



REVISED AGENDA REGULAR BUSINESS MEETING OF CITY COUNCIL

Thursday, July 21, 2016, 1:00 p.m.

Council Chamber, City Hall

Pages

1. NATIONAL ANTHEM AND CALL TO ORDER

2. *CONFIRMATION OF AGENDA*

9 - 10

Recommendation

1. That the attached reports be considered under Item 8 - Consent Agenda;
 - a. 8.1.1 - Servicing Agreement - Citylife Investments Corp. - Evergreen D4 Commercial Area;
 - b. 8.1.2 - Letter from Christine Gutmann, Project Manager, P4G Regional Plan - Saskatoon North Partnership for Growth - Support for Five Yard Sites Per Quarter Section or Three Per 80 Acres Within the P4G Study Area;
 - c. 8.1.3 - Arena Partnership - Terms of the Contribution Agreement for Capital Funding Toward the University of Saskatchewan's Proposed Twin Pad Ice Facility;
 - d. 8.2.1 - Saskatoon Land Website Restructuring - Award of Request for Proposal;
 - e. 8.2.2 - Amending Agreement for Green Bridge Landscaping and Linear Park Consulting Services - Hatch Mott MacDonald;
 - f. 8.2.3 - Design and Construction Agreement for the Repair and Renovation of the Mendel Building;
 - g. 8.3.1 - Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve - Budget Reallocation;
 - h. 8.3.2 - Building Better Transit: an Asset Management Plan for Transit and Access Transit Fleet;

- i. 8.4.1 - Solar Power Demonstration Project with Saskatchewan Polytechnic Memorandum of Agreement;
 - j. 8.4.2 - Capital Project 1617 - Primary Water Mains: Cathodic Protection - Award of Engineering Services;
 - k. 8.5.1 - Appointment - Riversdale Business Improvement District Board of Directors; and
 - l. 8.5.2 - Endorsement of Prairieland Park Corporation's Application to the Federal-Provincial Growing Forward 2 Program
2. That the letters from the following individuals be added to Item 11.1:
 - Shirley Isbister, CUMFI, dated July 19, 2016;
 - Felix Thomas, Tribal Chief, Saskatoon Tribal Council, dated July 20, 2016;
 - and
 3. That the agenda be confirmed as amended.

3. DECLARATION OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

4. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Recommendation

That the minutes of the Regular Business Meeting of City Council held on June 27, 2016, be adopted.

5. PUBLIC ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

6. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

7. QUESTION PERIOD

8. *CONSENT AGENDA*

Recommendation

That the Committee recommendations contained in Items 8.1.1 to 8.1.3; 8.2.1 to 8.2.3; 8.3.1 to 8.3.2; 8.4.1 to 8.4.2; and 8.5.1 to 8.5.2, be adopted as one motion.

8.1 Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development & Community Services

8.1.1 Servicing Agreement - Citylife Investments Corp. – Evergreen D4 Commercial Area (File CK. 4110-41 and 4111-51)

11 - 28

Recommendation

1. That the Servicing Agreement with Citylife Investments Corp., within the Evergreen Commercial Area to cover a portion of the Northeast Quarter Section 7, Township 37, Range 4, West of the third Meridian, be approved; and

2. That His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the Agreement under the corporate seal.

- 8.1.2** ***Letter from Christine Gutmann, Project Manager, P4G Regional Plan - Saskatoon North Partnership for Growth - Support for Five Yard Sites Per Quarter Section or Three Per 80 Acres Within the P4G Study Area (File CK. 4250-1)*** 29 - 31

Recommendation

That the City Manager send an appropriate letter of support for the resolution of the Regional Oversight Committee, as outlined in the June 20, 2016 letter from Saskatoon North Partnership for Growth (P4G).

- 8.1.3** ***Arena Partnership – Terms of the Contribution Agreement for Capital Funding Toward the University of Saskatchewan's Proposed Twin Pad Ice Facility (Files CK. 5500-1 x 500-1 and RS. 500-1)*** 32 - 36

Recommendation

1. That the proposed terms of the Contribution Agreement, for the \$1.0 million capital contribution to a twin pad ice facility on the University of Saskatchewan property, be approved as outlined in the May 30, 2016 report of the General Manager, Community Services Department;
2. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the Contribution Agreement, based on the approved terms of the agreement; and
3. That His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

8.2 Standing Policy Committee on Finance

- 8.2.1** ***Saskatoon Land Website Restructuring - Award of Request for Proposal (File CK. 261-20 and AF. 260-1)*** 37 - 41

Recommendation

1. That the proposal submitted by Digital Echidna for the Website Restructuring Project for a cost of \$89,100 (plus applicable taxes) be approved; and
2. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

8.2.2 Amending Agreement for Green Bridge Landscaping and Linear Park Consulting Services - Hatch Mott MacDonald (File CK. 4110-41, AF. 4131-1 and LA. 4131-28-039)

42 - 45

Recommendation

1. That Saskatoon Land enter into an amending agreement to the existing Hatch Mott MacDonald engineering services agreement for the amount of \$32,496.49 (excluding GST), for services regarding Contract No.13-0062, McOrmond Drive Green Bridge, and Contract No.15-0069 Linear Park Landscaping;
2. That the Administration be given approval to exceed 25% of the original fee schedule value by the percentage set out in the July 18, 2016 report of the Acting General Manager, Asset and Financial Management Department; and
3. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

8.2.3 Design and Construction Agreement for the Repair and Renovation of the Mendel Building (File CK. 620-4 and CP. 0600-001)

46 - 53

Recommendation

1. That the City of Saskatoon enter into a design and construction agreement to repair and renovate the Mendel Building with the Children's Discovery Museum on the Saskatchewan Inc. based on the key terms set out in the July 18, 2016 report of the General Manager, Corporate Performance Department;
2. That the City of Saskatoon endorse submission of this combined project by the Children's Discovery Museum to the Canada Cultural Spaces Fund; and
3. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

8.3 Standing Policy Committee Transportation

8.3.1 Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve – Budget Reallocation (Files CK. 1702-1 and TS. 1702-01)

54 - 58

Recommendation

That the transfer of funds as indicated below be approved:

1. The reallocation of Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve Capital Project funding;
2. The transfer of Warranty and Deficiency Holdback funds to the Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve; and
3. That the 2017 budget submission of the roadway and sidewalk network preservation programs be consolidated into one capital project.

8.3.2 *Building Better Transit: an Asset Management Plan for Transit and Access Transit Fleet (Files CK. 1402-1 and TR. 7300-1)*

59 - 70

Recommendation

1. That the Administration prepare and submit an application for funding under the Government of Canada's Public Transit Infrastructure Fund for the purchase of new buses,
2. That the Administration be directed to proceed with an initial purchase of up to 15 low-floor buses and up to 5 Access Transit buses for a total cost of \$8.6M using a cash-on-hand as an interim funding source as outlined in the report of the General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department dated July 19, 2016; and
3. That the Asset Management Plan for Transit and Access Transit Fleet be received as information.

8.4 Standing Policy Committee on Environment, Utilities & Corporate Services

8.4.1 *Solar Power Demonstration Project with Saskatchewan Polytechnic Memorandum of Agreement (Files CK. 2000-5 and SLP. 2000-10-7)*

71 - 74

Recommendation

That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare a Memorandum of Agreement, in accordance with the terms set out in the report of the General Manager, Transportation & Utilities, dated July 19, 2016 with Saskatchewan Polytechnic, and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

8.4.2 *Capital Project 1617 – Primary Water Mains: Cathodic Protection – Award of Engineering Services (Files CK. 7820-6 and TS. 7820-1)*

75 - 78

Recommendation

1. That the proposal submitted by Corrpro Canada Inc., to

provide engineering services for the Cathodic Protection analysis and enhancement design, on a time and expense basis, at an estimated cost of \$178,090.00 (including GST and PST), be approved; and

2. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

8.5 Governance and Priorities Committee

- 8.5.1 *Appointment – Riversdale Business Improvement District Board of Directors (File CK. 175-49)*** 79 - 80

Recommendation

That the appointment of Ms. Carla Scharback to the Riversdale Business Improvement District Board of Directors, be confirmed.

- 8.5.2 *Endorsement of Prairieland Park Corporation's Application to the Federal-Provincial Growing Forward 2 Program (File CK. 277-1)*** 81 - 85

Recommendation

That City Council provide a letter of support endorsing Prairieland Park's submission to the Federal-Provincial "Growing Forward 2 Program".

9. REPORTS FROM ADMINISTRATION AND COMMITTEES

9.1 Asset & Financial Management Department

9.2 Community Services Department

- 9.2.1 *Inquiry - Costs to Deliver Meewasin Valley Authority Services (Files CK. 1870-10 and LS. 181-1)*** 86 - 92

Recommendation

That the information be received.

9.3 Corporate Performance Department

9.4 Transportation & Utilities Department

9.5 Office of the City Clerk

- 9.5.1 *City of Saskatoon Municipal Manual - 2016 (File CK. 369-1)*** 93 - 300

The attachment "City of Saskatoon Municipal Manual 2016" is

only provided electronically due to its size.

Recommendation

That the information be received.

9.6 Office of the City Solicitor

9.6.1 Appointment of Bylaw Enforcement Officer (File CK. 4510-1) 301 - 303

Recommendation

That City Council consider Bylaw No. 9376, *The Bylaw Enforcement Officers Amendment Bylaw, 2016*.

9.6.2 Taxi Meter Rates (File CK. 307-2) 304 - 307

Recommendation

That City Council consider Bylaw No. 9389, *The Taxi Amendment Bylaw, 2016*.

9.7 Standing Policy Committee on Environment, Utilities And Corporate Services

9.8 Standing Policy Committee on Finance

9.9 Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development And Community Services

9.10 Standing Policy Committee on Transportation

9.11 Governance and Priorities Committee

9.12 Other Reports

10. INQUIRIES

11. MOTIONS (NOTICE PREVIOUSLY GIVEN)

11.1 Councillor D. Hill - Truth and Reconciliation Commission Calls to Action Report 308 - 309

Request to Speak:

- Shirley Isbister, CUMFI, dated July 19, 2016; and
- Felix Thomas, Tribal Chief, Saskatoon Tribal Council, dated July 20, 2016

Councillor Hill gave the following Notice of Motion:

"In accordance with Section 65 of Bylaw No. 9170, this is to advise that

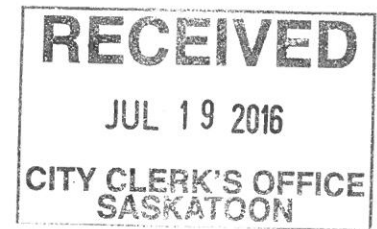
at the meeting of City Council scheduled for Thursday, July 21, 2016 I will move the following motion:

'With respect to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) Calls to Action report, would the administration report back on how to engage the community as a whole to name the pending new North Commuter Parkway in recognition of the TRC. This report will be in response to the TRC calls to action and specifically #79 which is "Participate in a strategy to commemorate Aboriginal peoples' history and contributions to Canada." The administration should keep the guidelines and intent of the naming advisory policy in mind while preparing the report."

12. GIVING NOTICE
13. URGENT BUSINESS
14. IN CAMERA SESSION (OPTIONAL)
15. ADJOURNMENT

6310-1

From: Shirley Isbister <s.isbister@sasktel.net>
Sent: July 19, 2016 9:51 AM
To: City Council
Subject: Form submission from: Write a Letter to Council



Submitted on Tuesday, July 19, 2016 - 09:50
Submitted by anonymous user: 69.11.46.4
Submitted values are:

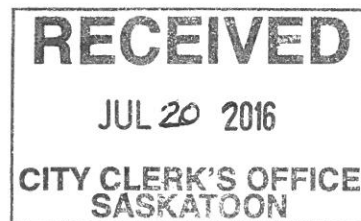
Date: Tuesday, July 19, 2016
To: His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council
First Name: Shirley
Last Name: Isbister
Address: 315 Ave M South
City: Saskatoon
Province: Saskatchewan
Postal Code: S7M 2K5
Email: s.isbister@sasktel.net

Comments: On Thursday at 1 pm in council chambers Darren Hill is bringing a motion forward to name the bridge after Reconciliation. I would like to be added on the agenda and speaker list on this issue. Can you please send me a copy of the agenda. Thank you for your time. Have a wonderful day.

The results of this submission may be viewed at:
<https://www.saskatoon.ca/node/398/submission/108132>

6310-1

From: Priscilla Wolf <pwolf@sktc.sk.ca>
Sent: July 20, 2016 11:49 AM
To: Sproule, Joanne (Clerks)
Cc: Web E-mail - City Clerks
Subject: Tribal Chief Felix Thomas



Hello

The Saskatoon Tribal Council's Tribal Chief, Felix Thomas is requesting to speak to the naming of the bridges in tomorrow's city council meeting. Please add him to the agenda and contact me if you need to.

Thank you

Priscilla Wolf
Communications Officer
Saskatoon Tribal Council

Tel. 306-956-6853

Cell.306-380-3935

Asimakaniseekan Askiy Reserve #102A

200 335 Packham Avenue

Saskatoon, SK S7N 4S1

Ph: 306 956 6100 Fax: 306 244 7273



STANDING POLICY COMMITTEE ON PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Servicing Agreement - Citylife Investments Corp. – Evergreen D4 Commercial Area

Recommendation of the Committee

1. That the Servicing Agreement with Citylife Investments Corp., within the Evergreen Commercial Area to cover a portion of the Northeast Quarter Section 7, Township 37, Range 4, West of the third Meridian, be approved; and
2. That His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the Agreement under the corporate seal.

History

At the July 18, 2016 meeting of the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services, a report of General Manager, Community Services Department dated July 18, 2016, was considered.

Attachment

July 18, 2016 report of the General Manager, Community Services Department

Servicing Agreement - Citylife Investments Corp. – Evergreen D4 Commercial Area

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services recommend to City Council:

1. That the Servicing Agreement with Citylife Investments Corp., within the Evergreen Commercial Area to cover a portion of the Northeast Quarter Section 7, Township 37, Range 4, West of the third Meridian, be approved; and
2. That His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the Agreement under the corporate seal.

Topic and Purpose

This report is to obtain City Council approval to enter into a Servicing Agreement to assign responsibility for the construction and payment of various servicing items for property within the Evergreen Commercial Area.

Report Highlights

The Administration is recommending that the Servicing Agreement with Citylife Investments Corp. (Attachment 1) be entered into to cover the development of a portion of the Northeast Quarter Section 7, Township 37, Range 4, West of the third Meridian.

Strategic Goal

The recommendations in this report support the Strategic Goal of Sustainable Growth as the development area is within a concept plan which was previously approved and supports the development of commercial property.

Background

The Evergreen neighbourhood concept plan, which includes the Evergreen Commercial Area, was previously approved by City Council. When a Developer within the neighbourhood requests an extension of services, the City necessitates as a condition of approval that a servicing agreement be entered into.

Report

The City is recommending that a Servicing Agreement be entered into with Citylife Investments Corp. to cover the development of certain lands within a portion of the Northeast Quarter Section 7, Township 37, Range 4, West of the third Meridian, subject to the following, which includes both standard and non-standard clauses which are necessary due to the unique nature of the development, and have been agreed upon by the developer:

- A. Standard Items:
1. Servicing of the development area is to be completed before December 31, 2016.
 2. That the prepaid service rates be such rates as the Council of the City of Saskatoon may have in general force and effect for the 2016 season.
 3. The direct service charges provided by the City will be paid by the Developer at the time of construction completion.
- B. Non Standard Items:
1. Upon a triggering event including a building permit, subdivision, sale, lease or other disposition, the Developer agrees to pay for the deferred offsite levy charges at the rates established by the Council of the City of Saskatoon at that time.

Options to the Recommendation

The other option would be to allow the private developer to construct their own direct services; however, the size of the contract would be very limited and combining it with the other construction planned by the City should result in better economies of scale for both the City and the Private Developer.

Public and/or Stakeholder Involvement

Public meetings were held at the time the concept plan for the neighbourhood was undertaken.

Communication Plan

At the time the concept plans were unveiled, notices were distributed to all property owners in the area and surrounding area. As well, the local community associations were notified. If construction impacts the neighbouring residents or initiates renewed public interest, additional communications may be considered to address unanticipated or emerging needs.

Financial Implications

The funding for any private developer responsibility has been addressed within the servicing agreement. The funding for all construction that is the responsibility of the City of Saskatoon is self-supporting and approved in the Prepaid Capital Budget.

Environmental Implications

The recommendation will have negative land use and greenhouse gas emission implications associated with development of a greenfield site. The overall environmental impacts of developments have not been quantified at this time.

Safety/Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED)

A CPTED plan is not required for this construction as per Administration Policy A09-034.

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no policy or privacy implications.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

The project is planned to be completed to a roadway paved level of service during the current year.

Public Notice

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Attachment

1. Servicing Agreement – The City of Saskatoon and Citylife Investments Corp.

Report Approval

Written by:	Daryl Schmidt, Land Development Manager
Reviewed by:	Celene Anger, Director of Construction & Design
Approved by:	Jeff Jorgenson, General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department

PDCS DS – Servicing Agreement - Citylife Investments Corp. – Evergreen D4 Commercial Area

Servicing Agreement

The effective date of this Agreement is _____, 2016.

Between:

The City of Saskatoon, a municipal corporation pursuant to the provisions of *The Cities Act*, S.S. 2002, Chapter C 11.1 (the "City")

- and -

Citylife Investment Corp., a Saskatchewan corporation, carrying on business in the City of Saskatoon, in the Province of Saskatchewan (the "Developer")

Whereas the Developer has made application to the City for the construction of municipal services within an area noted on a plan attached to this Agreement and marked as Schedule "A" (the "Plan");

Whereas the City requires as a condition of development that the Developer enter into an Agreement with the City respecting the installation and construction of certain services and other matters referred to in this Agreement; and

Whereas the City deems it advisable and expedient to provide the facilities and services hereinafter agreed to be performed by the City on the condition that the Developer carries out its undertakings under this Agreement.

Now therefore the City and the Developer agree as follows:

Part I Introduction

Plan of Development

1. The Plan showing the proposed lands subject to development including the North East quarter Section 7, Township 37, Range 4, West of the 3rd Meridian, located in the City of Saskatoon, in the Province of Saskatchewan, in the Dominion of Canada, attached to this Agreement as Schedule "A" is made part of this Agreement.

Definitions and Term

2. Throughout this Agreement:

- (1) (a) “Development Area” means all that portion of the lands outlined in red on the Plan, having been approved for development;
- (b) “Manager” means the General Manager of the City’s Transportation and Utilities Department;
- (c) “Area I” means that portion of the Development Area outlined in green on the Plan which consist of approximately 356 metres of frontage and 2.528 hectares of parcel land, and which is to be developed, and marketed sometime in the future; and
- (2) “Triggering Event” means any of the following with respect to Area I:
 - (a) the issuance of a building permit;
 - (b) an application for subdivision;
 - (c) a sale;
 - (d) a lease; or
 - (e) any other disposition of the land.

Part II Off-Site Servicing

City Servicing

3. Upon the execution of this Agreement the City shall within a reasonable time:

- (1) cause the Development Area to be improved and benefited by the supply, placement, installation, construction, use and enjoyment of the following direct services:
 - (a) Grading;
 - (b) Water Main, Sanitary Sewer Mains and Storm Sewer Mains;
 - (c) Curbing;

- (d) Street Cutting and Paving;
- (e) Underground Electrical Servicing; and
- (f) Underground Gas Servicing;

all in accordance with the City's standard specifications with respect to commercial development; and

- (2) cause the Development Area to be improved and benefited by the supply, placement, installation, construction, use and enjoyment of the following off-site services:

- (a) Trunk Sewer Service;
- (b) Primary Water Main Service;
- (c) Arterial Road Service;
- (d) Interchange Service;
- (e) Parks and Recreation Service;
- (f) Buffers;
- (g) Street Signing and Traffic Controls Service;
- (h) Fencing Service;
- (i) Planning Service;
- (j) Street Lighting Service;
- (k) Community Centre;
- (l) Prepaid Extended Maintenance Service;
- (m) Servicing Agreement Service.

The City warrants that all such services shall be of a size and capacity sufficient to satisfy the servicing requirements of any and all permitted uses to be situated within the Development Area.

Levies Payable by the Developer

4. In consideration of the City providing the various services upon and in relation to the Development Area as specified in Section 3, the Developer shall pay to the City the following fees, levies and other charges:
 - (1) With respect to Area I and the various construction items set forth in Clause 3(1) hereof, the Developer shall remit unto the City upon invoice the actual cost of construction including labour, materials, detouring, supplies, material testing and other related costs as well as a fee of 10% of total construction costs for design and construction engineering within the Development Area:
 - (a) The total cost for Clause 3(1)(a), 3(1)(e), 3(1)(f), and the tie in costs for item 3(1)(b) will be multiplied by the size of Area 1 divided by the total amount of developable land for the specific work being constructed; and
 - (b) the total for Clause 3(1)(c), 3(1)(d), and the remaining costs of 3(1)(b) will be multiplied by the Developer's share of responsibility for the costs based on the service length within the right-of-way. For all costs within the right-of-way that are adjacent to Area 1 lands only, the Developer shall pay 100% of the total costs. For all costs within the right-of-ways that are bordered by Area 1 and the City owned lands the Developer agrees to pay 50% of the total costs; and
 - (c) the Developer acknowledges that the City will construct a second lift of asphalt on the right-of-ways in Area 1 within 3 years and agrees to pay for all costs of such works in the same manner as noted in clause 4(1)(b); and
 - (d) the City shall provide an invoice to the Developer for the various items within Clause 3(1) in accordance with the relative progress of the works.
 - (2) With respect to the City providing the various services upon and in relation to Area I as specified in Clause 3(2) the Developer shall pay to the City the following fees, levies and other charges calculated in accordance with and at the rates described in Schedule "B".
 - (a) Trunk Sewer Levy;
 - (b) Primary Water Main Levy;
 - (c) Arterial Road Levy;
 - (d) Interchange Levy;
 - (e) Parks and Recreation Levy;

- (f) Buffer Strip Charge;
- (g) Street Signing and Traffic Controls Levy;
- (h) Fencing Charge;
- (i) Planning Levy;
- (j) Street Lighting Charge;
- (k) Community Centre Levy;
- (l) Prepaid Extended Maintenance Charge; and
- (m) Servicing Agreement Fee;

(the "Development Charges").

- (3) With respect to Area I, the Developer shall pay to the City the Development Charges provided for in this Agreement as follows:
 - (a) the Developer agrees that upon any development or redevelopment of any portion of Area I in 2016, as is evidenced by a Triggering Event, the Developer shall forthwith pay to the City the Development Charges described in Clause 4(2) of this Agreement respecting Area I calculated in accordance with the rates established by the Council of the City for the 2016 construction season on the date of the Triggering Event and the Developer acknowledges that the determination of metre frontage shall be based upon lineal metres of frontage as indicated on the registered Plan of the area being serviced at the time of such development;
 - (b) the Developer agrees that should any development or redevelopment of any portion of Area I be subsequent to 2016, as is evidenced by a Triggering Event, the Developer shall forthwith pay to the City the Development Charges described in Clause 4(2) of this Agreement respecting Area I calculated in accordance with the rates established by the Council of the City on the date of the Triggering Event; and
 - (c) It is further agreed that the Development Charges referred to in this Agreement are "area charges", having been calculated on the basis of servicing the entire neighbourhood and that no additional charges will be made by the City with respect to services other than as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

Payment Dates and Interest

5. (1) All of the Development Charges and other fees, levies and charges payable by the Developer to the City pursuant to this Agreement shall be due and payable upon the various dates specified in this Agreement.
- (2) Should any amount or invoice not be paid at the times or within the period so specified, interest shall be payable at Royal Bank of Canada prime rate plus one and one-half (1½ %) percent per annum on all such overdue amounts. In addition to any other remedy which may be available to the City, should any amount invoiced to the Developer not be paid within the times specified, the City shall upon seven days written notice to the Developer have the right to immediately stop construction until such amount or invoice has been paid.

Retroactive Charges

6. It is expressly agreed that the Developer shall be liable for and agrees to pay the City for all work done within the Development Area, notwithstanding that title to any or all of the lands within the Development Area may have been sold, transferred or exchanged, whether prior to the execution of this Agreement or during the term hereof and that the provisions of this Agreement in relation to any such charges of whatsoever nature as may be made by the City in accordance with this Agreement shall be retroactive in effect.

Letter of Credit

7. Upon the execution of this Agreement, the Developer shall deposit with the City Clerk, City of Saskatoon, a letter of credit ("Letter of Credit") in a form acceptable to the City Solicitor, City of Saskatoon, from a chartered bank carrying on business in the Province of Saskatchewan. The Letter of Credit shall be for the sum of \$1,594,948.00, and shall secure the Developer's performance of the provisions of this Agreement. The Letter of Credit shall be irrevocable during the currency of this Agreement, but may be reduced from time to time in proportion to the amount of services paid for by the Developer to the City. The Developer shall keep the Letter of Credit current until the sooner of either payment for the construction of services provided for in this Agreement have been received by the City or 3 years from the execution date of this agreement whichever is sooner.

Shallow Buried Utilities

8. (1) The City agrees to make all necessary arrangements for the installation of street lighting facilities on streets within the Development Area in accordance with the City's standard specification for commercial development. Any deviation

required by the Developer or enhancements to the standard specification as required by the City, may result in additional charges to the Developer.

- (2) The City shall have the responsibility to consult with the various utility agencies including Saskatchewan Power Corporation, Saskatchewan Energy Corporation, the Saskatchewan Telecommunications Corporation and Saskatoon Light and Power of the City of Saskatoon as to the timing, placement and construction of utilities within the Development Area.
- (3) The City agrees to withhold the approval of any utility agency application for construction of distribution utility service lines within Area I until the Developer consents to the route of such service lines.

Maintenance in Accordance with *The Cities Act*

9. All services and other facilities supplied, placed, installed and constructed by the City on, in or under any street pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement shall be the property of the City and shall be maintained in keeping with the provisions of *The Cities Act*.

City's Indemnification

10. The City will indemnify and save harmless the Developer with respect to any action commenced against the Developer as a result of any act or omission of the City upon or in relation to the City's obligations set out in this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of its officers, employees, servants or agents, or anyone for whom the City is responsible at law.

Part III Development Area Servicing

Servicing Responsibilities

11. Except as herein expressly provided, it is agreed that the Developer shall determine the timing of service installation with a view to the earliest possible servicing of the entire Development Area, with the proviso that the views of the Manager with respect to sound construction practices are to prevail, and in particular with respect to the influence of seasonal and other weather conditions as they affect construction.
 - (1) The City Agrees:
 - (a) to make all detailed engineering drawings for the Development Area available to the Developer; and

- (b) that in the event that the City fails to do the work requested by the Developer, and provided that the Developer has complied with the terms of this Agreement, the Developer may notify the Manager of its intention to do the work itself, and if within seven days of receipt of such notice by the Manager the work has not been commenced by the City, the Developer shall have the right to do the work itself. Upon completion by the Developer and acceptance by the City of the particular work, the City will reduce that portion of the letter of credit respecting such works. The provisions of this Clause shall not apply where the failure by the City to do the work results from labour disputes, strikes, lockouts, Acts of God, or any cause of any kind whatsoever beyond the City's control.

(2) The Developer Agrees:

- (a) to provide all utility, construction and service easements which may be required, at no cost to the City or any other utility agency or service, and to keep the said easements clear for the purposes of the various utility agencies;
- (b) to subsequently provide and register an easement plan;
- (c) to indemnify and save harmless the City in respect to any action commenced against the City resulting from any activity or lack of activity within the Development Area other than with respect to those activities being conducted by the City itself;
- (d) that in the event that the Developer requires approved changes in services which may result from resubdivision of the Developer's lands within the Development Area, same shall be provided at the expense of the Developer. Changes requested by the Developer shall be in writing addressed to the Manager;
- (e) that should the Developer proceed to carry out any of the works to be performed herein as contemplated in Clause 11(1)(b), the Developer shall be solely responsible for any and all expenses and costs incurred in so doing. The Developer shall remit unto the City all charges for any works actually performed by the City within the Development Area; and
- (f) The City shall not be liable for any damages which may be suffered by the Developer as a consequence of the City's failure to do any work as referred to in Clause 11(1)(b).

Part IV General

Expeditious Construction

12. All works required to be performed by this Agreement shall be carried out as expeditiously as time and construction conditions permit.

Assignment

13. During the term of this Agreement, the Developer shall not assign this Agreement without the prior express written consent of the City being first obtained. Such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed by the City.

Dispute Resolution

14. In the case of any dispute between the City and the Developer arising out of the performance of this Agreement, or afterwards as to any matter contained in this Agreement, either party shall be entitled to give to the other notice of such dispute and demand arbitration thereof. Such notice and demand being given, each party shall at once appoint an arbitrator and these shall jointly select a third. The decision of any two of the three arbitrators shall be final and binding upon the parties, who covenant that their dispute shall be so decided by arbitration alone, and not by recourse to any court or action of law. If the two arbitrators appointed by the parties do not agree upon a third, or a party who has been notified of a dispute fails to appoint an arbitrator, then the third arbitrator and/or the arbitrator to represent the party in default shall be appointed by a Judge of the Court of Queen's Bench at the Judicial Centre of Saskatoon. *The Arbitration Act, 1992* of the Province of Saskatchewan shall apply to any arbitration hereunder, and the costs of arbitration shall be apportioned equally between the parties hereto.

Applicable Law

15. The laws of the Province of Saskatchewan shall apply and bind the parties in any and all questions pertaining to this Agreement.

Force and Effect

16. This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until such time as both the City and the Developer have fully completed their respective obligations hereunder, and, for greater certainty, until such time as all Development Charges, fees, levies and other

charges payable by the Developer to the City pursuant to the terms of this Agreement have been paid.

Agreement Runs With the Land

17. The Developer acknowledges and agrees that this Agreement runs with the land, and binds it, and subject to Clause 13, its successors and permitted assigns; and, further, agrees that the City may elect, at its sole option, to register an Interest based on this Agreement against the property subject to this Agreement in the Land Titles Registry for Saskatchewan charging all those lands comprising the Development Area with the performance of this Agreement.

Notices

18. Any notice or consent (including any invoice, statement, request or other communication) required or permitted to be given by any party to this Agreement to the other party shall be in writing and shall be delivered or sent by registered mail (except during a postal disruption or threatened postal disruption) or facsimile transmission, email or other electronic communication to the applicable address set forth below:

- (1) (a) in the case of Citylife Investment Corp. to:

Citylife Investment Corp.,
#50 – 710 Cynthia Street
Saskatoon SK S7L 6A2
Attention: Mr. Tim Burns
Facsimile: (306) 955-7301
Email: tim@airsource.net

and

- (b) in the case of the City to:

The City of Saskatoon
c/o Office of the City Clerk
222 3rd Avenue North
Saskatoon SK S7K 0J5
Attention: General Manager,
Transportation & Utilities Department
Facsimile: (306) 975-2784.

- (2) Any notice delivered personally shall be deemed to have been validly and effectively given and received on the date of such delivery provided same is on a business day (Monday to Friday, other than a statutory holiday).

- (3) Any notice sent by registered mail shall be deemed to have been validly and effectively given and received on the fifth business day following the date of mailing.
- (4) Any notice sent by facsimile or email or other electronic communication shall be deemed to have been validly and effectively given and received on the business day next following the date on which it was sent (with confirmation of transmittal received).
- (5) Either party to this Agreement may, from time to time by notice given to the other party, change its address for service under this Agreement.

Entire Agreement

- 19. This Agreement constitutes the complete and exclusive statement of the Agreement between the parties, which supersedes all proposals, oral or written, and all other communications or representations between the parties, relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

Illegality

- 20. If one or more of the phrases, sentences, clauses or articles contained in this Agreement is declared invalid by a final and unappealable order or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, this Agreement shall be construed as if such phrase, sentence, clause or paragraph had not been inserted in this Agreement.

Amendment

- 21. This Agreement may be changed only by written amendment signed and sealed by authorized representatives of the parties.

Headings

- 22. The headings contained in this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered when interpreting this Agreement.

Covenants

- 23. Each obligation of the City or of the Developer in this Agreement, even though not expressed as a covenant, is considered to be a covenant for all purposes.

Time of Essence

24. Time shall be of the essence of this Agreement and every part of this Agreement.

Further Assurances

25. The Developer and the City shall, at their own expense, promptly execute such further documentation to give effect to this Agreement as the Developer and the City, as the case may be, may reasonably require from time to time.

In Witness Whereof the parties hereto have hereunto affixed their corporate seals, duly attested by the hands of their proper officers in that behalf, as of the day and year first above written.

The City of Saskatoon

Mayor

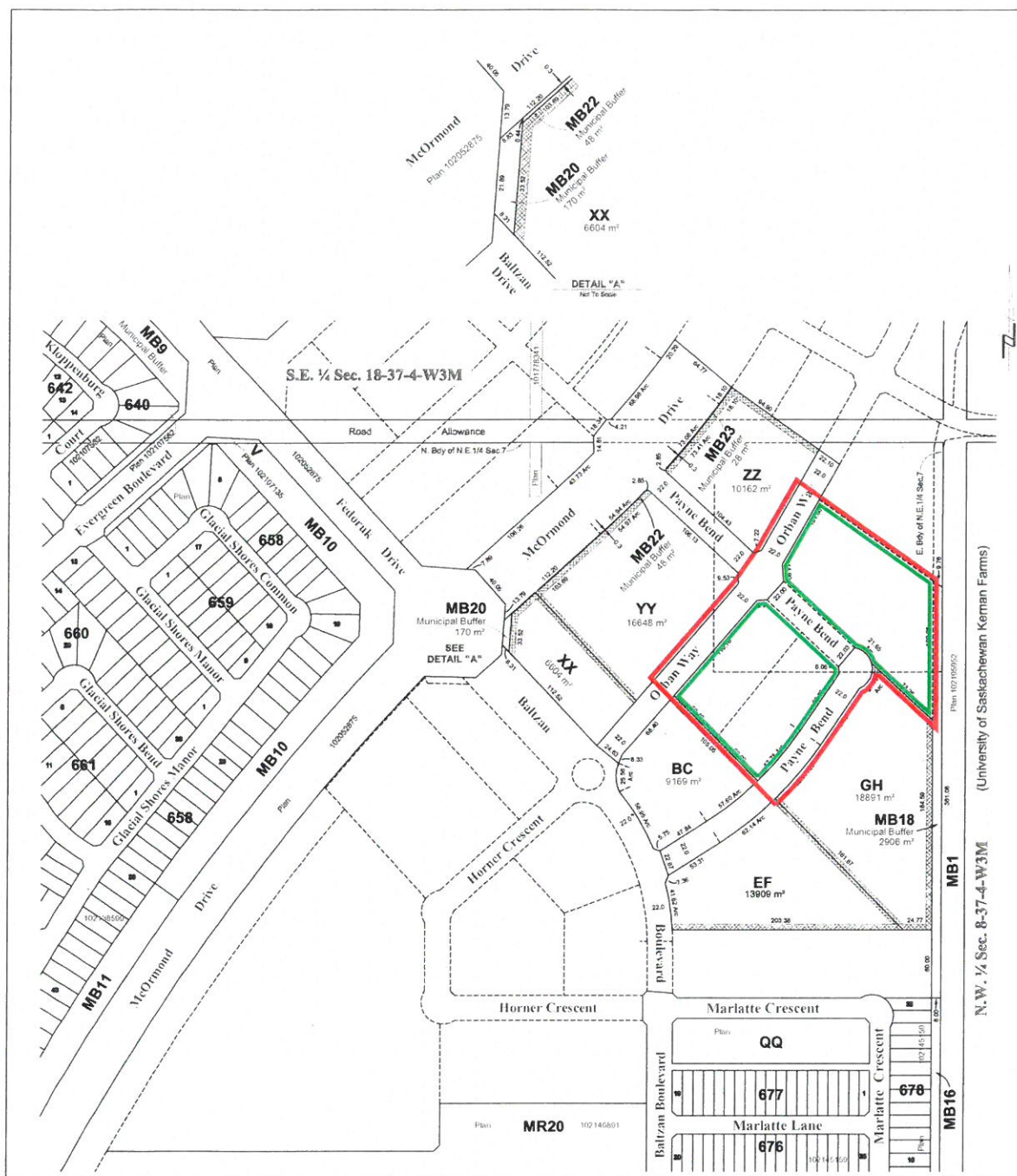
c/s

City Clerk

Citylife Investment Corp.

c/s

SCHEDULE 'A'



PROPOSED SUBDIVISION
OF ALL OF
PARCEL A, PLAN 66S18392
AND PART OF
ROAD ALLOWANCE NORTH
OF N.E.1/4 SEC.7
AND PART OF
N.E.1/4 SEC.7 & S.E.1/4 SEC.18
TWP.37 REG.4 W. 3rd MER.
CITY OF SASKATOON
SASKATCHEWAN
C. W. A. Bourassa, S.L.S.
2016
Scale 1:2000

Project No.: 166147
Initials: AP - CB

NOTES:

- Area to be subdivided is outlined with a bold, dashed line and contains 110.373 m²
- Distances shown are horizontal at general ground level and are measured in metres and decimal thereunto and may vary ± 5.0 mm
- Utility lines are for reference only. Locations of lines must be verified by the responsible utility prior to construction.
- Future Developments shown thus: -----
- 3m S&S/Energy Easement shown thus: ~~~~~~
- 3m Joint Utility Easement shown thus: ~~~~~~
- S&SPower, S&SEnergy, S&SKTel, Shaw
- 5m Joint Utility Easement shown thus: ~~~~~~
- S&SPower, S&SEnergy, S&SKTel, Shaw
- 7m Joint Utility Easement shown thus: ~~~~~~
- Sentinry, Storm Sewer & Transmission Line

Further easements for S&SPower will be required based on developer site plans.

Schedule "B"

Fees, Levies and Other Charges Applicable to the Development Area

The charges payable by the Developer to the City pursuant to Section 4 hereof shall be calculated in accordance with the rates as the Council of The City of Saskatoon has established and are in general force and effect for the 2016 construction season. By way of illustration only, the following rates were effective for the 2015 construction season:

(a) Trunk Sewer Levy.....	\$ 797.85 per front metre;
(b) Primary Water Main Levy	\$ 154.90 per front metre;
(c) Arterial Road Levy	\$ 559.20 per front metre;
(d) Interchange Levy	\$ 199.15 per front metre;
(e) Parks and Recreation Levy	\$ 395.70 per front metre;
(f) Buffer Strip Charge.....	\$ 38.55 per front metre;
(g) Street Signing and Traffic Controls Charge.....	\$ 16.90 per front metre;
(h) Fencing Charge	\$ 11.75 per front metre;
(i) Planning Levy	\$ 15.90 per front metre;
(j) Street Lighting Charge.....	\$ 89.35 per front metre;
(k) Community Centre Levy.....	\$ 192.10 per front metre;
(l) Prepaid Extended Maintenance Charge	\$ 17.25 per front metre;
(m) Servicing Agreement Fee.....	\$ 2,445.00 per Agreement.

The Trunk Sewer Levy, Primary Water Main Levy, Community Centre, Arterial Road Levy, Interchange Levy and Parks and Recreation Levy will be calculated at an area rate of 169 equivalent front metres per hectare for the commercial parcels over 60 metres in depth. Area rate: $113 \times \$2,298.90 = \$388,514.10$ per hectare.



STANDING POLICY COMMITTEE ON PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Letter from Christine Gutmann, Project Manager, P4G Regional Plan - Saskatoon North Partnership for Growth - Support for Five Yard Sites Per Quarter Section or Three Per 80 Acres Within the P4G Study Area

Recommendation of the Committee

That the City Manager send an appropriate letter of support for the resolution of the Regional Oversight Committee, as outlined in the June 20, 2016 letter from Saskatoon North Partnership for Growth (P4G).

History

At the July 18, 2016 meeting of the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services, a letter dated June 30, 2016, was considered.

Attachment

1. June 30, 2016 letter from Christine Gutmann, Project Manager, P4G Regional Plan - Saskatoon North Partnership for Growth



4250-1

June 30, 2016

Ms. Joanne Sproule
City Clerk
City of Saskatoon
222 3rd Avenue North
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 0J5

Dear Ms. Sproule:

Re: Saskatoon North Partnership for Growth (P4G) - Support for Five Yard Sites Per Quarter Section or Three Per 80 Acres Within the P4G Study Area

At its June 23, 2016 meeting, the Regional Oversight Committee (ROC) passed a resolution to support five yard sites per quarter section or three per 80 acres in the areas identified on the attached map to proceed in advance of the completion of the P4G Regional Plan.

The RM of Corman Park will be proceeding with the necessary by-law amendments to enable the above in the coming months. Ministerial approval on the by-law is also required from the Ministry of Government Relations for the by-law to take effect.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Thank you.

Christine Gutmann
Project Manager, P4G Regional Plan
Saskatoon North Partnership for Growth (P4G)
Phone: 306-986-9734
E-Mail: Christine.Gutmann@saskatoon.ca







cc: Randy Grauer, General Manager, Community Services

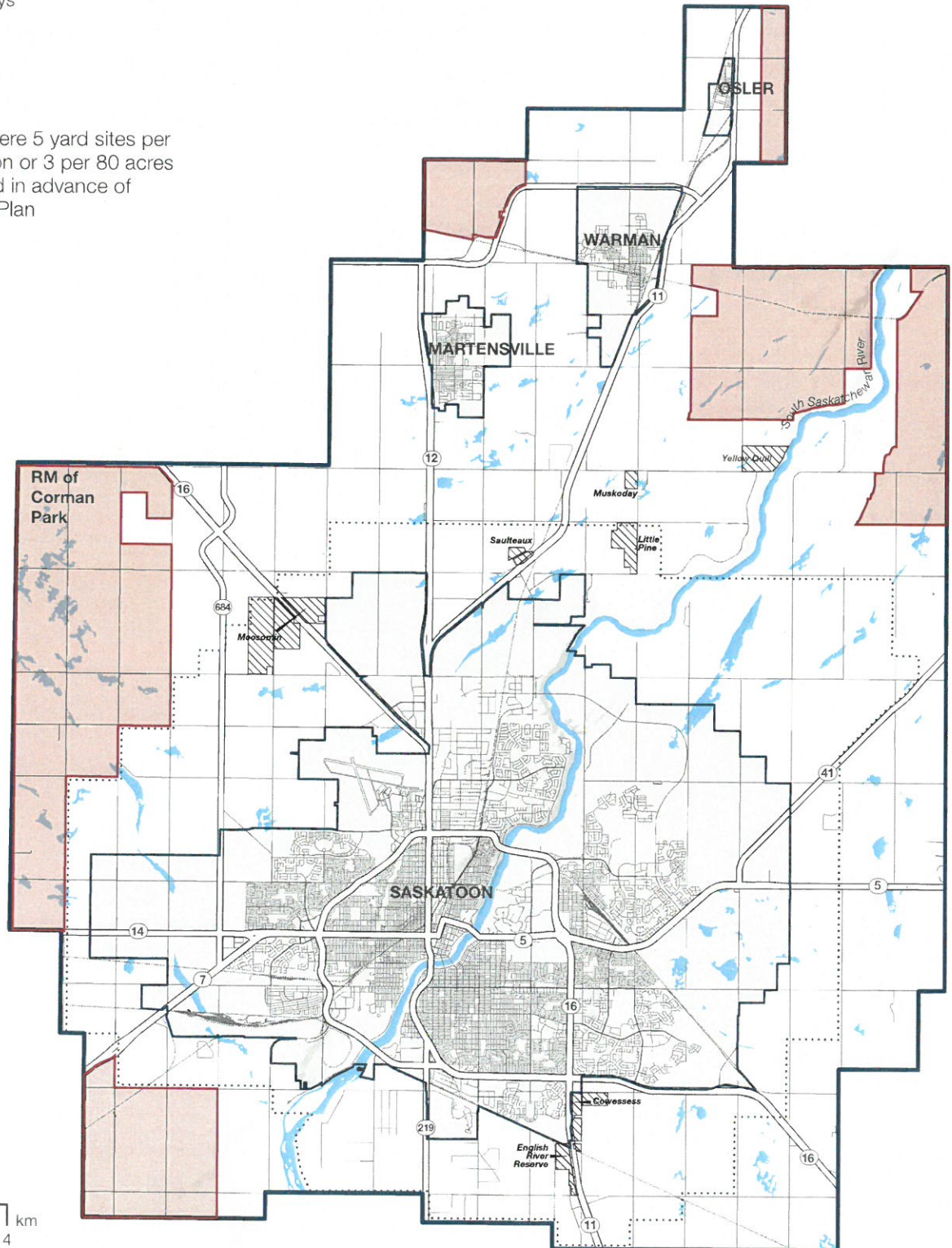
Enclosure: Five Yard Sites Per Quarter Section Or Three Per 80 Acres



FIVE YARD SITES PER QUARTER SECTION OR THREE PER 80 ACRES

SUPPORTED BY ROC - JUNE 23, 2016

-  Existing Urban Municipality
-  Corman Park - Saskatoon Planning District
-  First Nations Reserves or TLE Land Holdings
-  Major Roadways
-  Water
-  Locations where 5 yard sites per quarter section or 3 per 80 acres are supported in advance of the Regional Plan





STANDING POLICY COMMITTEE ON PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Arena Partnership – Terms of the Contribution Agreement for Capital Funding Toward the University of Saskatchewan’s Proposed Twin Pad Ice Facility

Recommendation of the Committee

1. That the proposed terms of the Contribution Agreement, for the \$1.0 million capital contribution to a twin pad ice facility on the University of Saskatchewan property, be approved as outlined in the May 30, 2016 report of the General Manager, Community Services Department;
2. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the Contribution Agreement, based on the approved terms of the agreement; and
3. That His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

History

At the July 18, 2016 meeting of the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services, a report of General Manager, Community Services Department dated May 30, 2016, was considered.

Attachment

May 30, 2016 report of the General Manager, Community Services Department

Arena Partnership – Terms of the Contribution Agreement for Capital Funding Toward the University of Saskatchewan’s Proposed Twin Pad Ice Facility

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services recommend to City Council:

1. That the proposed terms of the Contribution Agreement, for the \$1.0 million capital contribution to a twin pad ice facility on the University of Saskatchewan property, be approved as outlined in this report;
2. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the Contribution Agreement, based on the approved terms of the agreement; and
3. That His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

Topic and Purpose

This report is to provide an overview of the proposed terms of the Contribution Agreement with the University of Saskatchewan for the \$1.0 million in capital funding for a proposed twin pad ice facility. The terms and spirit of intent of a Contribution Agreement with the University of Saskatchewan is to ensure ongoing community access to the new twin pad ice facility.

Report Highlights

1. The proposed terms and conditions of the Contribution Agreement with the University of Saskatchewan are centered on ongoing community access, community engagement in the early stages of planning and scheduling, and a requirement for annual reporting back on community usage statistics.

Strategic Goal

Under the Strategic Goal of Quality of Life, the recommendations of this report support the long-term strategies of supporting community-building through direct investment and ensuring existing and future leisure centres and other recreational facilities are accessible, physically and financially, and meet community needs.

Background

During its April 25, 2016 meeting, City Council resolved:

- “1. That the Administration be authorized to negotiate a contribution agreement wherein the City of Saskatoon would provide a \$1.0 million capital contribution to a twin pad ice facility on the University of Saskatchewan property, based on the contribution agreement recognizing ongoing community access to the facility; and

2. That upon conclusion of the negotiations, the Administration bring forward the proposed agreement for the Committee’s consideration.”

Report

Proposed Terms of the Contribution Agreement

In developing the terms and conditions of the Contribution Agreement, consideration has been given to including specific service outcomes identified in the Recreation and Parks Master Plan.

The key terms and conditions, and the spirit of intent for the Contribution Agreement, are intended to ensure ongoing community access to the twin pad ice facility. The following is a summary of the proposed Contribution Agreement for the \$1.0 million capital contribution to the University of Saskatchewan (University) for the twin pad ice facility. The Contribution Agreement is to be entered into by the City of Saskatoon (City) and the University. The City acknowledges the University intends to engage an experienced and respected national ice rink operator to operate and maintain the facility. The Contribution Agreement will be substantially in compliance with the terms outlined below:

- a. The City is to provide a one-time capital contribution in the amount of \$1.0 million towards the overall facility capital cost;
- b. The University agrees to assume all ongoing maintenance, operating, and lifecycle costs of the twin pad ice facility;
- c. The University, through the facility operator, will ensure the facility design and scheduling is planned considering the needs of the various community-based ice user groups. The University will also make the facility design and project timelines available to share with the community as the project progresses;
- d. The University, through the facility operator, and as part of the business model, has a goal to ensure that use of the twin pad ice facility will provide for:
 - i) ice sport activities for minor sports groups and community groups;
 - ii) drop-in ice activities;
 - iii) interactive public skating;
 - iv) dryland sports, such as indoor lacrosse and ball hockey in the off seasons; and
 - v) community-based rental activities throughout the year;
- e. The University, based on discussions with Saskatoon Minor Hockey related to the design and use of the facility, intends to formalize arrangements for the use of the twin pad ice facility through a formal contract.

- f. The University will provide access to community ice user groups to rent space for tournaments and special events;
- g. The University, through the facility operator, will work to optimize the use of the facility through scheduling of activities in such a way as to maximize opportunities for the university and the community;
- h. The University will ensure the facility operator establishes the ice rental rates to be comparable to the Saskatoon market rate for ice rentals; and
- i. The University, for the first five years of operation, will provide to the City on an annual basis, a summary report on the usage statistics, with highlights on the usage by community-based organizations. In the event community usage does not meet the spirit and intent of community access envisioned by this agreement, representatives from the City and the University would collaborate to improve usage in these areas.

Options to the Recommendation

As an alternative, City Council may choose to:

- a) not approve the terms of the agreement as outlined in the report; or
- b) provide further direction to the Administration on possible additions to the terms of the Contribution Agreement.

Public and/or Stakeholder Involvement

After receiving City Council approval on April 25, 2016, to proceed with negotiations, the Administration met with representatives of the University to formalize the proposed terms of the Contribution Agreement, with a focus on ensuring ongoing community access to the new facility.

Financial Implications

There are no new immediate financial implications of the recommendation as \$1.0 million was approved as part of the 2016 Capital Budget under Capital Project No. 1665 - Arena Partnerships. This would be considered a one-time capital contribution. The ongoing operating costs will be covered by the owner or operator of the facility. There will be no ongoing operating impact to the City.

Once the arena is in operation, the Administration will see a future impact to the Youth Sports Subsidy Program. This is a direct result of the youth ice user groups continuing to grow and require more ice rental time. The City provides a 40% subsidy on all eligible rental costs for youth sport organizations. Those impacts will be reported out annually as part of the overall Youth Sports Subsidy operating budget.

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no policy, environmental, privacy, or CPTED implications or considerations; a communication plan is not required at this time as the University will be launching the project in the community in the coming months.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

Pending City Council authorization, the Administration, along with the City Solicitor, would undertake to meet with representatives of the University to formalize and execute the Contribution Agreement.

Public Notice

Public notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

Report Approval

Written and

Reviewed by: Lynne Lacroix, Director of Recreation and Community Development

Approved by: Randy Grauer, General Manager, Community Services Department

S/Reports/2016/RCD/PDCS – Arena Partnership – Terms of the Contribution Agreement for Capital Funding Towards the U of S
Proposed Twin Pad Ice Facility/ks



STANDING POLICY COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Saskatoon Land Website Restructuring – Award of Proposal

Recommendation of the Committee

1. That the proposal submitted by Digital Echidna for the Website Restructuring Project for a cost of \$89,100 (plus applicable taxes) be approved; and
2. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

History

At the July 18, 2016 Standing Policy Committee on Finance meeting, a report of the Acting General Manager, Asset and Financial Management Department, dated July 18, 2016, was considered.

Attachment

July 18, 2016 report of the Acting General Manager, Asset and Financial Management Department.

Saskatoon Land Website Restructuring – Award of Request for Proposal

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Finance recommend to City Council:

1. That the proposal submitted by Digital Echidna for the Website Restructuring Project for a cost of \$89,100 (plus applicable taxes) be approved; and
2. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to receive City Council approval to award the Request for Proposals (RFP) for the Website Restructuring Project to Digital Echinda.

Report Highlights

1. On March 10, 2016, the City of Saskatoon (City) issued an RFP for the restructuring of Saskatoon Land's current website.
2. Ten proponents submitted proposals by the required deadline, and the RFP submissions were evaluated using criteria established by the Project Steering Committee.
3. The Administration is recommending Digital Echidna be awarded the contract for the restructuring of Saskatoon Land's website.

Strategic Goal

A website better tailored to marketing and selling land will increase sales which supports the long-term strategy of increasing revenue sources and reducing reliance on residential property taxes under Strategic Goal of Asset and Financial Sustainability.

Restructuring the Saskatoon Land website also supports the four-year priority of developing a new website that is more customer and citizen friendly under the Strategic Goal of Continuous Improvement.

Background

To be effective in marketing Saskatoon Land's communities and land parcels, a strong web presence is critical. An improved website will also provide easier access to customers who are seeking information regarding lot availability, neighbourhood amenities and land sale policies.

Report

RFP Issued

Restructuring Saskatoon Land's current website is required to improve the ability market developments and land parcels. The existing website has proven to be an effective tool in the provision of civic services and information, however, the current website lacks the

flexibility to be used as an effective land and community marketing tool. Current market research indicates that individuals and businesses start their search for new homes and business locations on the Internet. To be effective in marketing communities and land parcels, a professional web presence is critical.

The restructured website will promote access through a range of devices to:

- retrieve information on development areas;
- provide potential customers with:
 - real-time parcel inventory status;
 - lot characteristics;
 - neighbourhood amenities; and
- provide information on land sales policies.

The website will also enable builder customers to find information on upcoming lot draws and other information, as well as resources specific to their needs. The new website will further distinguish Saskatoon Land as an arm's length business operating within the larger corporate structure of the corporation.

An external consultant for the Saskatoon Land Website restructuring project is preferred in order to allow dedicated resources to be assigned to the project to meet the year-end completion target. Additionally, the project requires specialized expertise in implementing a customer (builder) engagement strategy to ensure the needs of both the internal and external users of the website are fulfilled.

Request for Proposals Issued

The RFP for the Website Restructuring Project was issued on March 10, 2016, with a closing date of April 15, 2016. Ten proposals from the following companies were received:

- 247 Labs Inc.
- CDI Corporation
- Digital Echidna
- Fujitsu
- Horizon
- iFathom Corporation
- KAMICODE INC.
- Melcher Media
- OPIN
- zu

Award of RFP

The RFP Steering Committee, comprised of staff from the Saskatoon Land, Information Technology (IT) and Communications Divisions, evaluated the proposals received based upon the following criteria as detailed in the RFP:

Category	Points
Project management	15
Customer engagement strategy	10
Creation of Saskatoon Land website, elements, templates and structure using existing City Drupal and LAMP framework	40
Integration of the City's Digital Program Policies and Standards, and Plain-Language Guide	4
Embedding of live mapping component into the website with existing City ESRI/GIS systems	4
User login capabilities through existing ADFS framework	4
Advice on modular interactive applications	3
Financial proposal	20
Total	100

Upon the evaluation of all proposals submitted, the RFP Steering Committee determined that the proposal submitted by Digital Echidna best meets the RFP requirements. The Administration is recommending award of the contract to Digital Echidna for a net cost of \$96,228.

Options to the Recommendation

City Council could choose to not proceed with awarding the RFP; however, the Administration does not recommend this option as the ability to effectively market new communities and land parcels may be lost.

Public and/or Stakeholder Involvement

The unsuccessful proponents have been notified.

Financial Implications

The net cost to the City for the Website Restructuring Project is as follows:

Breakdown	Price
Price Proposal	\$ 89,100
GST	\$ 4,455
HST (Ontario)	\$ 7,128
Contract Price	\$100,683
GST Rebate	(\$4,455)
Net Cost to City	\$ 96,228

There is sufficient funding within the neighbourhood land development fund for this purchase.

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no policy, environmental, privacy, or CPTED implications or considerations, and a communication plan is not required.

Public Notice

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Report Approval

Written by: Chelsea Mamer, Staff Accountant
Reviewed by: Jeremy Meinema, Finance & Sales Manager
Frank Long, Director of Saskatoon Land
Approved by: Shelley Sutherland, Acting General Manager, Asset & Financial
Management Department

Saskatoon Land Website – Award of RFP.docx



STANDING POLICY COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Amending Agreement for Green Bridge Landscaping and Linear Park Consulting Services – Hatch Mott MacDonald

Recommendation of the Committee

1. That Saskatoon Land enter into an amending agreement to the existing Hatch Mott MacDonald engineering services agreement for the amount of \$32,496.49 (excluding GST), for services regarding Contract No.13-0062, McOrmond Drive Green Bridge, and Contract No.15-0069 Linear Park Landscaping;
2. That the Administration be given approval to exceed 25% of the original fee schedule value by the percentage set out in the July 18, 2016 report of the Acting General Manager, Asset and Financial Management Department; and
3. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

History

At the July 18, 2016 Standing Policy Committee on Finance meeting, a report of the Acting General Manager, Asset and Financial Management Department, dated July 18, 2016, was considered.

Attachment

July 18, 2016 report of the Acting General Manager, Asset and Financial Management Department.

Amending Agreement for Green Bridge Landscaping and Linear Park Consulting Services – Hatch Mott MacDonald

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Finance recommend to City Council:

1. That Saskatoon Land enter into an amending agreement to the existing Hatch Mott MacDonald engineering services agreement for the amount of \$32,496.49 (excluding GST), for services regarding Contract No.13-0062, McOrmond Drive Green Bridge, and Contract No.15-0069 Linear Park Landscaping;
2. That the Administration be given approval to exceed 25% of the original fee schedule value by the percentage set out in this report; and
3. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to obtain City Council approval to enter into an amending agreement with Hatch Mott MacDonald who is the engineering and landscape consultant for the McOrmond Drive Green Bridge and Linear Park Landscaping. The amending agreement will result in the fee schedule exceeding 25% of the original contract value.

Report Highlights

1. Scope changes requested by the Administration and schedule extensions requested by the Green Bridge contractor, Innovative Civil Constructors Inc. (ICCI), have resulted in a need to exceed the original fee schedule for engineering services on both projects.
2. The Administration is requesting City Council approval to add an additional \$32,496.49 to the HMM fee schedule for engineering services.
3. The Administration is requesting approval to exceed the original contract value for engineering services from HMM by up to 38% to ensure the completion of the projects.

Strategic Goal

This report supports the long-term strategy of increasing revenue sources and reducing reliance on residential property taxes and the four-year priority of developing funding strategies related to new capital expenditures under the Strategic Goal of Asset and Financial Sustainability.

Background

Hatch Mott MacDonald (HMM) was hired on May 31, 2013 through a Request for Proposals as the general consultant to complete the detailed design, detailed tender documents, contract administration, and construction management for the Green Bridge project including the landscaping of the bridge and adjacent linear parks. Construction of the Green Bridge structure (Contract No. 13-0062) was substantially completed in 2015. Work on the adjacent linear parks was awarded to Wilco and is currently underway. HMM's original consultant fee was \$295,000.

Report

Contract Extensions to Date

Since entering into the Engineering Services Agreement with HMM, there have been six approved change orders totalling \$66,905 which equals 22.7% of the original contract between HMM and the City of Saskatoon (City). The following scope changes and delays on the Green Bridge project have resulted in contract extensions to date:

- At the detailed design and tender phase of the project, it became apparent that the best way to proceed was to tender the Green Bridge structure and the landscaping component as two separate contracts. It was determined that one contract for both items would be quite complex and by splitting the contracts, there would be an increased probability to obtain favourable pricing overall. This resulted in additional engineering services to tender and administer both contracts.
- To aid in sales of the lots backing the linear park portion of Richards Park, Saskatoon Land extended the scope of park landscaping (Contract No. 15-0069) to include the entire linear park portion of Richards Park.
- HMM's engineering services fee budget was also strained due to quality control issues and significant schedule extensions requested by the contractor. This resulted in significant out of scope person hours. At the substantial construction completion stage of the bridge structure, the City, was able to recoup \$30,000 as liquidated damages from ICCI for delays incurred. The liquidated damages were negotiated to partially offset additional consulting costs beyond the previous change orders.

HMM Change Order No. 7

An additional engineering services cost from HMM in the amount of \$32,496.49 is required to complete the project. Approval of this change would result in the contract extensions equalling 33.7% of the original contract.

Administrative Policy No. A02-027, Corporate Purchasing Procedure, Section 10.2 states:

“In any event, if all contract extensions cumulatively exceed 25% of the original contract price, the contract extension must be approved by Council.”

The Administration is seeking City Council approval as the additional costs exceed 25% of the original contract value.

Unforeseen Future Minor Scope Changes

Landscape Contract No.15-0069 is underway. Scope changes to the construction contract are not expected but some minor unforeseen changes may occur which could potentially necessitate additional consulting contract extensions. Therefore, out of an abundance of caution, the Administration is requesting permission to exceed the original contract fee schedule for the HMM matter by up to 38%.

Options to the Recommendation

There are no other viable options for compensating HMM for unforeseen out of scope work regarding these projects.

Public and/or Stakeholder Involvement

Public and/or stakeholder involvement is not required.

Financial Implications

There is sufficient funding available in Capital Project No. 1405-5 - Land Development Evergreen, to cover the increased costs of the engineering services.

Of the requested fee increase, \$30,000 has been recouped through liquidated damages that the City has received from ICCI.

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no policy, environmental, privacy, or CPTED implications or considerations and a communication plan is not required.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

The Green Bridge structure, landscaping, and linear park landscaping will be completed in October 2016.

Public Notice

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Report Approval

Written by:	Derek Thompson, Land Development Project Manager
Reviewed by:	Frank Long, Director of Saskatoon Land
Approved by:	Shelley Sutherland, Acting General Manager, Asset & Financial Management Department



STANDING POLICY COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Design and Construction Agreement for the Repair and Renovation of the Mendel Building

Recommendation of the Committee

1. That the City of Saskatoon enter into a design and construction agreement to repair and renovate the Mendel Building with the Children's Discovery Museum on the Saskatchewan Inc. based on the key terms set out in the July 18, 2016 report of the General Manager, Corporate Performance Department;
2. That the City of Saskatoon endorse submission of this combined project by the Children's Discovery Museum to the Canada Cultural Spaces Fund; and
3. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

History

At the July 18, 2016 Standing Policy Committee on Finance meeting, a report of the General Manager, Corporate Performance Department.

Attachment

July 18, 2016 report of the General Manager, Corporate Performance Department.

Design and Construction Agreement for the Repair and Renovation of the Mendel Building

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Finance recommend to City Council:

1. That the City of Saskatoon enter into a design and construction agreement to repair and renovate the Mendel Building with the Children's Discovery Museum on the Saskatchewan Inc. based on the key terms set out in this report;
2. That the City of Saskatoon endorse submission of this combined project by the Children's Discovery Museum to the Canada Cultural Spaces Fund; and
3. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to outline the key terms for a design and construction agreement between the City of Saskatoon (City) and the Children's Discovery Museum on the Saskatchewan Inc. (Museum) and to ensure that this agreement is used as an opportunity to repair and renovate the Mendel Building in an efficient, coordinated and cost-effective manner.

Report Highlights

1. Capital replacements and repairs are planned for the Mendel Building when it is vacated. High-priority items include remediation of asbestos, a new boiler, new sprinklers, replacement of the fire alarm system, and accessibility improvements.
2. A combined project with the Museum as lead is recommended to integrate the City's capital replacement and repairs with the Museum's tenant improvements.
3. The benefits and rationale for a combined project include better coordination of technical issues, improved schedule management, limitation of construction safety risk, and greater leverage of in-kind services.
4. The City's capital costs will be included in a grant request to the Canada Cultural Spaces Fund. The maximum potential grant to the City would be \$1.1M, which amounts to 50% of these costs.

Strategic Goals

This report supports the Strategic Goals of Asset and Financial Management, Quality of Life, and Sustainable Growth. The proposed project will improve a City-owned asset and increase access and functionality of this cultural facility. It also supports the City Centre as a cultural and entertainment district and preserves the character of the Mendel Building as a heritage structure.

Background

At its meeting on December 14, 2015 City Council resolved:

- "1. That an Offer to Lease Agreement between the City of Saskatoon and the Children's Discovery Museum on the Saskatchewan Inc. for a portion of

the Mendel Building based on the terms as set out in the following report be approved;"

This Agreement was executed earlier this year. Consistent with direction from City Council (August 2010), the City maintains ownership of the building and grounds, and the Conservatory will remain under the management and operation of the Parks Division.

Report

The Mendel Building requires capital replacements and repairs by the City prior to the commencement of operations by the Museum of their tenant area. The Museum will also be carrying out tenant improvements within the Mendel Building in order to create spaces and environments to support their program. The City and Museum have identified that there is an opportunity to achieve efficiencies by combining responsibilities under a single design and construction agreement.

Capital Replacements and Repair

In 2013, the City completed a *Mechanical and Electrical Systems Conditions Assessment* to define, prioritize and cost the upgrades needed to these systems. Top priorities are: adding sprinklers; water pipe upgrade; boiler replacement; building management system; energy and electrical meters for the conservatory; and fire alarm system replacement. Integrating the design of these components with the Museum's design of their tenant area will minimize rework and associated costs.

The City recently completed an asbestos review of the Mendel Building. Asbestos-containing materials are used throughout the building. Asbestos remediation efforts are considered high-risk in nature and, therefore, a comprehensive approach to removing all materials when the building is unoccupied has been recommended. This means that for a five-month period, only asbestos abatement specialists would be allowed onsite. This is expected to impact both schedule and budget.

In addition, the Mendel Building does not meet standards for accessibility regarding access to public washrooms and the lower level lobby. The preliminary Museum master plan includes an additional elevator and accessible washrooms.

Combined Project with Museum as Lead

This report proposes combining the design and implementation of the City's required capital replacement and repairs with the Museum's tenant improvements into a single project led by the Museum. The intent is to combine work under a single contract in order to achieve the most coordination while also minimizing cost, risks, and time impacts. The Museum has retained Strata Development as construction manager and Kindrachuk Agrey as architect and is ready to assume this lead role immediately.

A third-party cost estimate for the City's portion will be prepared and would be used to determine the City's financial contribution to the project. The City would pay

proportionally for the management, design, tendering, and construction of the capital replacement and repairs for the required base building work.

The proposed key terms for a combined project are included in Attachment 1.

Asbestos removal by abatement specialists would be undertaken by the City outside the scope of this agreement. It would proceed as soon as possible once the Gallery has vacated the building.

Benefits and Rationale of Combined Project

The proposed key terms for a design and construction agreement are based on previous civic agreements with the Friends of the Bowl and the Friends of the Forestry Farm Park and Zoo for renovation and improvements to civic assets. Benefits of this approach are as follows:

- Better integration and coordination than two separate projects, resulting in fewer errors and less likelihood of delay.
- Reduced design costs from an integrated process.
- Reduced occupational health and safety risk by having fewer contractors on site.
- Lower construction bids due to the Museum's lead as a non-profit organization.
- Greater opportunities for the Museum for fundraising through in-kind sponsorships.
- Clarification of public perception that the Museum is an independent initiative (i.e. not City-led).

Grant request to the Canada Cultural Spaces Fund

The Museum has completed several steps in the application process for Department of Canadian Heritage funding under the Canada Cultural Spaces Fund and proposes that the City's capital and asbestos costs be included in this grant request. The Administration supports this idea. Grant guidelines require that, to be eligible, this application requires permission from the City as owner of the Mendel Building. If endorsed by City Council, the Administration will provide a letter of support accordingly.

If the Canada Cultural Spaces Fund grant application is successful, up to 50% of City costs could be covered. This would allow resolution of the unanticipated asbestos costs. It would also allow the City to fund most of the accessibility upgrades identified by the Museum. If unsuccessful, the Administration will provide a further report identifying how to address these outstanding items.

Options to the Recommendation

City Council may choose instead to proceed with a stand-alone design and construction scope only for the building's capital replacements and repairs.

Public and/or Stakeholder Involvement

The City and the Museum have discussed the concept of a combined project with the Museum as the lead. This is the preferred option for both parties.

Communication Plan

Changes to Mendel Building operations will be communicated through the City's website, on-site postings, and Public Service Announcements (PSAs). The City's project webpage will be updated regularly. Communications and marketing for the Museum's development, construction, and programming are resourced and managed by the Museum.

Financial Implications

Prior to the investigation of asbestos contamination, the Civic Buildings Comprehensive Maintenance Reserve (CBCM) program included \$1.5M for the capital replacements and repairs noted. This funding would be contributed to achieve all aspects of the scope of work identified under the combined project excluding asbestos removal and upgrades required to achieve full building accessibility. The preliminary cost estimate is \$700,000 for complete removal of all asbestos containing materials.

The table below shows City costs and potential Canada Cultural Spaces Fund grant proceeds and allocations. Accessibility improvements consist of an additional elevator to allow access to the second floor (currently offices, no public access) and added accessible washrooms in the basement and main floor level. An initial estimate shows costs of approximately \$500,000 for these items. The table shows a City allocation of \$400,000 (81%) toward this total. Residual accessibility costs above \$400,000 would be borne by the Museum.

Capital Costs and Funding Sources		
	Costs	Funding Sources
Children's Discovery Museum costs	\$7,400,000	
City's CBCM costs	\$1,500,000	
City's asbestos costs	\$700,000	
Canada Cultural Spaces Fund potential grant		\$4,800,000*
Children's Discovery Museum contribution		\$3,300,000
City contribution		\$1,500,000
TOTAL	\$9,600,000	\$9,600,000

*Note: Asbestos costs are eligible for this grant and the \$700,000 figure is included in this amount. The Museum has agreed to allocate grant funding for this purpose.

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no policy, environmental, privacy or CPTED implications or considerations.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

Next steps are to finalize the Lease of the Mendel Building and an agreement for programming services with the Museum. Future updates regarding the Museum's tenancy will be included in a Museum annual progress report to be submitted to City Council later this year.

Public Notice

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Attachment

1. Design and Construction Agreement - Key Terms.

Report Approval

Written by: Eric Westberg, Project Manager, Corporate Initiatives
Reviewed by: Brenda Wallace, Director of Environmental and Corporate Initiatives
Del Ehlert, A/Director of Facilities and Fleet
Kerry Tarasoff, CFO and General Manager, Asset and Financial Management Department
Approved by: Catherine Gryba, General Manager, Corporate Performance Department

Design and Construction Agreement – Key Terms

Overview

The following are the key terms for combining the City of Saskatoon's (City) repair of the Mendel Building with the renovations by the Children's Discovery Museum on the Saskatchewan, Inc. (Museum) under a design and construction agreement.

	Children's Discovery Museum will act as Project Lead
Description	The scope of the City's repair (capital maintenance) will be designed, tendered and constructed by the Museum as a fully integrated part of the Mendel Building renovation/construction process.
Project Management	<p>There will be a single Construction Manager for all design and construction, reporting to the Museum. The awarding of tenders, obtaining permits, and day-to-day construction supervision is the responsibility of the Museum.</p> <p>The Museum and the City will jointly attend construction meetings to allow for coordination and timely problem solving.</p>
Decision-making structure	A single design team will be formed including representatives from the Museum and City. The Museum will act as "agent" for the City in executing the design and construction, consulting with an identified point person from the City who acts as a conduit for all queries and attends project meetings. Any changes required to the design or cost of items related to the City's repair of the Mendel Building must be approved by the City Administration.
Procurement	The Museum leads the tender process utilizing an approach which aligns well with the City's Procurement Policy. The City will assist in the creation and completion of all technical or other drawings or documents required for items related to the City's repair of the Mendel Building, including any instructions to bidders.
Review of Costs and Financial Controls	<p>The City and the Museum will cooperatively, and in good faith, determine the cost attributed to the City. A third party shall prepare all cost estimates for work and a cost consultant will review all tender prices for items related to the City's repairs.</p> <p>Costs for design, management, permits and fees will be determined on a proportional basis and outlined in a detailed schedule of costs agreed to by both parties.</p> <p>The Museum will apply for funding under the Canada Cultural Spaces Fund and will provide all appropriate documentation required by the funding program, including a schedule of costs agreed to by both the Museum and City.</p> <p>The Museum shall invoice the City for work that has been completed.</p>

Scope of City's Repair of the Mendel Building (Capital Maintenance)

- Fire Alarm system replacement
- Add Sprinklers
- Upgrade water pipes as required; lead in water test
- Boiler replacement
- Building management system (automated controls for mechanical equipment)
- Utility meters for Conservatory
- Sanitary sewer inspection

Agency

It is understood that the City's capital maintenance scope will be designed, tendered and constructed by the Museum in a manner that fully integrates both the capital maintenance scope and the Tenant Improvements into a single renovation project. The City will pay for the management, design, tendering and construction of the capital maintenance scope following the cost sharing methodology defined below. Except for specific exceptions, it is assumed that the City would not have paid for construction costs outside of the scope defined in the Capital Maintenance Scope that would be incurred as part of the Tenant Improvement.

Insurance Requirements

The City will continue to hold applicable insurance on the Mendel Building and the Museum agrees to cover 50% of the costs of additional insurance required during the construction phase.



STANDING POLICY COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORTATION

Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve – Budget Reallocation

Recommendation of the Committee

That the transfer of funds as indicated below be approved:

1. The reallocation of Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve Capital Project funding;
2. The transfer of Warranty and Deficiency Holdback funds to the Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve; and
3. That the 2017 budget submission of the roadway and sidewalk network preservation programs be consolidated into one capital project.

History

At the July 19, 2016 Standing Policy Committee on Transportation meeting, a report of the General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department dated July 19, 2016 was considered.

Attachment

July 19, 2016 Report of the General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department

Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve – Budget Reallocation

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Transportation recommend to City Council that the transfer of funds as indicated below, be approved:

1. The reallocation of Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve Capital Project funding;
2. The transfer of Warranty and Deficiency Holdback funds to the Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve; and
3. That the 2017 budget submission of the roadway and sidewalk network preservation programs be consolidated into one capital project.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to obtain City Council approval for reallocation of \$9,584,500 of Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve Capital Project funding and the transfer of an additional \$544,424 to the Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve from the Warranty and Deficiency Holdback accounts.

The purpose is to allocate and balance Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve Capital Project funding to better reflect the funding allocation required for the preservation of the City of Saskatoon road classification and sidewalk networks. The Capital Projects affected are:

- P0835 Collector Road Preservation;
- P0836 Arterial Road Preservation;
- P1531 Local Roads Preservation;
- P1532 Sidewalk Preservation;
- P1890 Expressway Road Preservation; and
- P2249 Street Reconstruction.

Report Highlights

1. In order to manage and balance expenditures of Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve Capital Projects that improve the roadway network as a whole, reallocation of \$10,128,924 will need to be redistributed from 2013 to 2016 funding sources to reflect actual costs and projected expenditures. This includes the transfer of funding from the Warranty and Deficiency Holdback accounts affecting roadways in the amount of \$544,424.

2. Roadway and sidewalk preservation programs are funded from the Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve.
3. There are currently five Capital Projects funded from the Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve; these Capital Projects pertain to the rehabilitation of Local, Collector, Arterial and Expressway Roads as well as Sidewalks.
4. There are many aspects that must be considered in order to strategically plan and execute improvements to the roadway and sidewalk networks.

Strategic Goals

The recommendation in this report supports the Strategic Goal of Moving Around. It ensures that roads are continuously improving and in a good state of repair; keeping in mind the priority of roadway preservation programs to best suit the city and movement of its citizens.

The recommendation also supports the Strategic Goal of Asset and Financial Sustainability. It provides a transparent review and reallocation of Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve funding among the roadway and sidewalk preservation projects. An accurate allocation of resources to our assets ensures that they are well-managed and well-maintained, meeting the needs of citizens.

Background

The Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve funds the preservation of the roadway and sidewalk networks through allocations made to five capital projects; these capital projects represent Local, Collector, Arterial and Expressway Roads preservation as well as Sidewalk preservation. The current capital expenditures for the 2013 to 2016 preservation program projects do not align with the funding approved during budget deliberations for those same years. As well, funds retained for Warranty and Deficiencies pertaining to development and preservation road construction amounts to \$544,424 and it is recommended that these funds also be transferred to the Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve to address more roads.

Report

There are many aspects that must be considered in order to strategically plan and execute improvements to the roadway and sidewalk networks. This includes: road condition state, road classification, projected traffic volumes and type, type of treatment required, life cycle assessment for treatment selections, costs of the treatment, grouping of projects, coordination with Public Works road maintenance work, water and sewer maintenance and rehabilitation projects, and any other work being executed by divisions within the City and organizations external to the city. Although the creation of the three-year plan assists at improving allocations during budgeting, matching the allocations of funding approved during the budget approval process is not practical for the following reasons:

- Tender pricing does not match with original request budget estimates.

- After tender pricing is received additional roadway locations can be often added to the City's roadway preservation program that do not necessarily align with the road classification that has remaining funding.
- Sidewalk condition can vary with street location. To ensure a consistent approach each construction season, the required sidewalk funding for each season is variable.

In order to deliver the City's prioritized roadway and sidewalk network preservation plan, a reallocation of funding in the amount of \$10,128,924 to the five capital preservation projects is required. These reallocations occur in the 2013 to 2016 budgets. This value also includes the transfer of funding from Roadway Warranty and Deficiency accounts in the amount of \$544,424 that have accumulated on both development and preservation roadway projects.

The recommended reallocation of funding follows:

- A request of \$1,926,500 to Capital Project #835 – Collector Road Preservation;
- A return of \$2,341,800 from Capital Project #836 – Arterial Road Preservation;
- A return of \$1,001,900 from Capital Project #1531 – Local Roads Preservation;
- A request of \$4,612,000 to Capital Project #1532 – Sidewalk Preservation;
- A return of \$2,597,500 from Capital Project #1890 – Expressway Road Preservation; and
- A return of \$386,500 to Capital Project #2249 – Street Reconstruction.

With a total capital roadway and sidewalk budget of approximately \$96M from 2013 to 2016, the reallocation of roadway and sidewalk rehabilitation relates to approximately 9.9% variance between classifications over the four years. Approximately 48% of this reallocation is associated with sidewalk rehabilitation which ensures the sidewalks adjacent to our road program are addressed at the same timeframe as the road receives a surface treatment.

In addition, the Administration recommends that for the 2017 budget submission of the roadway and sidewalk network preservation programs be consolidated into one capital project called; Paved Roads and Sidewalk Preservation. This would include all roadway classification and sidewalk preservation projects and would allow flexibility in the strategic allocation of funding between the different roadway classifications and sidewalks required to improve the network.

Options to the Recommendation

An option to the above is to continue with the existing 5 capital projects and report to City Council regularly to reallocate funding between classifications as required.

Financial Implications

This report requests a reallocation of \$10,128,924 which includes a transfer of \$544,300 from Warranty and Deficiency accounts pertaining to roadway construction. There is no request for additional funding.

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no public and/or stakeholder involvement, communications, policy, environmental, privacy, or CPTED implications or considerations.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

For the 2017 budget submission mission the roadway network preservation programs will be consolidated into one capital project, Asset Preservation of Paved Roadway Infrastructure.

Public Notice

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Report Approval

Written by:	Mitchell Parker, Asset Preservation Manager - Roads
Written by:	Rob Frank, Engineering Manager of Asset Preservation
Reviewed by:	Shelley Korte, Director of Business Administration
Reviewed by:	Dan Willems, Director of Major Projects
Approved by:	Jeff Jorgensen, General Manager, Transportation & Utilities

TRANS MP – Paved Roadways Infrastructure Reserve – Budget Reallocation.docx



STANDING POLICY COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORTATION

Building Better Transit: an Asset Management Plan for Transit and Access Transit Fleet

Recommendation of the Committee

1. That the Administration prepare and submit an application for funding under the Government of Canada's Public Transit Infrastructure Fund for the purchase of new buses,
2. That the Administration be directed to proceed with an initial purchase of up to 15 low-floor buses and up to 5 Access Transit buses for a total cost of \$8.6M using a cash-on-hand as an interim funding source as outlined in the report of the General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department dated July 19, 2016; and
3. That the Asset Management Plan for Transit and Access Transit Fleet be received as information.

History

At the July 19, 2016 Standing Policy Committee on Transportation meeting, a report of the General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department dated July 19, 2016 was considered.

Your Committee also received a presentation from Robert Clipperton, Bus Riders of Saskatoon, in support of the recommendations.

Attachment

1. July 19, 2016 Report of the General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department
2. July 18, 2016 Email from Robert Clipperton, Bus Riders of Saskatoon

Building Better Transit: an Asset Management Plan for Transit and Access Transit Fleet

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Transportation recommend to City Council:

1. That the Administration prepare and submit an application for funding under the Government of Canada's Public Transit Infrastructure Fund for the purchase of new buses,
2. That the Administration be directed to proceed with an initial purchase of up to 15 low-floor buses and up to 5 Access Transit buses for a total cost of \$8.6M using a cash-on-hand as an interim funding source as outlined in this report; and
3. That the Asset Management Plan for Transit and Access Transit Fleet be received as information.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to receive approval for the purchase of additional Transit buses and to provide information on the Transit and Access Transit inventory, value, condition, asset management initiatives and funding plan.

Report Highlights

1. The replacement value of the City's Transit bus fleet is \$81.91M, and the replacement value of the Access Transit fleet is \$3.38M.
2. The funding plan to be used for the purchase of Transit and Access Transit buses includes funding from the federal programs and utility dividends. Cash-on-hand will be used in the interim, until program funding and approval is certain.

Strategic Goal

This report supports the four-year priority of adopting and implementing an asset-management philosophy for Transit and Access Transit assets under the Strategic Goal of Asset and Financial Sustainability.

Background

At its meeting on June 22, 2015, City Council resolved, in part,

- "1) That Saskatoon Transit set as its target an average fleet age of 7 years to be achieved by 2020 in order to meet the current Canadian industry average."

At its meeting on April 18, 2016, the Governance and Priorities Committee resolved, in part,

- "1) That the Administration reallocate the City of Saskatoon's source of funding from the NBCF potentially approved projects listed to projects under the Growing the Middle Class Infrastructure Plan (GMCIP) as the City's share of the funding contribution."

Report

Transit

The replacement value of the City's Transit fleet is \$81.91M. The average fleet age for these buses is 11.9 years and the spare ratio is 58%. In order to reduce the number of spares and to reach and maintain the desired average fleet age of 7 years, Transit will need to purchase 7 to 10 new low-floor buses per year, and up to 3 articulated buses per year on average. The attached document, Building Better Transit: an Asset Management Plan for Transit and Access Transit Fleet, summarizes the current expenditure service levels, any identified funding gaps, and the proposed funding plan to reach desired average fleet age.

Access Transit

The City currently owns \$3.38M of Access Transit coach buses. The average fleet age for these buses is 4.6 years. In order to reach and maintain the desired average fleet age of 3 years, Access Transit will need to purchase up to 5 new coach buses per year.

Finding funding for bus replacement has been a long term challenge for the City. Recent purchases have been made using one-time funding available. Initiating a purchase of up to 15 transit buses and 5 Access Transit buses, by leveraging City funds with senior government programs, will enable the City to make a significant and early improvement in fleet reliability and age. Timing is of the essence, as federal programs currently require that applicants utilize the funding by March of 2018.

Options to the Recommendation

An option would be to not purchase any additional buses for delivery in 2017, or purchase a lower number than recommended. This option is not recommended as it would impede reaching the approved average fleet age and would not utilize the funding available through the PTIF.

Financial Implications

The funding plan proposed is part of the City's previously approved strategy to the GMCIP, which includes using water and wastewater projects to apply for NBCF and allocating a dividend from the utilities to fund the City's share of the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund. An order of up to 15 Transit low-floor buses is being requested at an estimated total cost of approximately \$7.95M and an order of up to 5 Access Transit coach busses is being requested at an estimated cost of approximately \$650,000. These buses will be ordered in 2016 for delivery in 2017.

The strategy is to cash flow this cost from the City's cash balances until the federal and/or provincial funding is confirmed and received. Senior government funding, as well as the City's contributing share (funded through utility dividends), will be used to repay the advancement of the required project funding in 2017.

In the event that federal funding is delayed or not approved, back-up funding would be allocated using a combination of Gas Tax funding, reallocated utility dividends, and

borrowing. In this event, the previously planned 2017 purchase of 10 new buses may need to be reduced.

Communications Plan

The individual Asset Management Plan for Saskatoon Transit & Access Transit will be launched with the City's overarching Corporate Asset Management Plan.

Communications support will create awareness for this plan through the Transit plan information uploaded into a new 'accordion' within the Finance pages of the City's website saskatoon.ca, and social media.

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no public and/or stakeholder involvement, policy, environmental, privacy, or CPTED implications or considerations.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

The Administration will develop the 2017 budget, and future budgets, considering the resolutions of Council on this matter.

Public Notice

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Attachment

1. Building Better Transit: an Asset Management Plan for Transit and Access Transit Fleet

Report Approval

Written by: Kari Smith, Manager of Financial Planning
Paul Bracken, Transit Maintenance Manager

Reviewed by: Clae Hack, Director of Finance

Reviewed by: James McDonald, Director of Saskatoon Transit

Approved by: Jeff Jorgenson, General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department

TRANS KS-PB – Asset Management Plan – Transit and Access Transit Fleet

Building Better Transit:

An Asset Management Plan for Transit And Access Transit Fleet



City of
Saskatoon



INTRODUCTION

The Saskatoon Transit fleet is currently in a declining state of condition. Saskatoon Transit operates a spare ratio of 58% while the industry standard is 25-30%. This can be attributed to the fleet's average age of 11.9 years, with the oldest bus in service at 25 years of age. Canadian industry standards recommend an average fleet age of 7 years. In order to align the City of Saskatoon's (City) assets with industry standards, this report has been developed to provide insight into the current assets, their condition and potential funding options. The funding gap has partially been addressed through previous City Council decisions such as:

- On September 29, 2014, City Council approved the purchase of ten new Nova low-floor buses for a cost of \$4.63M funded by the Gas Tax Fund. These buses were delivered in 2015.
- On June 22, 2015, City Council approved the purchase of an additional ten new buses for delivery in 2016 from the Gas Tax Fund at a cost of \$4.95M. At this meeting, City Council also approved that Saskatoon Transit set as its target an average fleet age of 7 years to be achieved by 2020 in order to meet the current Canadian industry average.

These one-time funding injections along with future funding into the bus replacement program are necessary to address the deterioration.

This report does not address the buses needed as a result of the City's growth plan. It also does not address other asset sub-classes owned by Saskatoon Transit such as bus shelters. The remaining assets and their funding gaps will be added to the Asset Management Plan as it is updated annually.

EXPENDITURE LEVELS

The Administration evaluates the condition of the City's assets in order to develop annual programs to maintain the assets at a minimum cost. Condition assessments or evaluations are conducted and used to establish condition levels as well as develop annual capital improvement plans.

The level of service for each type of asset is defined differently but as the level of service increases for the asset so does the cost of maintaining the asset. In order to be able to compare the level of investment for all assets corporate-wide, five levels of expenditures are identified below. It should be noted that expenditure levels are not condition assessments but lead to a change in the asset condition over time. 'A' represents the highest level of expenditure and 'F' represents no expenditure.

Table 1

Expenditure Levels	Asset Condition	Description
A	Getting Better Quickly	Sufficient expenditures to keep asset in top condition and to increase asset condition/value quickly over time.
B	Getting Better	Sufficient expenditures to keep asset in top condition and to increase asset condition/value slowly over time.
C	Maintain Assets in Current Condition	Sufficient expenditures to keep asset in constant condition over time.
D	Getting Worse	Insufficient expenditures to maintain asset condition. Over time asset condition will deteriorate.
F	Getting Worse Quickly	No expenditures. Asset condition/value decreased rapidly.

Using the above criteria and the physical condition desired, the Administration has identified the following expenditure services levels for the buses as shown in Table 2.

Transit & Access Transit Fleet

Table 2: Funding Gap (in millions of dollars)

Asset	Actual Average Fleet Age	Desired Average Fleet Age	Expenditure Level	Required Annual Funding (to meet Expenditure Level)	2016 Budgeted Annual Funding*	Annual Funding Gap (to meet Expenditure Level)
Transit Buses	11.9 years	7.0 years	Level B	\$6.10	\$0.10	\$6.00
Access Transit Buses	4.6 years	3.0 years	Level B	\$0.65	\$0.25	\$0.40

*The Budgeted Annual Funding includes only ongoing funding dedicated to bus purchases and not one-time funding.

A desired average fleet age of 7.3 years can be reached by 2020 for Transit and the desired fleet age of 3.0 years can be reached by 2021 for Access Transit by allocating the required annual funding to these areas.



Transit & Access Transit Fleet

The current buses in the Transit fleet have a replacement cost of approximately \$81.91M and the Access Transit fleet has a replacement cost of \$3.38M as detailed in Table 3.

What do we own, what is it worth?

Table 3

Asset	Inventory	Replacement Cost
Transit - Conventional Buses	33	\$15,180,000
Transit - Low Floor Buses	101	\$53,530,000
Transit - Articulating Buses	10	\$8,000,000
Transit – Hybrid Buses	8	\$5,200,000
Access Transit – Coach	26	\$3,380,000

Transit – Conventional Buses

Conventional Buses are not at an Expenditure Level of 'B' like the remaining fleet as no further funding will be used to purchase conventional buses. They do not have the amenities such as proper climate control and also do not meet the requirement for accessibility (low-floor). The City will instead be purchasing low-floor or articulating buses and will be retiring the conventional buses when they are no longer operational.

Transit – Low-Floor Buses

In 2015 10 low-floor buses were delivered and an additional 10 were ordered and expected to be delivered in 2016. Both of these purchases were funded from the Gas Tax Fund. To meet the accessibility standards and reduce the spare buses required, beginning in 2016 an order will need to be placed annually for 7 to 10 low-floor buses. The estimated cost is \$530,000 per bus and the buses are expected to be delivered in the year following the order.

Transit – Articulating Buses

Articulating buses allow higher capacity buses to be placed on high-demand routes. The goal is to have a fleet that is one-third articulating buses to low-floor buses. To meet this goal, beginning in 2017 an order will need to be placed annually for 3 articulating buses. The estimated cost is \$800,000 per bus and the buses are expected to be delivered in the year following the order.

Transit – Hybrid Buses

There is no plan to purchase additional hybrid buses in the near future.

Access Transit - Coach

The number of Access Transit buses is limited to 26 units, which allows for 7 spares. The current fleet age is about 4.6 years; however, based on industry standards the desired fleet age is 3 years. To achieve the desired age, 5 new buses will be required each year at an estimated cost of \$130,000 per bus.

PROPOSED PLAN TO ADDRESS FUNDING GAP

Transit

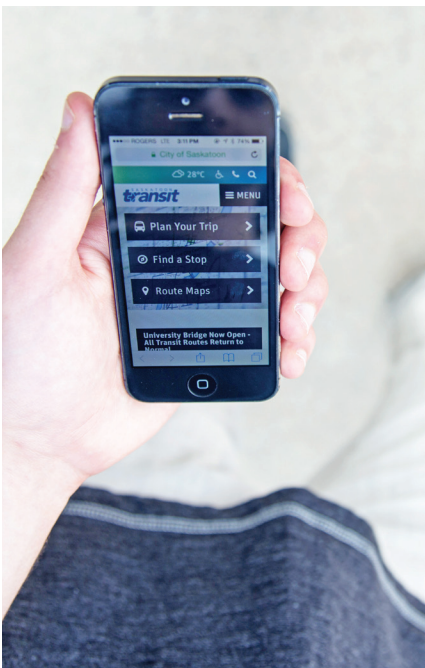
Current Reserve Funding

In 2016 there is funding of \$1,952,900 transferred to the Transit reserves (Transit Vehicle Replacement Reserve, Transit Capital Projects Reserve and Transit Additional Vehicle Reserve). Of these funds \$100,100 is allocated to the replacement of buses while the remaining funding is used for refurbishment of the existing fleet, engine overhauls, bus shelters, benches and ridership growth initiatives.

Reallocated Funding

The Federal Government has allocated \$29 million to Saskatchewan under Phase 1 of the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF). Saskatoon's share of the PTIF funding is expected to be approximately \$17 million. The Federal Government will provide up to 50% for eligible projects and it is not known at this time what amount, if any, will be contributed by the Provincial Government. These funds will be used for transit related infrastructure, fleet renewal and planning and design to expand and improve the transit system.

It is estimated that approximately \$22 million will be spent in 2017 and 2018 for Transit and Access Transit fleet renewal with the Federal Government contributing 50% (approximately \$11.5M). The City's portion of funding will be from reallocated funding by using Building Canada Funds for water and wastewater projects and reallocating an equal dividend from the utilities to fund public transit.



CLIMATE ADAPTATION STRATEGY

During periods of extreme weather such as a major snow event, Saskatoon Transit has established a plan that will re-route buses to Priority 1 streets (high traffic, high speed roadways) to ensure movement of the Transit fleet. Priority 1 streets are the first streets to be cleared of snow in a snow event. Saskatoon Transit is also establishing a plan for a major flood event that will also re-route the Transit fleet to major roadways based on known flood prone intersections.

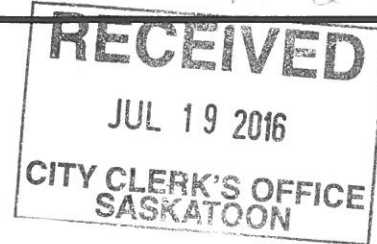
The Civic Operations Centre is scheduled to be operational in 2017 and will house the Transit fleet indoors which will lessen the impact of extreme cold on the fleet by minimizing cold weather idling.





City of
Saskatoon

From: Robert Clipperton <robert.clipperton@gmail.com>
Sent: July 18, 2016 9:34 PM
To: Web E-mail - City Clerks
Subject: Transportation Committee Meeting - July 19, 2016



Greetings:

I am with Bus Riders of Saskatoon. I would like to address the Committee on item 7.2.7 Building Better Transit.

Thank you.

Robert Clipperton
306-381-9764



STANDING POLICY COMMITTEE ON ENVIRONMENT, UTILITIES & CORPORATE SERVICES

Solar Power Demonstration Project with Saskatchewan Polytechnic Memorandum of Agreement

Recommendation of the Committee

That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare a Memorandum of Agreement, in accordance with the terms set out in the report of the General Manager, Transportation & Utilities, dated July 19, 2016 with Saskatchewan Polytechnic, and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

History

At the July 19, 2016 Standing Policy Committee on Environment, Utilities & Corporate Services meeting, a report of the General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department, dated July 19, 2016 was considered.

Attachment

July 19, 2016 Report of the General Manager, Transportation & Utilities.

Solar Power Demonstration Project with Saskatchewan Polytechnic – Memorandum of Agreement

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Environment, Utilities and Corporate Services recommend to City Council:

That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare a Memorandum of Agreement, in accordance with the terms set out in this report with Saskatchewan Polytechnic, and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

Topic and Purpose

Saskatoon Light & Power (SL&P) and Saskatchewan Polytechnic are prepared to jointly own and operate a solar photovoltaic (PV) tracking system as part of a solar power demonstration project. The purpose of this report is to recommend that a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) prepared collaboratively by both parties be executed.

Report Highlights

1. The solar PV tracking system will be part of a long-term demonstration site of PV technologies and the evaluation of their associated cost and performance that will direct future deployment.
2. SL&P and Saskatchewan Polytechnic have prepared an MOA that defines how the solar PV tracking system will be designed, constructed, operated and maintained, and decommissioned including financial terms.

Strategic Goals

This report supports the long-term strategy to increase the use of renewable energy and reduce greenhouse gas emissions tied to City operations under the Strategic Goal of Environmental Leadership.

This report also supports the four-year priority to continue implementation of the Energy and Greenhouse Gas Management Plan, under the Strategic Goal of Environmental Leadership. The Energy and Greenhouse Gas Management Plan lays out a number of actions related to the development of renewable energy, and promotes community wide demonstration projects.

Background

At its meeting held on July 23, 2015, City Council resolved that Administration prepare an MOA with the Saskatchewan Polytechnic for the development of a solar PV tracking system. Both parties have worked collaboratively to develop the MOA.

Report

Saskatchewan Polytechnic, through the Mechanical Engineering Technology Program, wishes to support the development of a solar PV tracking system to be installed as part of a solar power demonstration project at the Landfill Gas Power Generation facility. The purpose of the MOA is to record the basis upon which this project will be developed and the terms which Saskatchewan Polytechnic's solar PV module and tracking equipment will be loaned to the City.

The key terms of the MOA are as follows:

1. The City will install, operate, and maintain the provided equipment for a five year term.
2. The parties will share collected and recorded data for the solar power demonstration site at no cost to the other party.
3. Saskatchewan Polytechnic will retain ownership of the equipment they supplied. All other equipment will be owned by the City.
4. All electricity and associated revenue generated as a result of solar collection will be the property of the City.
5. Saskatchewan Polytechnic will benefit from the demonstration project for the purposes of its educational programs.

Communication Plan

As this project is to be jointly owned and operated, the communication of the project message will be a collaboration between Saskatchewan Polytechnic and the City in a show of environmental leadership. This will allow for the distribution of a targeted message to a broader audience, and build a stronger working relationship between Saskatchewan Polytechnic and the City.

Communication tools for this project will include special events designed to draw spectators and participants who are not exclusively Saskatchewan Polytechnic students or staff. An example would be a launch of the project inviting students from local schools as well as dignitaries and citizens from the science and environmental community. Other tools will include public announcements and press releases, signage promoting the project that will identify it as a collaborative project, and to build on shared online information.

Financial Implications

The total value of supplied equipment by Saskatchewan Polytechnic is \$18,000. The City will pay for the installation of the equipment which is estimated at \$6,000. All electricity and associated revenue generated as a result of solar power generation will be the property of the City, and will be used to recover the costs of installation.

Environmental Implications

By generating electricity using solar power rather than buying it from SaskPower, this 3.06 kilowatt project is estimated to reduce annual greenhouse gas emissions by 3 tonnes CO₂e.

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no public and/or stakeholder involvement, policy, privacy, or CPTED implications or considerations.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

The project is expected to be completed in the fall of 2016.

Public Notice

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Report Approval

Written by:	Nathan Ziegler, Sustainable Electricity Engineer
Reviewed by:	Trevor Bell, Director of Saskatoon Light & Power
Approved by:	Jeff Jorgensen, General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department

EUCS NZ – SPDemo Project with Sask Polytechnic MOA.docx



STANDING POLICY COMMITTEE ON ENVIRONMENT, UTILITIES & CORPORATE SERVICES

Capital Project 1617 – Primary Water Mains: Cathodic Protection – Award of Engineering Services

Recommendation of the Committee

1. That the proposal submitted by Corrpro Canada Inc., to provide engineering services for the Cathodic Protection analysis and enhancement design, on a time and expense basis, at an estimated cost of \$178,090.00 (including GST and PST), be approved; and
2. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

History

At the July 19, 2016 Standing Policy Committee on Environment, Utilities & Corporate Services meeting, a report of the General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department, dated July 19, 2016 was considered.

Attachment

July 19, 2016 Report of the General Manager, Transportation & Utilities.

Capital Project #1617 – Primary Water Mains: Cathodic Protection – Award of Engineering Services

Recommendation

That the Standing Policy Committee on Environment, Utilities and Corporate Services recommend to City Council:

1. That the proposal submitted by Corrpro Canada Inc., to provide engineering services for the Cathodic Protection analysis and enhancement design, on a time and expense basis, at an estimated cost of \$178,090.00 (including GST and PST), be approved; and
2. That the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to request City Council approval for the award of engineering services to provide an evaluation of the City of Saskatoon's (City's) current cathodic protection (CP) infrastructure. The evaluation will identify any inadequacies in the current system, specify any additions or modifications that should be made to increase its effectiveness, and to assist the City in any construction tendering that will result.

Report Highlights

1. On a periodic basis, external experts are utilized to analyze and assess the condition of the City's CP infrastructure.
2. A Request for Proposal (RFP) was posted on SaskTenders asking for engineering services to conduct the assessment.
3. Administration recommends awarding the Primary Water Mains – Cathodic Protection to Corrpro Canada Inc. which had the highest scoring proposal.

Strategic Goals

The recommendations in this report support the Strategic Goals of Asset and Financial Sustainability and Sustainable Growth as work completed under this contract will drastically extend the life of the existing steel and cast-iron primary water mains which are critical to Saskatoon's water distribution network.

Background

CP is a technique used to control and/or prevent the corrosion of a metal surface by utilizing electrical power to repel rust causing elements which exist in the underground soil.

The City has approximately 48,000 metres of underground steel and cast-iron primary water mains in operation, including the 3 submerged river-crossing sections, which are all susceptible to corrosion.

Report

Condition Assessment and Design Improvements

Primary water mains installed from 1910 to 2000 were constructed using metallic pipe such as steel and cast-iron. Maintaining these assets is essential to the water distribution system. The current CP system needs to be thoroughly evaluated to ensure that it is operating effectively and unconditionally.

Experts in the field of CP are required to perform specialized measurements, testing, data consolidation, and modelling in order to maximize the life and effectiveness of our CP system.

CP is an extremely cost effective way to maximize the life of the City's metallic portion of the water distribution system.

Request for Proposal

On April 14, 2016, an RFP was advertised on the SaskTenders asking for Cathodic Protection engineering services.

Proposals were received from the following companies:

- Corrpro Canada, Inc (Edmonton, AB)
- Englobe Corp. (Laval, QC)
- Brouco Services Inc. (Orleans, ON)

Following the evaluation, the proposal with the highest score was the one submitted by Corrpro Canada Inc.

Communication Plan

Excavation work may be required for the purposes of physical examination and condition assessment. It is very likely that any excavation would be within, or accessed through land owned by the City of Saskatoon.

Construction notices will be issued if excavations are required within the vicinity of nearby residents prior to any work commencing.

Financial Implications

The proposal from Corrpro Canada, Inc. was priced on a time and expense basis, at an estimated cost of \$178,090.00 (including GST and PST). The estimated net cost to the City for engineering services would be as follows:

Evaluation & Assessment	\$45,510.00
Documents & Drawings for Construction	20,100.00
Construction Inspection & Commissioning	70,060.00
Documents & Drawings Post-Construction	18,820.00
Design Guidelines for Future Systems	7,410.00
PST	8,095.00
GST	<u>8,095.00</u>
Total Fee	\$178,090.00
Less GST Rebate	<u>(8,095.00)</u>
Net Cost to City	<u>\$169,995.00</u>

Adequate funding for this project has been approved under Capital Project #1617 – Primary Water Mains.

Environmental Implications

Cathodic protection inhibits corrosion on metallic pipes, resulting in more resilient infrastructure with longer lifespans. This translates directly to a more reliable water distribution system, with a decrease in the frequency of repairs required and an associated decrease in the consumption of energy and materials required to complete the work.

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no public and/or stakeholder involvement, policy, privacy or CPTED implications or considerations.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

Estimated project completion is December 31, 2016.

Public Notice

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Report Approval

Written by: Aaron Brick, Project Engineer, Construction & Design
Reviewed by: Sohrab Khan, Senior Project Engineer, Construction & Design
Reviewed by: Stephen Wood, Water & Sewer Preservation Manager, Major Projects
Reviewed by: Celene Anger, Director of Construction & Design
Approved by: Jeff Jorgenson, General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department

EUCS AB - CP1617 – Primary Water Mains-Cathodic Protection – AOES



GOVERNANCE AND PRIORITIES COMMITTEE

Appointment – Riversdale Business Improvement District Board of Directors

Recommendation of the Committee

That the appointment of Ms. Carla Scharback to the Riversdale Business Improvement District Board of Directors, be confirmed.

History

At the July 20, 2016 meeting of the Governance and Priorities Committee, a letter from Mr. Randy Pshebylo, Executive Director, Riversdale BID was considered regarding the above.

Attachment

Letter from Randy Pshebylo, Executive Director, Riversdale BID dated June 16, 2016

175-49



Thursday June 16th, 2016

222 3rd Avenue North
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.
Canada, S7K 0J5

His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council,

The Riversdale Business Improvement District (RBID) Board of Management is requesting the appointment of Carla Scharback to the Board replacing the position held by Chef Darby Kells of Riversdale Delicatessen & Market and Capanna Pizzeria. Carla Scharback is representing Anthology Home Collection and Blossoms Living, situated on the highly visible and prominent corner of Avenue B and 20th Street.

Motion: Nomination of Carla Scharback of Anthology Home Collection and Blossoms Living to join the Riversdale Business Improvement District as a board member.

***Moved By: Neil Robinson
Seconded By: Lionel Wong
Vote: Unanimous; Passed***

Motion: To remove Darby Kells as a member of the Riversdale Business Improvement District Board of Directors

***Moved By: Veronica Tricker
Seconded By: Neil Robinson
Vote: Unanimous; Passed***

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Randy Pshebylo". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Randy Pshebylo, BDM.
Executive Director

Riversdale Business Improvement District
[Facebook](#) | [Twitter](#) | [Web](#) | P 306 242 2711 | F 306 242 3012
Riversdale Business Improvement District
344 20th Street West, Saskatoon, SK, S7M 0X2



GOVERNANCE AND PRIORITIES COMMITTEE

Endorsement of Prairieland Park Corporation's Application to the Federal-Provincial Growing Forward 2 Program

Recommendation of the Committee

That City Council provide a letter of support endorsing Prairieland Park's submission to the Federal-Provincial "Growing Forward 2 Program".

History

At the July 20, 2016 meeting of the Governance and Priorities Committee, a report of the City Manager was considered regarding the above.

Attachment

Report of the City Manager dated July 20, 2016.

Endorsement of Prairieland Park Corporation's Application to the Federal-Provincial Growing Forward 2 Program

Recommendation

That the Governance and Priorities Committee recommend to City Council that it provide a letter of support endorsing Prairieland Park's submission to the Federal-Provincial "Growing Forward 2" Program.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to recommend that City Council endorse Prairieland Park Corporation's application to the Federal-Provincial Growing Forward 2 Program for the construction of an 80,000 square foot trade facility at the Park.

Report Highlights

1. Prairieland Park Corporation is proposing to add an 80,000 square foot trade facility to the Park for a total cost of \$15 million. There is no request to the City to provide financial support for the project.
2. The Growing Forward 2 Program is a five-year policy framework for Canada's agriculture and agri-food sectors. It provides a \$3 billion investment by federal and provincial governments across Canada for programs that support the agriculture and agri-food industry.

Strategic Goal

The information contained in this report aligns with the strategic goal of economic diversity and prosperity.

Report

1. Prairieland Park Expansion

On July 5, 2016, the City Manager received a letter (Attachment 1) from the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of the Prairieland Park Corporation (PPC) requesting a letter of support from the City of Saskatoon for the expansion of Prairieland Park to better accommodate the agriculture industry. According to the letter, the PPC is proposing to construct an 80,000 square foot trade facility at the Park for a total estimated capital cost of \$15 million.

In order to obtain funding for this project, the PPC Board of Directors has directed the CEO to apply to the federal-provincial Growing Forward 2 program, in the amount of \$10 million. The PPC will provide the remaining amount of funding for the project. The PPC is not requesting that the City of Saskatoon provide any financial assistance for the project. Rather, they are simply requesting a letter of endorsement from the City for the project.

2. An Overview of the Growing Forward 2 Program

According to the Government of Canada, "Growing Forward 2 (GF2) is a five year policy framework for Canada's agriculture and agri-food sector". It provides a \$3 billion investment by the federal, provincial, and territorial governments for various agricultural programs.

There are several programs contained within the GF2 programs for which various organizations are eligible to apply for funding. Some programs are provided exclusively by the federal government, while others are provided through a cost-sharing arrangement between the federal and provincial government.

Prairieland Park is applying for funding under one of the federal-provincial cost shared programs. As these programs are specific to organizations that support, or are involved in the agriculture and agri-food sector, the City of Saskatoon is not an eligible applicant.

Options to the Recommendation

City Council may decide to reject the request. However, this option is not recommended as the proposed project will enhance Saskatoon's ability to better accommodate the agriculture industry and attract new investment in the city and the Park.

Public and/or Stakeholder Involvement

Not applicable as the City of Saskatoon does not own or operate the proposed project.

Communication Plan

A communication plan is not required as City of Saskatoon does not own or operate the proposed project.

Other Considerations/Implications

There is no financial, policy, environmental, Privacy, or CPTED implications or considerations at this time.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

Not applicable.

Public Notice

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Attachment

1. July 5, 2016, letter to the City Manager from the Chief Executive Officer of the Prairieland Park Corporation

Report Approval

Written by: Mike Jordan, Director, Government Relations

Approved by: Murray Totland, City Manager



July 5, 2016

Murray Totland
City Manager
City of Saskatoon
222 – 3rd Avenue North
Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5

Dear Sir:

Saskatoon Prairieland Park Corporation is experiencing increased demand for expanded facilities from a number of industries doing business on the Park. The primary event is the Western Canadian Crop Production Show produced by Prairieland Park each January. This premiere grain industry event is an integral part of the planning process for grain production in Western Canada. In 2016, the show encompassed 250,000 square feet and included 340 exhibitors with over 1000 trade show booths. Thirty current exhibitors are requesting more space and another thirty new companies are on a wait list. In fact, Prairieland Park will be erecting a 10,000 square foot tent in the dead of winter to accommodate more space for the January 2017 show. Other shows requiring more space include the Sport & Leisure Show, Homestyles, Gardenscape and the Federated Co-operative spring and fall buying shows.

A total of \$32 million has been invested in the Park over the past 22 years. Federal capital grants received for these projects totaled \$9.5 million with Prairieland Park providing the majority of the balance of \$22 million. Recently we received word that Regina Exhibition Park has been awarded \$33 million from the Federal, Provincial, and Civic governments to build a new trade centre facility. The federal and provincial funds have been awarded through a jointly funded agriculture program called "Growing Forward 2". The City of Regina is investing \$11 million into the project.

Prairieland Park is planning to add an 80,000 square foot trade facility to the Park for a total cost of \$15 million. The Board of Directors has instructed management to apply for capital funding in the amount of \$10 million from the agriculture "Growing Forward 2" program. Prairieland Park will invest the balance of \$5 million in capital funding. No capital funding will be required from the City of Saskatoon for this project.

Saskatoon Prairieland Park Corporation

P.O. BOX 6010 Saskatoon, Sask., Canada S7K 4E4 Tel: (306) 931-7149 Fax (306) 931-7886

Prairieland Park is requesting a "Letter of support" from the City of Saskatoon for its request for capital funds from the "Growing Forward 2" program.

As this capital project is vital to the Provincial Agriculture industry as well as the greater Saskatoon area, your support is very much appreciated.

Yours truly,

Mark Regier

Mark Regier
Chief Executive Officer
Saskatoon Prairieland Park Corporation

Saskatoon Prairieland Park Corporation

P.O. BOX 6010 Saskatoon, Sask., Canada S7K 4E4 Tel: (306) 931-7149 Fax (306) 931-7886

Inquiry – Costs to Deliver Meewasin Valley Authority Services

Recommendation

That the information be received.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to respond to a City Council inquiry regarding the costs to the City of Saskatoon (City) and the Province related to potentially assuming the duties of the Meewasin Valley Authority (Meewasin).

Report Highlights

1. Meewasin is apparently under review by the Province. Due to uncertainty around the terms of this review, and how it may unfold, it is assumed that the legislation and the basic governance structure of Meewasin remain unchanged for the purposes of this report.
2. Operating expenditures and capital investments are organized based on the core business areas of Meewasin, including administration, facilities, development review, planning and conservation, public programs, special projects, capital projects, and fundraising costs.
3. There are some potential cost savings if the City and Province were to take over the duties or mandate of Meewasin, but much of these savings would be negated by losing the fundraising capability that an independent conservation agency currently enjoys.

Strategic Goals

Meewasin is a conservation agency dedicated to conserving the cultural and natural resources of the South Saskatchewan River Valley.

Meewasin supports the City's Strategic Goal of Quality of Life where citizens have access to facilities and programs that support active living, and enjoy the natural beauty and benefits of parks, trails, and the river valley that brings people together. As a community, we find new and creative ways to showcase our city's built, natural and cultural heritage.

Meewasin also supports the City's Strategic Goal of Environmental Leadership where Saskatoon thrives in harmony with its natural environment, conserves resources and consistently demonstrates environmental leadership. The South Saskatchewan River Valley is Saskatoon's natural showpiece and supports biodiversity in many forms. Our natural assets are protected, enhanced and linked.

Inquiry – Costs to Deliver Meewasin Valley Authority Services

Background

City Council, at its meeting of June 27, 2016, agreed to send a letter of support for the Meewasin Valley Authority to the Provincial Government.

At this same meeting, Councillor Zach Jeffries made the following inquiry:

“That additionally, the Administration report to the next City Council meeting outlining estimated costs for the City and Province to deliver the services currently being provided by the Meewasin Valley Authority.”

The Meewasin Valley Authority was created in 1979 by an Act of the Province of Saskatchewan to be a conservation agency dedicated to conserving the cultural and natural resources of the South Saskatchewan River Valley. It is currently funded and overseen by three participating parties (City of Saskatoon, Province of Saskatchewan, and University of Saskatchewan). The creation of Meewasin is based on the concept that the partners working together through a single agency could accomplish more than they could individually.

As stated in its Annual Report, Meewasin exists to ensure a healthy and vibrant river valley, for the benefit of present and future generations, with a balance between human use and conservation by:

- providing leadership in the management of its resources;
- promoting understanding, conservation and beneficial use of the valley; and,
- undertaking programs and projects in river valley development and conservation.

Meewasin fulfills this mandate by undertaking development review, by:

- securing lands of interest;
- leading and participating in short term and long range land use planning; and
- nurturing conservation, development, and education.

Meewasin receives both statutory and supplemental funding from the three funding partners. Statutory is the form of funding that each partner is required by statute to contribute. The supplemental funding is funding that is at the discretion of the funding partner, in other words, this funding is not mandatory under the legislation.

The following table summarizes the current funding arrangement:

Current Funding	Statutory		Supplementary		Total	
Province of Saskatchewan	\$740,169	39.56%	\$168,831	23.10%	\$ 909,000	34.94%
University of Saskatchewan	\$574,000	30.68%	\$107,273	14.68%	\$ 681,273	26.19%
City of Saskatoon	\$556,700	29.76%	\$454,707	62.22%	\$1,011,407	38.88%
	\$1,870,869	100.00%	\$730,811	100.00%	\$2,601,680	100.00%
Assumption of a 1.7% inflationary increase on the committed City of Saskatoon funding for 2017/2018						

Inquiry – Costs to Deliver Meewasin Valley Authority Services

Report

The following assumptions were used in the preparation of this report:

- that existing legislation remains the same, with a similar governance structure and reporting relationship to a Board of Directors;
- that the current mandate of Meewasin would remain as is;
- that the land holdings of the City and of Meewasin, that are currently in the Conservation Zone and within City Limits, would be assumed and managed by the City;
- that land holdings of the City that are located outside City Limits, that are located in the Conservation Zone, would continue to be managed by the City; and
- that the lands held or managed by Meewasin, located outside the City Limits, would be assumed and managed by the Province.

Estimated Expenditures and Capital Investments for the 2017/2018 Budget Year

Administrative Expenses

Administrative expenses are projected to be \$638,000 (19% of total) in 2017/2018. These include the general management and administrative support for the organization including executive, financial, and human resource management. Administrative expenses are mandated not to exceed 20% of total. There are five FTEs in this category.

Facilities - Operations

Facilities includes the mandated responsibility to maintain and operate public buildings. Facilities includes a projected operating expense of just over \$236,000 for 2017/2018 (7% of total). There are 1.3 FTEs in facilities.

As Meewasin has matured, sites have been acquired with operating responsibility. Examples include the Meewasin Valley Centre Building, Beaver Creek buildings, Skating Rink, Saskatoon Natural Grasslands, Paradise Beach, Fred Heal Canoe Launch, and Peggy McKercher Conservation Area. The Maple Grove area and Bowerman House expenses are offset by rental income.

With the erosion of real funding for Meewasin over time, it is assumed that there are certain liabilities associated with land holdings and facilities, due to a backlog of required maintenance. A reasonable estimate is beyond the capabilities of this report.

Development Review

Meewasin has a legislated responsibility to review proposed developments within the conservation zone in accordance with the Development Plan. This includes following the review process for each application, support to the Development Review Committee, public communications, and reports/recommendations to the Board of Directors. Staff also monitor the valley on a regular basis for compliance with

Inquiry – Costs to Deliver Meewasin Valley Authority Services

development review decisions. Development review expenses are projected for 2017/2018 at \$120,000 (4% of total); 1.5 FTEs are devoted to development review functions.

It should be noted that significant strides have been made in recent years to rationalize the Conservation Zone, and the areas that are subject to development review, to those areas of critical interest to the vision and principles of Meewasin.

Planning and Conservation

Meewasin aims to ensure a healthy balance between human use and the conservation of the natural and cultural heritage resources in the valley. This is accomplished through the refinement and implementation of Meewasin's Strategic Plan, refinement and implementation of Meewasin's Development Plan and Development Review Policy, and a renewed land access strategy. State of the valley reports, bylaw enforcement and partner collaboration remain as important contributions. Planning and Conservation is estimated to spend \$122,000 in 2017/2018, with 1.0 FTE intended to support the program area.

Public Programs

Public and educational programs are intended to promote understanding, conservation and the beneficial use of the valley. Outcomes include approximately 80,000 annual participants in a variety of program areas, including Beaver Creek, Affinity Credit Union clean-up program, Pelican Watch, canoe tours, Meewasin Rink visits, and many other participant and volunteer opportunities.

Public programs represent a significant cost centre with an estimated \$537,000 for 2017/2018 (16% of total), with 7.0 FTEs contributing to the program and educational services.

Special Projects

Special Projects is a small program area for partnership contributions to organizations such as the Partners for the Saskatchewan River Basin, Sask Trails Action Plan, and Sask Watershed Authority; \$44,000 is estimated for 2017/2018 (1% of total).

Donation Fund (Fundraising Expenditures)

Donation Fund expenses are estimated for \$263,000 in 2017/2018. Major components include administration, rink and trail campaigns, plant a tree campaign, other projects, and an allocation to the Saskatoon Community Foundation. 2.0 FTEs are allocated to fundraising efforts.

Donations and grant revenues are estimated to be \$700,000 in 2017/2018. Other income amounts to \$140,000. It should be noted that the capacity of Meewasin to fundraise and successfully apply for grants should not be understated. Over the past 10 years, donations have averaged \$500,000 per year. Grants and other income are above this.

Inquiry – Costs to Deliver Meewasin Valley Authority Services

Construction Fund Expenditures

Construction-capital expenditures are estimated to be \$1,433,000 in 2017/18. Significant projects include trail infrastructure upgrades (\$633,400), riverbank restoration (\$383,000), north east development plan implementation (\$100,000), tree planting (\$75,000), and Northeast Swale vegetation management (\$35,000).

Total Expenditures (Refer to Attachment 1)

Total Expenditures Operating and Capital	<u>3,394,300</u>
Funding:	
Statutory, Supplemental Partner Funding	2,601,700
Donations, grants and other revenue	<u>842,600</u>
Total Funding:	<u>3,444,300</u>
Funding From Province and University	<u>1,590,300</u>
To backfill this amount would be a mill rate increase	<u>0.78%</u>

Summary

There are likely some cost savings available if the basic mandate of Meewasin were assumed by the City and Province. On the face of it, however, these savings would be substantially offset by the inability of the local and provincial governments to fundraise to the same extent.

Rationalizing services, for example, to reduce certain program areas like education or capital investments, also has the potential to reduce costs. As previously noted, predicting a mix of new programs and services is beyond the scope of this report.

Other Issues

- The cost to the Province to administer and manage the land holdings and other accountabilities outside the City Limits is likely significant, however, a reasonable estimate is not available at the time of this report.
- The optimal organizational structure of Meewasin within the City (i.e. Controlled Corporation and Board; separate division within the civic administration; or distributed duties throughout the civic administration) is beyond the scope of this report.
- A future mandate of the Meewasin may have areas of conflict with the host administration, for example, between development, conservation, land acquisition, and planning, etc.
- The ability for the City to attract fundraising and private donations is likely not as effective as Meewasin. The possibility of a separate Foundation could be considered to fill this gap.
- The City currently spends about \$1,800,000 on trail and landscaping maintenance in the Meewasin valley.

Inquiry – Costs to Deliver Meewasin Valley Authority Services

Public and/or Stakeholder Involvement

There has been no stakeholder involvement for this report.

Communication Plan

There is no communication plan associated with this report.

Policy Implications

There are no policy implications at this time.

Financial Implications

If the City were to take on essentially the current role of Meewasin, there is a significant funding gap to sustain existing operations and investments.

Environmental Implications

There are no environmental implications at this time.

Public Notice

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Attachments

1. Table of Meewasin Costs by Core Functions

Report Approval

Written by: Kerry Tarasoff, CFO/General Manager, Asset and Financial
Management Department

Reviewed and
Approved by: Randy Grauer, Acting City Manager

S:/Reports/2016/PD/Inquiry – Costs to Deliver Meewasin Valley Authority Services/dh

	2018 Forecast	
	<i>Rounded</i>	
General Fund Expenditures		
Administration ¹	638,200	19%
Facilities ²	236,300	7%
Development Review ³	120,000	4%
Planning and Conservation ⁴	122,500	4%
Public Program ⁵	536,800	16%
Special Projects ⁶	44,300	1%
Construction Fund Expenditures	1,432,700	42%
Donations Fund Expenditures	263,500	8%
	3,394,300	100%
City of Saskatoon ⁷	1,011,400	
Province of Saskatchewan	909,000	
University of Saskatchewan	681,300	
Statutory and Supplementary Funding	2,601,700	
Funding from Grants	78,400	
Earned income (Beaver Creek, MVA, Rents), Investment income	140,700	
Donations	623,500	
Total Other Sources of Funds	842,600	
Total Funding	3,444,300	
Less: Committed Base Funding from City of Saskatoon	(1,011,400)	
Less: Other Sources of Funding still available	842,600	
Net Funding Requirement	1,590,300	
Potential mill rate increase (in 2017 dollars)	0.78%	

¹ - Administration includes the general management and administrative support for the organization including executive, financial and human resource management.

² - Facilities includes operating and maintaining Meewasin Building and facilities including Beaver Creek buildings, Skating Rink, Saskatoon Natural Grasslands, Paradise Beach, Fred Heal Canoe Launch, Maple Grove and Peggy McKercher Conservation Area.

³ - Development review includes the fulfillment of the Meewasin statutory responsibility to review proposed developments in the Conservation Zone in accordance with the Development Plan.

⁴ - Planning and Conservation includes ensuring a healthy and vibrant river valley with a balance between human use and conservation through their preparation of plans. This includes to conserve the natural and cultural heritage resources of the Valley.

⁵ - Public programs includes to promote understanding, conservation and beneficial use of the valley. This includes educational opportunities with the public and school groups.

⁶ - Special Projects include to provide leadership in the management of resources including financial support for the Partners FOR the Saskatchewan River Basin. The City of Saskatoon also provides financial support to the Partners FOR the Saskatchewan River Basin.

⁷ - 2018 Forecast is based on committed City of Saskatoon funding plus 1.7% inflationary increase.

City of Saskatoon Municipal Manual - 2016

Recommendation

That the information be received.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to present the 2016 City of Saskatoon Municipal Manual.

Strategic Goal

The compilation of a Municipal Manual supports the Strategic Goal of a Culture of Continuous Improvement. The provision of the Municipal Manual in electronic form addresses the four-year priority to modernize civic government to reflect best practices and changing demands.

Report

In keeping with tradition, the City Clerk's Office is pleased to present the 2016 edition of the City of Saskatoon Municipal Manual for the information of City Council. The first Municipal Manual was published in 1913.

The Municipal Manual is compiled by the City Clerk's Office from numerous sources. It provides factual information, both historical and current, including a snapshot of the City's political and administrative structure, as well as information regarding Civic boards, educational institutions, the health region and other organizations. The statistical information in this manual is current to the end of 2015.

This edition of the Manual is being provided electronically as part of the initiative of the City Clerk's Office to embrace paperless technology through the use of electronic agendas. A very limited number of paper copies are available for viewing in the City Clerk's Office or for purchase at a cost of \$5.25, including GST. An electronic version of the Manual is attached to this report. The Manual can also be viewed on the City's Website: <https://www.saskatoon.ca/city-hall/city-council-boards-committees>

Other Considerations/Implications

There are no financial, policy, environmental, privacy, or CPTED implications or considerations.

Due Date for Follow-up and/or Project Completion

The Municipal Manual is produced on an annual basis.

Public Notice

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Attachment

Municipal Manual included and available on the city's website:

<https://www.saskatoon.ca/city-hall/city-council-boards-committees>

Report Approval

Written and Approved by: Joanne Sproule, City Clerk

Report – City of Saskatoon Municipal Manual - 2016.docx



MUNICIPAL MANUAL 2016

COMPILED BY THE OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

For more information on the City of Saskatoon - **w:** saskatoon.ca **p:** 306-975-3240 **e:** city.clerks@saskatoon.ca

Message from the City Clerk



It is my pleasure to present the 2016 issue of the Municipal Manual.

The Municipal Manual is published annually by the City Clerk's Office and is an excellent resource for anyone interested in learning about the City's municipal government. It contains information regarding the history of the City and its administrative and political structure, as well as, information regarding other organizations that have a direct impact on the day-to-day lives of the citizens of Saskatoon.

The statistical information contained in the manual is current to the end of 2015.

The cooperation of all civic departments, and the material submitted from other sources for insertion in this manual is appreciated and gratefully acknowledged.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Joanne Sproule". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name being more prominent.

Joanne Sproule
City Clerk



Table of Contents

General Information

Geography/History	1
Historical Events 1882 - 2015	3
Coat of Arms	42
Corporate Logo	43
City Council	44
City of Saskatoon's Ward Boundaries' Map	49
Organizational Chart	50
Strategic Plan 2013-2023	51
Mayors of Saskatoon, Past and Present	56
Councillors of Saskatoon, Past and Present	57
Civic Officials	62
Boards	63
Boards, Commissions and Committees	64

Administration

City Manager's Office	76
General Managers and Directors	78
Office of the City Clerk	80
Elections, Historical Background	80
Elections (Held) Statistics	82
Office of the City Solicitor	88
Corporate Performance Department	89
Community Services Department	96
*Miscellaneous Statistics	113
Asset and Financial Management Department	114
Transportation and Utilities Department	119
Saskatoon Fire Department	137

Boards and Commissions

Saskatoon Police Service	146
SaskTel Centre	148
TCU Place – Saskatoon's Arts and Convention Centre	149
Saskatoon Regional Economic Development Authority (SREDA)	151
Saskatoon Public Library	153
The Remai Modern Art Gallery of Saskatchewan	157



Education

The Public Board of Education Saskatoon School Division No. 13	160
St. Paul's Roman Catholic Separate School Division No. 20 of Saskatchewan	168
Saskatchewan Polytechnic	174
Saskatchewan Polytechnic – Saskatoon Campus	177
University of Saskatchewan	182

Health

Saskatoon Health Region	190
-------------------------------	-----

Other Organizations

Meewasin Valley Authority	191
Prairieland Park Corporation	193
Greater Saskatoon Chamber of Commerce	195
Tourism Saskatoon	197

Index	199
-------------	-----



Saskatoon: Past and Present

Geography

Saskatoon, a commercial and educational centre in the Province of Saskatchewan, is situated on the banks of the South Saskatchewan River in Townships 36 and 37, Ranges 4, 5 and 6, West of the Third Meridian. It lies 348 kilometers north of the boundary between the United States and Canada, 225 kilometers from the western boundary and 346 kilometers from the eastern boundary of the Province. It is the only large city between Winnipeg and Edmonton, being 708 kilometers northwest of Winnipeg and a little over 483 kilometers southeast of Edmonton.

Eight bridges cross the river within the City limits. Five of these bridges are for vehicle and pedestrian traffic, including the Circle Drive South Bridge, which opened in 2013. The other two serve the Canadian Pacific and Canadian National Railways. Saskatoon's 8th bridge is the 1907 Traffic Bridge, which was closed in 2010 because of safety concerns and is scheduled to be replaced.

History

The oldest evidence of habitation in the Saskatoon area is an 11,000-year old archaeological site in the city's Woodlawn Cemetery. Other sites include buffalo kills, teepee rings and a medicine wheel, forming an important link with the past.

In 1882, the Temperance Colonization Society (TCS) in Ontario was given a substantial grant of land along the South Saskatchewan River on which to establish an agricultural community based on the philosophies and ideals of the Temperance League, an organization opposed to the use of alcohol. In the summer of 1882, a party under John Lake surveyed the grant area and on the advice of Chief Whitecap chose what is now the Nutana area to be a town site and service centre for the new colony.

Lake returned to survey the town site in 1883, and the first permanent settlers arrived that summer. They travelled by railway from Ontario to Moose Jaw and then travelled overland to Saskatoon. In 1890 the Qu'Appelle, Long Lake and Saskatchewan Railway was built through Saskatoon, crossing the river at the site of the present-day Senator Sid Buckwold Bridge and making the journey to Saskatoon significantly easier. The QLLS station house and facilities were built on the west side of the river, setting the stage for further development there.



Saskatoon: Past and Present

The precise origin of the name “Saskatoon” is not completely clear. Tradition has it that it was conferred by John Lake and is derived from the Cree word “misāskwatōmina”, which refers to the Saskatoon berries that grow in such profusion here. Some sources, however, have suggested that the name for this area predates the founding of the Temperance Colony, and was given by Cree people who stopped here to cut the Saskatoon willow wands to use for arrow shafts. The word “misāskwat” refers to the willows and “manimisāskwatān” to the place where they are cut. By 1899, Saskatoon consisted of a few houses on the east side of the river (the original Temperance Colony settlement), while on the west side was the station house, the section foreman’s house, the Mounted Police barracks, a stone building, a hotel and about six other houses and shacks. In 1901, the west bank settlement was incorporated as the Village of Saskatoon. The settlement on the east bank renamed itself “Nutana”. In 1903, Saskatoon was incorporated as a town and Nutana was incorporated as a village. The same year the first settlement began on the west side of the railway tracks in what is now Riversdale. The Village of Riversdale was incorporated in 1905.

When the Province of Saskatchewan was formed in 1905 there was some debate as to the location of the capital and of the University. It was felt by many that Saskatoon should be chosen as the capital, but eventually a compromise was reached whereby Regina became the seat of the government and the provincial University was placed at Saskatoon.

Saskatoon grew very slowly during its first two decades. In the early 1900s, however, settlers began coming into the area in large numbers and in 1906 following a period of growth, the three communities of Saskatoon, Nutana and Riversdale amalgamated to form the City of Saskatoon with a population of about 4,500 people. Saskatoon’s aggressive business community persuaded other railway companies to locate here, allowing both people and goods to reach the City and surrounding district more easily. By 1911, the population had more than doubled and Saskatoon had become what is still today: a major distribution centre for the surrounding agricultural district. Municipal services expanded rapidly in this period, providing water and electrical services and, in 1913, a public transit system.

With its dependence on agriculture, Saskatoon has experienced many “booms and busts” throughout its history. The expansion of the mining industry in the 1970s and 1980s diminished this to some extent, and the future promises continued diversification through the emergence of more advanced technology industries and an increase in manufacturing, primarily to service the resource sector.

Saskatoon’s pioneers came mostly from Ontario or Great Britain, but the City is now home to people from around the world. This ethnic diversity is a dynamic component of the rich and diverse culture, which makes Saskatoon a unique and exciting place to live and work.



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

1882	John Lake and Company arrived.
1883	Town site surveyed.
1884	First ferry was operated across river. Steam saw mill was set up. First school house was erected (frame structure). Mail service to Batoche was established. Nutana Cemetery was opened.
1885	Field Hospital was set up during Riel Rebellion.
1886	First Annual Agricultural Exhibition was held.
1888	Stone School was completed. (This is now on the campus of the University.)
1890	Saskatoon's first bridge, the Qu'appelle, Long Lake and Saskatchewan Railway (later CNR) bridge was completed over the South Saskatchewan River where the Senator Sid Buckwold Bridge is now. It was part of the rail line linking Regina and Prince Albert.
1901	November 16 – Saskatoon was incorporated as a village. Lord Minto, Governor-General of Canada, visited Saskatoon.
1902	October 17 – First newspaper was published – "Saskatoon Phoenix".
1903	January 21 – Board of Trade was organized. First bank was opened – The Bank of Hamilton. July 21 – Saskatoon was incorporated as a town. Present City Hall site was purchased by the School Board at a cost of \$700. Barr Colonists arrived. Town Limits – an area of 974 acres. Telephone system was installed under special franchise.
1904	Railway Bridge (now CNR) was washed down the river.
1905	Main line of the Canadian National Railway was completed as far as Battleford in June.
1906	May 26 – Saskatoon was incorporated as a city. City limits were extended for the first time, which resulted in an area of 2,567 acres. Earl Grey, Governor-General of Canada, visited Saskatoon. June 26 – The inaugural meeting of Saskatoon's first City Council was held. Electric light and power plant was installed. Waterworks Plant was installed.
1907	St. Paul's Hospital was opened (old building). Traffic Bridge at 3 rd Avenue was opened to the public. GTP Bridge across river was constructed. Municipal Hospital was established.



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

1907	<p>Court house was erected.</p> <p>Entrance of Goose Lake Bridge of CNR into Saskatoon.</p> <p>University of Saskatchewan was established in Saskatoon.</p>
1908	<p>Post Office at corner of 1st Avenue and 21st Street was erected.</p> <p>Wreck of boat “Medicine Hat” on the Saskatchewan River at 19th Street</p> <p>Traffic Bridge during the trip from Medicine Hat to Grand Rapids occurred.</p> <p>Entrance of Canadian Pacific Railway into Saskatoon.</p> <p>First concrete sidewalk was laid.</p> <p>Fire Hall No. 1 was erected at 23rd Street and 4th Avenue.</p> <p>Agreement was entered into with Canadian Pacific Railway regarding water supply for yards at Sutherland.</p> <p>Fire Brigade was changed from volunteer to paid basis.</p> <p>CPR Bridge across river was constructed.</p>
1909	<p>First classes were held at the University of Saskatchewan.</p> <p>Telephone system was taken over by Provincial Government.</p> <p>Land Titles Office was erected.</p> <p>New City Hospital was completed.</p>
1910	<p>Nutana Collegiate was erected.</p> <p>Commission form of civic government was introduced.</p> <p>Franchise was granted to the Saskatchewan Power Company on June 23rd for supplying City with hydro-electric power. Franchise was cancelled July 21, 1911. Cornerstone of first University building was laid by Sir Wilfred Laurier.</p> <p>Public market was established.</p> <p>Overhead bridge at 20th Street was erected.</p>
1911	<p>Right Honorable Sir R. L. Borden visited Saskatoon.</p> <p>City limits were extended for second time, which resulted in an area of 8,460 acres.</p> <p>Fire Hall No. 2 was erected at 21st Street and Avenue B South.</p> <p>Fire Hall No. 3 was erected at 612 11th Street East.</p> <p>Dominion Government purchased site at corner of 19th Street and Spadina Crescent for Armory at a cost of \$47,500.00.</p> <p>Gas franchise was granted to Saskatoon Gas and Oil Company (lapsed through company failing to fulfill agreement).</p> <p>Franchise was granted to H. M. E. Evans, July 21, to supply City with hydro-electric power and to install street railway system. Franchise was cancelled May 15, 1912.</p>



Historical Events 1882 - 2015



Police Vehicles behind City Hall, ca. 1910 (City Archives photo)



Street Car on 2nd Avenue, ca. 1913 (City Archives photo)



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

1912	<p>New power house was commenced May 15, 1911. Completed April 1912.</p> <p>YMCA building was erected.</p> <p>YWCA building was erected.</p> <p>19th Street subway was constructed. This subway was closed upon completion of new subway in 1931.</p> <p>June 1 – Former City Hall building was occupied.</p> <p>T.R.H. Duke and Duchess of Connaught and Princess Patricia visited Saskatoon.</p>
1913	<p>January 1 – Municipal street railway commenced operations.</p> <p>January 20 – City's Coat of Arms was adopted by Council.</p> <p>September – Work was commenced on University Traffic Bridge.</p> <p>23rd Street subway was constructed.</p> <p>New St. Paul's Hospital was opened.</p> <p>City Library was established.</p>
1914	<p>Dominion Grain Elevator commenced operations.</p> <p>August 14 – First contingent of soldiers left for active service.</p> <p>Work commenced on 24" water main across river to service the south side.</p> <p>Daylight Savings Scheme was in force from June 1 to July 6. Plebiscite was taken June 30 as to continuing same. Vote was 493 in favour and 753 against.</p>
1915	CNR line between Saskatoon and Calgary was completed.
1916	<p>University Traffic Bridge was opened to the public.</p> <p>Gas franchise was granted to Northern Commercial Company.</p>
1917	<p>Duke of Devonshire visited Saskatoon.</p> <p>Right Honorable Sir R. L. Borden visited Saskatoon.</p>
1918	<p>September 5 and 6 – Their Excellencies Duke and Duchess of Devonshire visited Saskatoon.</p> <p>October 7 – Entrance of GTP Railway into City over CPR.</p>
1919	<p>Daylight Savings Time was in effect from April 16 until 2:00 a.m. October 26.</p> <p>September 11 – His Royal Highness Prince of Wales visited Saskatoon.</p> <p>September 17 – Their Excellencies Duke and Duchess of Devonshire and Lady Dorothy visited Saskatoon.</p>
1920	<p>June 29 – GTP Railway came in the City over CNR.</p> <p>June 30 – Malcolm Isbister, Mayor of the Town of Saskatoon in 1905, died at the age of 69.</p> <p>Daylight Savings Bylaw was disapproved by electors.</p> <p>Electors voted to abolish the ward system.</p> <p>Proportional representation system of voting was approved by electors in December.</p>



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

1921	<p>February 9 – CNR commenced construction on new bridge over river.</p> <p>Daylight Savings Time was in effect from May 9 to September 30 inclusive.</p> <p>April 5 – Their Excellencies Duke and Duchess of Devonshire visited Saskatoon.</p> <p>May 24 – Cornerstone Provincial Normal School was laid by the Lieutenant Governor, The Honorable H. Newland.</p> <p>June 7 – Hugh Cairns V. C. Memorial was unveiled.</p> <p>December 5 – New CNR shops in Nutana were opened.</p> <p>Daylight Savings Time was disapproved by electors at December elections.</p>
1922	<p>March 3 – Street car jumped tracks and went over riverbank on south end of Traffic Bridge.</p> <p>New Presbyterian Theological College commenced building operation. (Now St. Andrew's College, United Church of Canada.)</p> <p>September 22 and 23 – Their Excellencies Baron Byng of Vimy and Lady Byng visited Saskatoon.</p> <p>Bedford Road Collegiate Institute was erected.</p>
1923	<p>February 12 – Provincial Normal School was formally opened.</p> <p>June 17 – Next-of-kin had Memorial Avenue dedicated to the sacred memory of those who gave their lives in the Great War.</p> <p>Work commenced on erection of provincial Government Sanatorium for tubercular patients.</p> <p>Electors decided to continue proportional representation system of voting.</p> <p>Daylight Savings Time was disapproved by electors at December elections.</p>
1924	<p>August 22 – Members of the British Association for the Advancement of Science visited Saskatoon.</p> <p>August 22 – Formal opening was held for the Chemistry Building at the University of Saskatchewan.</p> <p>September 20 – Honorable C. A. Dunning, Premier of Saskatchewan, laid the cornerstone of the new Provincial Tuberculosis Sanatorium.</p>
1925	<p>July 15 – Swimming pool in Victoria Park was formally opened.</p> <p>Field Marshall Earl Haig and Lady Haig visited Saskatoon.</p> <p>December 31 – Incinerator on Avenue A commenced operation.</p>
1926	<p>May 26 – Their Excellencies Baron Byng and Lady Byng visited Saskatoon.</p> <p>July 14 – Freedom of the City was conferred on Aaron Sapiro.</p> <p>October 27 – Children's Shelter was formally opened.</p> <p>Proportional representation system of voting was abolished by electors at December elections.</p>
1927	<p>April 22 – Their Excellencies the Governor General and Lady Willington visited Saskatoon.</p>



Historical Events 1882 - 2015

1928	<p>City purchased S.E. ¼ 17-37-5-W3rd for Air Harbour.</p> <p>Library building on 23rd Street was completed.</p> <p>Ethel Catherwood, the “Saskatoon Lily” won the gold medal in Women’s High Jump at the Olympic Games held in Amsterdam that year.</p> <p>City Hospital West Wing was completed.</p>
1929	<p>New Post Office at corner of 22nd Street and 1st Avenue was commenced.</p> <p>March – Erection of new Power Plant was commenced.</p> <p>April – Construction of City Park Collegiate was commenced.</p> <p>April 1 – Their Excellencies the Governor General and Lady Willington visited Saskatoon.</p> <p>October – Construction of Police Station was commenced.</p> <p>Library building was formally opened.</p> <p>Saskatoon Aero Club was formed.</p> <p>November 11 – Saskatoon’s War Memorial was unveiled.</p>
1930	<p>January – Saskatchewan Power Commission took over City’s Power Plant.</p> <p>January – New CNR Hotel commenced operation.</p> <p>March 3 – Air Mail Service was commenced.</p> <p>June – Erection of Provincial School for the Deaf was commenced.</p> <p>June – Council passed Bylaw forming the Saskatoon Playgrounds’ Association.</p> <p>June – George Ward was hired as Director.</p> <p>Income Tax was discontinued.</p>
1931	<p>February 16 – Citizens rejected bylaw to grant gas franchise to Tri-Cities Utilities Ltd.</p> <p>School for the Deaf was completed.</p> <p>Technical School was completed.</p> <p>Nurses’ Home was completed.</p> <p>City Hospital East Wing was completed.</p> <p>Air Harbour was formally opened for night flying.</p> <p>July 1 – New 19th Street subway officially opened. It was demolished in 2006 as part of the River Landing development.</p> <p>Broadway Bridge was constructed.</p> <p>November 16 – Street Railway bus service for Westmount district was commenced.</p> <p>Daylight Savings Time was approved by electors at November election.</p>
1932	<p>January 4 – The Cancer Clinic was established.</p> <p>Council took over administration of City Hospital.</p> <p>March 19 – Street railway bus to serve Haultain District commenced operation.</p> <p>May 1 – Daylight Savings Time went into effect, lasting from May 1st to October 2nd. Provincial Government abolished Civic Income Tax.</p> <p>August 22 – Their Excellencies the Earl of Bessborough and Countess Bessborough visited Saskatoon.</p>



Historical Events 1882 - 2015

1932	October – Civic Unemployed Relief Board was established. November 11 – 19 th Street Broadway Bridge was opened to traffic.
1933	May 1 – Daylight Savings Time went into effect in Saskatoon, lasting until October 2 nd . July 21 – Street cars stopped running over the 19 th Street Traffic Bridge and detoured onto the new Broadway Bridge instead. November 27 – Saskatoon voters rejected Daylight Savings Time during Municipal elections.
1934	June 18 – Civic Relief Board was abolished. July 2 – Relief Appeal Board was established. November 26 – Voters rejected Daylight Savings Time during Municipal elections.
1935	January 11 – William Hopkins, Mayor of Saskatoon in 1909-1910, died at the age of 70. March 21 – Their Excellencies the Earl of Bessborough and Countess Bessborough visited Saskatoon. May 6 – King's Silver Jubilee was celebrated. December 10 – Bessborough Hotel officially opened.
1936	August 6 – James Clinkskill, Mayor of Saskatoon in 1906 and in 1911-1912, died at the age of 83. August 11 and 12 – Their Excellencies Lord and Lady Tweedsmuir visited Saskatoon. October 1 – St. Thomas More Catholic College was established. Griffiths Stadium was erected at the University. November 13 – Russell Wilson, Mayor of Saskatoon in 1926, died at the age of 72.
1937	May 12 – Coronation of Their Majesties King George VI and Queen Elizabeth was celebrated. May 14 – South side riverbank between Broadway and University Bridges was dedicated as "Coronation Park". June 21 – "Poll Tax" Bylaw was adopted. June 30 – Daylight Savings Time was disapproved at special vote. September 8 – Vimy Memorial Bandstand in Kiwanis Park was formally dedicated. After the scheduled September 1 ceremony was delayed by rain. October 30 – The Saskatoon Arena Rink on 19 th Street at 2 nd Avenue opened with a sold-out game between the NHL's New York Rangers and New York Americans.
1938	May 9 – His Excellency Lord Tweedsmuir visited the University of Saskatchewan. November 28 – Proportional representation system of voting was approved by voters at the Municipal elections.



Historical Events 1882 - 2015

1938	December 13 to 19 – A recount of the ballots cast for aldermanic candidates uncovered errors in the original count. The actual results did not change, however.
1939	June 3 – Their Majesties King George VI and Queen Elizabeth visited Saskatoon. July 9 – Dr. Alexander MacGilvray Young, Mayor of Saskatoon from 1916-1918 and 1920-1921, died at the age of 60. December 19 – Canadian National Railway Station was formally opened.
1940	March 15 – The weir across the South Saskatchewan River south of the CPR train bridge at 33 rd Street was completed. April 3 – Burgesses voted in favour of granting natural gas franchise to Northern Natural Gas Company Limited – For the Bylaw – 4,344; Against the Bylaw – 914. June – Intercontinental Pork Packers was established in Saskatoon. September 21 – Service Flying Training School was opened. November 1 – Combination light and power rates went into effect. November 25 – Voters finally approved the <i>Daylight Savings Time Bylaw</i> .
1941	March 18 – John W. Hair, Mayor of Saskatoon from 1930-1932, died at the age of 61. April 3 – James R. Wilson, Mayor of the Town of Saskatoon in 1903-1904, and of the City in 1907, died at the age of 74. August 20 – His Excellency the Earl of Athlone and Her Royal Highness Princess Alice visited Saskatoon. October 24 – Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth presented colours to Saskatoon Light Infantry in England. November 24 – City electors voted to continue Daylight Savings Time but to abolish the proportional representation system of voting. December 8 – No. 7 Initial Flying Training School was opened. December 28 – Saskatoon Light Infantry colours were deposited in Christ Church.
1942	January 15 – Carl Niderost, Mayor of Saskatoon in 1939-1940, died at the age of 66.
1943	August 11 – Construction of HMCS Unicorn was commenced.
1944	February 28 – City of Romny in Ukraine was sponsored by Saskatoon under Canadian Society Friendship Scheme. May 8 – Saskatoon Art Centre was officially opened by Mayor A. W. Macpherson. May 25 – HMCS Unicorn was officially opened by Vice Admiral C. F. Jones, C. B., Chief of Naval Staff.



Historical Events 1882 - 2015

1945	October 3 – The First Battalion of the Saskatoon Light Infantry (SLI) returned home.
1946	August 1 – Robert M. Pinder, Mayor of Saskatoon from 1935-1938, died at the age of 55. August 27 – Their Excellencies Viscount and Lady Alexander of Tunis visited Saskatoon. September – Construction began in Montgomery Place, a Veterans' Land Administration community west of Saskatoon on 11 th Street West.
1947	Saskatchewan Co-op Producers Ltd. (Wheat Pool) Vegetable Oil Plant was opened. Grain elevator and mill commenced operation. June 16 – Kiwanis Memorial Fountain was dedicated by the Honorable R. J. M. Parker, Lieutenant-Governor. July 1 – Trans-Canada Airline Service through Saskatoon was inaugurated. December 10 – Marjorie Walker, Saskatoon's first female Alderman, was elected to City Council. December 10 – Proposal to create a Saskatoon "Health Region" was defeated at the Municipal elections.
1948	April 7 – Frank R. Macmillan, Mayor of Saskatoon in 1919, died at the age of 59. May 22 to 27 – Dominion Convention of Canadian Legion. Attended by Viscount and Lady Alexander of Tunis. June 8 – Prairie Regional Laboratory at the University was formally opened. November 22 – Saskatoon's first trackless trolley bus went into service, marking the beginning of the end for the old municipal railway system. November 27 – Lions Club Home for the Blind on 4 th Avenue was formally opened and handed over to the Canadian National Institute for the Blind.
1949	January 14 – Saskatoon's new Coat of Arms was adopted and approved by Order-in-Council. April 11 – Wheat Pool Flour Mill was officially opened. August 15 – The Saskatoon Municipal Railway was renamed "Saskatoon Transit System".
1950	Four million gallon clear water reservoir was constructed at Waterworks. August 21-24 – Federation of Canadian Mayors and Municipalities Convention was held in Saskatoon. Blocks 10, 11 and 12, Plan F. Z. 1 (North Park District) were named George D. Archibald Memorial Park.
1951	July 17 – Sewage Disposal Plant exploded due to a gas leak from a refinery on 11 th Street West. October 28 – Their Royal Highnesses, Princess Elizabeth and Duke of Edinburgh visited Saskatoon.



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

1951	November 10 – Last run of electric street railway cars was made as part of the conversion of the transit system to trackless electric trolley coaches.
1952	June 23 – Council changed the name of Coronation Park to Cosmopolitan Park. August – Work was started on construction of a new centre block at City Hospital. September 14 – The Memorial Cairn on the east riverbank near the Broadway Bridge was dedicated to the memory of Saskatoon's pioneer settlers. September 14-20 – Saskatoon celebrated the 70 th anniversary of the founding of the original Temperance Colony settlement in 1882. September 30 – Commonwealth Parliamentary Association visited Saskatoon. November 4 to 6 – His Excellency Governor-General Vincent Massey visited Saskatoon. November 5 – Bylaw to rescind Daylight Savings Time was defeated at Municipal election.



Canada Day baseball game, Cairns Field, ca. 1950 (City Archives Photo)



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

1953	<p>June 2 – Coronation of Queen Elizabeth II was celebrated.</p> <p>October 1 – Natural gas distribution system was opened and installed by Saskatchewan Power Corporation.</p> <p>November 21 – Dominion Junior Football Championship was won by Saskatoon Hilltops at Griffiths Stadium.</p>
1954	<p>September 21 – Archbishop of Canterbury laid cornerstone of new Christ Church.</p> <p>October 22 – Construction of the new City Hall began.</p> <p>November 4 – During the Municipal election, fluoridation of water supply was approved by electors.</p> <p>December 31 – Angus W. Macpherson, Mayor of Saskatoon in 1944-1948, died at the age of 66.</p>
1955	<p>January 1 – The Veterans' Land Administration community of Montgomery was incorporated into the City of Saskatoon.</p> <p>January 26 – University Hospital admitted its first patient.</p> <p>July 3-9 – "Jubilee Week" was declared and special events and celebrations were staged in honour of Saskatchewan's Golden Jubilee.</p> <p>July 6 – Lathey Swimming Pool was officially opened.</p> <p>October 20 – Trans-Canada Freezers Ltd. Plant was officially opened.</p>
1956	<p>January 1 – The town of Sutherland amalgamated with the City of Saskatoon.</p> <p>May 14 – New City Hall was occupied.</p> <p>June 23 – New City Hall was officially opened.</p> <p>June 26 – William H. Clare, Mayor of Saskatoon in 1924-1925, died at the age of 82.</p>
1957	<p>February 7 – New St. Thomas More College was dedicated at the University of Saskatchewan.</p> <p>February 9 – Howard McConnell, Mayor of Saskatoon in 1922-1923, died at the age of 71.</p> <p>May 15 – His Excellency Governor-General Vincent Massey visited Saskatoon. Filtration Plant was extended.</p> <p>September 1 – Boundaries of the City were extended to include 164 acres of industrial property on the city's northern fringe.</p>
1958	<p>June 16 – First piece of potash ever mined in Canada was brought to the surface at the plant of the American Potash Company Limited.</p> <p>June 21 – British Empire Track and Field trials opened.</p> <p>October 1 – Saskatchewan Research Council building was officially opened.</p> <p>October 17 – Aden Bowman Collegiate was officially opened. New Fire Hall was opened at 1906 York Avenue.</p>



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

1959	<p>January 1 – Boundaries of the City were extended to include the University of Saskatchewan.</p> <p>February 2 – Boundaries of the City were extended to include Greystone Heights subdivision.</p> <p>July 22 – Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II and Prince Philip visited Saskatoon.</p> <p>July 22 – Queen Elizabeth Power Station was commissioned by Her Majesty.</p> <p>August 10 – Boundaries of the City were extended.</p> <p>August 19 – Mayfair Swimming Pool was officially opened.</p> <p>November 1 – Boundaries of the City were extended.</p>
1960	<p>January 1 – Boundaries of the City were extended.</p> <p>April 7 – Joseph E. Underwood, Mayor of Saskatoon in 1932, died at the age of 77.</p> <p>May – Their Excellencies, Major General, The Honorable George Philias Vanier, Governor-General of Canada and Madame Vanier visited Saskatoon.</p> <p>July 13 – New Police Station addition was officially opened.</p> <p>September 30 – Holiday Park Football Bowl was officially opened.</p> <p>November – Mount Royal Collegiate was opened.</p>
1961	<p>January – Fire Hall No. 4 was occupied.</p> <p>April – Central Standard Time was approved by electors.</p> <p>June – 8,000,000-gallon reservoir was put into use.</p> <p>June 18 – Kinsmen Arena in Holiday Park was officially opened.</p> <p>July – South end of 19th Street Traffic Bridge was raised and clover leaf was constructed.</p> <p>October 1 – Boundaries of the City were extended.</p> <p>October 18 – James Stuart Wood Memorial Library was officially opened.</p> <p>November – Walter Murray Collegiate opened.</p> <p>December 9 – New Post Office was officially opened.</p>
1962	<p>January – Saskatoon Playgrounds' Association and Saskatoon Parks' Board amalgamated to form the Saskatoon Parks and Recreation Board and Parks and Recreation Department. George Ward was named Director.</p> <p>June 27 – Holiday Park Golf Course was officially opened.</p> <p>August 1 – Fire Hall No. 5 (later renamed "Fire Hall No. 2" opened at 116 Avenue W South.</p> <p>September 10 – Frederick E. Harrison, Mayor of Saskatoon in 1913-1915, died at the age of 85.</p> <p>December 31 – Comfort station in Market Square (Avenue A and 21st Street) closed.</p>
1963	<p>May 6 – Agreement between the City and the Canadian National Railway for removal of facilities from downtown was signed.</p> <p>August 14 and 15 – Commonwealth Parliamentary Association tours were held.</p> <p>October 30 – Saskatchewan Technical Institute was officially opened.</p>



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

1963

November 6 – Municipal elections held.
November 16 – New St. Paul's Hospital was officially opened.

1964

May 9 – Federal-Provincial Municipal Housing Development was officially opened.
October 16 – Mendel Art Gallery and Civic Conservatory was officially opened by Fred Mendel.
October 30 – New Fire Hall No. 1 and headquarters opened at 125 Idylwyld Drive South. Old Fire Halls No. 1 and No. 2 were demolished.
November 14 – The last passenger train to use the CNR's downtown terminal passed through the City.
November 4 – Ernie J. Cole became the first Saskatchewan-born person to be elected Mayor of Saskatoon (for the 1965-1966 term).



Riversdale Pool, ca. 1963 (City Archives Photo)



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

1965	<p>February 19 – Sod-turning ceremony for Idylwyld Bridge was held.</p> <p>June 1 and 2 – Their Excellencies the Honorable George Vanier, Governor-General of Canada, and Madame Vanier visited Saskatoon.</p> <p>June 23 – Potash Company of America plant at Patience Lake was officially opened.</p> <p>July 29 – Official opening of the George Ward Swimming Pool was held.</p> <p>September 27 – Sod-turning ceremony for Centennial Auditorium was held.</p>
1966	<p>January 1 – Service (Poll) Tax was discontinued.</p> <p>May 23 – Diamond Jubilee of City was held.</p> <p>May 27 – New Main Library was officially opened.</p> <p>October 28 – Idylwyld Bridge was officially opened.</p> <p>November – Fire Hall No. 5 opened at 421 Central Avenue in Sutherland.</p>
1967	<p>March 31 – George Ward, Parks and Recreation Director, retired.</p> <p>April 1 – W. J. L. Harvey was appointed Parks and Recreation Director.</p> <p>June 15 – Centennial wing of City Hospital was officially opened.</p> <p>July 1 – Canada celebrated its 100th birthday.</p> <p>July 21 – The Gardiner Dam and Diefenbaker Lake were officially opened.</p> <p>August 1 – Provincial Cabinet meeting was held in Saskatoon.</p>
1968	<p>April 1 – Official opening of Saskatoon Centennial Auditorium.</p> <p>October – The Governor-General of Canada Roland Michener visited Saskatoon.</p>
1969	<p>June 11 – Official opening of new Bank of Commerce Building was held.</p> <p>June 15 – Dismantling and filling of the 23rd Street Subway began.</p> <p>July 2 – Western Canada Veterinary College was opened at the University of Saskatchewan.</p> <p>July 10 – Queen Elizabeth Power Plant extension – sod-turning was held.</p> <p>September 6 – Official opening of YMCA was held.</p> <p>November 9 – Official opening of Lions Arena was held.</p> <p>November 13 – Sod-turning for Mount Blackstrap by the Honorable John Munro, Minister of Health, Government of Canada was held.</p> <p>November 19 – Official opening of the Institute of Applied Arts and Sciences (Kelsey Institute) was held.</p>
1970	<p>July 30 – Midtown Plaza shopping mall officially opened.</p> <p>August 26 – Blackstrap Mountain “topping-off” ceremony was held.</p> <p>October 2 – The University of Saskatchewan student high-rise housing complex on Cumberland Avenue was officially opened.</p> <p>October 3 – The Education Building at the University of Saskatchewan was officially opened.</p> <p>November 12 – George W. Norman, Mayor of Saskatoon from 1927-1929, died at the age of 87.</p>



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

1970	<p>December 15 – Official opening of Mount Blackstrap by Nancy Greene-Raine was held.</p> <p>December 24 – Saskatoon Airport was incorporated.</p>
1971	<p>February 13 to 21 – Canada Winter Games were held.</p> <p>March 31 – Provincial Government took over the Mount Blackstrap area.</p> <p>May 25 – Western Development Museum new building – sod-turning was held.</p> <p>June 14 to 17 – Annual Conference of CFMM was held.</p> <p>October 17 – Opening of the CBC Television Station was held.</p> <p>November 4 – Mayor Buckwold was named to the Senate of Canada.</p> <p>November 5 – H. McIvor Weir Water Pollution Control Plant was opened.</p>
1972	<p>May 19 – River Lookout was dedicated.</p> <p>July 11 – Western Development Museum was officially opened.</p> <p>July 11 – Saskatchewan Agriculture Hall of Fame was opened.</p> <p>August 3 – Crop Science Field Laboratory was opened.</p> <p>August 31 – Forestry Farm Animal Park was opened.</p> <p>August 31 – Tommy G. Lennon, Fire Chief, retired.</p> <p>September 1 – E. Duncan Farmer was appointed new Fire Chief.</p> <p>October 28 – John S. Mills, Mayor of Saskatoon from 1933-1934 and 1949-1953, died at the age of 85.</p> <p>December 4 – U of S Radiology Unit was opened.</p> <p>December 8 – Archibald Park Complex was opened.</p> <p>December 29 – Diefenbaker Corner plaque was dedicated.</p>
1973	<p>April 11 - <i>The Urban Municipality Act, 1970</i> was amended to provide for introduction of division (ward) system of voting in municipal elections.</p> <p>July 19 – The Morgue at Woodlawn Cemetery was opened.</p> <p>August 30 – Confederation Park Plaza was officially opened.</p> <p>October 24 – Municipal Election was held under division (ward) system.</p> <p>November 5 – Saskatoon Provincial Executive Office was opened.</p> <p>November 21 – Sod-turning ceremony for the new Air Terminal Building was held.</p>
1974	<p>April 10 – German Ambassador visited Saskatoon.</p> <p>April 22 – Official opening of new Board of Trade Offices was held.</p> <p>May 1 – Official opening of Manpower Centre for Students was held.</p> <p>May 7 – Dr. V. L. Matthews was appointed Acting Medical Health Officer under agreement with the University of Saskatchewan.</p> <p>September 1 – Allan Ross was appointed as Transit Manager.</p> <p>September 30 – M. Dantow, Medical Health Officer, retired.</p> <p>November 10 – Bishop Roborecki School opened.</p> <p>November 30 – Bert S. Scharfe, Transit Superintendent, retired.</p> <p>December 26 – Steve N. McEachern, Mayor of Saskatoon from 1941-1943, died at the age of 80.</p>



Historical Events 1882 - 2015

1975

February 20 – Official opening of Roland Michener School was held.
 May 6 – Canadian Penitentiaries Services Headquarters in the City of Saskatoon was inaugurated.
 June 20 – Official opening of Confederation Park School was held.
 August 31 – J. Austin MacNab, City Assessor, retired.
 September 1 – Ray K. Bird was appointed as City Assessor.
 September 20 – Sod-turning ceremony for the Diefenbaker Centre, Saskatoon Campus, University of Saskatchewan was held.
 September 30 – Bernard C. Cook, City Treasurer, retired.
 October 1 – I. Garland Nygaard was appointed as City Treasurer.
 October 25 – New colours were presented to the North Saskatchewan Regiment (originally the Saskatoon Light Infantry) by Governor-General Leger.
 November 19 – Sod-turning ceremony for the new Police Headquarters was held.
 November 29 – Official opening of the new Airport Terminal Building was held.
 November 30 – Lloyd A. Kreutzweiser, City Clerk, retired.
 December 1 – John Kolynchuk was appointed as City Clerk.

1976

January 15 – Len Farrell, Tax Collector, retired.
 February 1 – Don Traill was appointed Tax Collector.
 April 14 – Harry Bailey Aquatic Centre opened.
 July 31 – Joe Brecknell, Commercial Office Manager, retired.
 August 1 – Sid Clewes was appointed Commercial Office Manager.
 September 16 – Separate Board of Education opened new building – 420 22nd Street East.
 October 1 – St. Augustine School official opening was held.
 October 27 – Municipal election was held – New Council was elected under ward system (10 wards).
 November 1 – New Council was installed by Justice E. N. Hughes.
 November 7 – St. Anne's School official opening was held.
 November 8 – Don J. Kelly was temporarily appointed to combined position of Water and Pollution Control Engineer.
 December 31 – Don R. Graham, Waterworks Engineer, retired.

1977

March 14 – Mendel Art Gallery extension was officially opened.
 March 17 – Lester B. Pearson School was officially opened.
 March 31 – Duncan Farmer, Fire Chief, retired.
 April 1 – Charles (Chuck) Sebestyen was appointed Fire Chief.
 May 26 – Sod-turning ceremony for the ACT Sports Complex was held.
 May 29 – Official opening of Father Vachon School was held.
 June 20 – Lease was signed in regard to development of Research Park on University Campus.
 June 26 – Saskatoon's new Police Building was officially opened.
 June 30 – James G. Kettles, Chief of Police, retired.
 July 19 – Provincial Cabinet held meeting in Saskatoon.



Historical Events 1882 - 2015

1977	<p>July 20 – The cornerstone ceremony for the Provincial Office Building, 3rd Avenue and 23rd Street took place.</p> <p>July 24 – Senior Citizens' Park, 20th Street at Avenue L, was officially dedicated.</p> <p>July 25 – The POS Pilot Plant was officially opened.</p> <p>August 31 – C. L. McLeod, City Commissioner, retired.</p> <p>September 1 – S. H. Dietze was appointed City Commissioner.</p> <p>October 27 – John Dolan School official opening was held.</p> <p>November 16 – Sod-turning ceremony for the Cosmo Civic Centre was held.</p> <p>December 6 – City's East Health Centre was opened.</p>
1978	<p>February 1 – Don Kelly was appointed Manager, Waterworks and Pollution Control Department.</p> <p>February 28 – Derrick Carroll, City Engineer, retired.</p> <p>March 15 – Bland Brown, P.Eng., was appointed City Engineer.</p> <p>April 1 – Michael E. Famulak was appointed Manager, Vehicle and Equipment Services Department.</p> <p>June 30 – M. J. Gentle, License Inspector, retired.</p> <p>July 1 – Don Traill was appointed Manager of combined Tax and License Department.</p> <p>July 10 – Frank Caron was appointed Manager, Administrative Services Department.</p> <p>July 25 – Sod-turning ceremony for the Saskatoon Field House was held.</p> <p>July 30 & 31 – Her Royal Highness Queen Elizabeth, accompanied by the Duke of Edinburgh and Prince Edward visited Saskatoon.</p> <p>July 31 – R. M. Aikenhead retired as Manager of the Saskatoon Centennial Auditorium.</p> <p>October 1 – Andy Gilewicz was appointed Director of Finance (Designate).</p> <p>November 1 – Bernie Veltkamp was appointed as City Comptroller.</p> <p>November 3 – Official opening of Bishop Pocock School was held.</p> <p>November 29 – St. Mark School official opening was held.</p> <p>November 30 – Norval Wells, Purchasing Agent, retired. Vince Bacon to assume position as of January 1, 1979.</p> <p>December – Fire Hall No. 6 opened at 3309 Taylor Street East.</p>
1979	<p>January 1 – A. P. Gilewicz was appointed Director of Finance.</p> <p>January 15 – J. B. J. Nutting resigned as City Solicitor.</p> <p>January 16 – M. Irwin was appointed City Solicitor.</p> <p>March 6 – Fairhaven School was officially opened.</p> <p>April 30 – J. C. Avant, Director of Finance, retired.</p> <p>May 4 – Meewasin Valley Authority was created – Provincial Legislation passed assenting bill.</p> <p>May 30 – University Hospital Extension official opening was held.</p> <p>May 31 – Saskatoon Airport celebrated its 50th Anniversary.</p> <p>June 8 – The Northcote started making trips on the river for the enjoyment of tourists.</p>



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

1979

June 29 – A. F. G. Carroll Maintenance building official opening was held.
June 30 – John Climer, Curator at the Mendel Gallery, retired.
July 20 – Sturdy-Stone Provincial Government building at 122 3rd Avenue North official opening was held.
July 23 and 24 – Their Excellencies, The Governor-General and Mrs. Schreyer, together with members of their family, visited Saskatoon.
August 12 to 19 – Western Canada Summer Games were hosted by The City of Saskatoon.
September 6 – Members of the Canadian Parliamentary Association visited Saskatoon.
September 21 – North Community Health Clinic was officially opened.
October 16 – Cosmo Civic Centre was officially opened.
October 24 – Municipal elections were held under division (ward) system.

1980

April 15 to 18 – Mayor Shimura of Otaru, Japan visited Saskatoon in connection with the Walktoberfest competition by Participaction.
May 31 – Two firefighters, Victor James Budz and Dennis Aron Guenter, died while combating blaze at Queen's Hotel on First Avenue South.
June 1 – Saskatoon Parks and Recreation Department celebrated its 50th Anniversary.
June 15 – ParticiPark was officially opened.
June 19 – Metal box, which was recovered from the demolished King Edward School, containing newspapers dating back to 1911, was officially opened.
July 3 – The Saskatoon Public Health Department officially became the Saskatoon Community Health Unit.
July 20 – Her Royal Highness Princess Margaret visited Saskatoon.
September 16 – Place Riel, University of Saskatchewan, was officially opened.
October 6 – Alice Turner was named to succeed Chief Librarian Frances Morrison, who was to retire at the end of the year.
October 23 to 26 – First Energy Show was held, co-sponsored by various levels of government and supporting agencies.
November 5 – By-election regarding Ward 9 Alderman, and plebiscite on the Wildwood Golf Course was held.
November 9 – St. George's Roman Catholic School was officially opened.
November 10 – Circle Drive and 33rd Street Interchange was officially opened.
November 19 – Field House to be officially called "The Saskatoon Field House".
November 26 – Lawson Heights School was officially opened.
December 31 – W. J. L. Harvey, Director of Parks and Recreation, retired.

1981

January 1 – Dr. Emmett H. Smith was appointed Manager of Parks and Recreation Department.
May 31 – Ray Bird, City Assessor, retired.
May 31 – Vince Bacon, Purchasing Agent, retired.
June 1 – Frank Garland was appointed City Assessor.



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

1981

June 1 – Larry Ollenberger was appointed Manager of the City's Purchasing Department.
July 1 – Stan Sojonky, Director of Personnel Services, resigned.
July 1 – Brian Morgan was appointed as Director of Personnel Services.
September 14 – Sod-turning ceremony for the Kinsmen Play Village project in Kinsmen Park was held.
October 5 and 6 – The Provincial Cabinet met in the City of Saskatoon.
October – City Commissioner Dietze resigned effective December.
November 24 – Official opening of Lakeview School was held.
December 8 – Official opening of Silverwood Heights School was held.
December 28 – The Saskatoon Field House was officially opened.
December 31 – John E. Gibbon, Chief of Police, retired. Joseph Penkala was sworn in the next day.

1982

January 1 – Marked the start of the 100th Anniversary celebrations of the City of Saskatoon, and 1982 was designated Century Saskatoon to commemorate the arrival of the first settlers here.
February 28 – Heath Fire Hall was officially opened.
March 10 – Sister O'Brien School was officially opened.
April 2 – St. Bernard School was officially opened.
July 12 – Her Royal Highness Princess Anne visited the City in honor of the Century Saskatoon celebration.
July 26 – A. Gilewicz was appointed City Commissioner.
August 20 – His Excellency Governor General Schreyer and Mrs. Schreyer were in the City to participate in the Century Saskatoon Birthday Party.
September 29 – The Provincial Cabinet held functions in the City in honor of Century Saskatoon.
October 1 – 70th Anniversary of the college of Engineering at the University of Saskatchewan and dedication of the new Engineering Building was celebrated.
October – New Fire Hall No. 2 opened on 3111 Diefenbaker Drive and was dedicated to Fire Chief Heath. Fire Hall No. 2 on Avenue W South was closed.
October 4 – Fire Hall No. 4 was dedicated to Fire Chief Faithfull.
October 5 – Fire Hall No. 5 was dedicated to Fire Chief Spence.
October 6 – Fire Hall No. 3 was dedicated to Fire Chief Farmer.
October 8 – Fire Hall No. 1 was dedicated to Fire Chief Lennon.
October 21 – New Board of Trade Office was officially opened at 306-24th Street East.
October 27 – Municipal Elections were held.
November 30 – Sid Clewes retired from his position as Manager of the Electrical Commercial Department.
December 1 – R. Gilmour was appointed Acting Manager of the Electrical Commercial Department.



Historical Events 1882 - 2015

1982	December 31 – New Year’s Eve Ball officially brought the Century Saskatoon Celebration to a close.
1983	June 20 – Kinsmen Play Village was opened. July 1 – Circle Drive Bridge was officially opened. July 16 – City Hall addition was officially opened. September 23 – Sculptures dedicated and Century Saskatoon Time Capsule closed.
1984	January 11 – University of Saskatchewan’s 75 th Anniversary celebrations began. March 16 – The Provincial Cabinet met in the City of Saskatoon. May 4 – St. Marguerite School was officially opened May 8 – Percy Klaehn, Mayor of Saskatoon in 1964, died at the age of 88. May 30 – City Hospital celebrated its 75 th Anniversary. May 31 – Bill Bunn retired as City Electrical Engineer. June 1 – Mike Mikytyshyn was appointed new City Electrical Engineer. June 1 – Ken Pontikes was appointed Director of Finance. June 7 – Delegation from the province of Jilin, People’s Republic of China, visited the City of Saskatoon in connection with their visit to Saskatchewan for the purpose of the Jilin twinning with the Province of Saskatchewan. June 23 – Vice-Minister of Commerce of the People’s Republic of China and seven mission members visited the City of Saskatoon to observe grain Marketing, grain transportation and food processing. August 21 – Delegation from the City of Shijiazhuang, China visited the City of Saskatoon for the purpose of twinning of Shijiazhuang with the City of Saskatoon. September 4 – Bland Brown resigned as City Engineer. September 11 – Cornerstone for new Y.W.C.A. was laid. September 28 – Sod-turning for Ronald McDonald House was held. October 15 – Official opening of Forest Grove School was held. October 16 – Saskatchewan Tourism and Small Business was officially opened. October 31 – Governor-General Jeanne Sauve visited Saskatoon. November 1 – Marion M. Graham School was officially opened. November 2 – 23 rd Street Transit Terminal was officially opened.
1985	February 5 – Ian Brand was appointed as City Engineer. February 16 – Canadian Astronauts Marc Garneau and Bjarni Tryggvason, accompanied by a delegation from the National Research Council, visited and made a presentation to the City. March 3 – Bishop Mahoney High School was officially opened. March 24 – Stephen Fonyo visited Saskatoon during his run “Journey for Lives.” <i>April 12</i> – Premier Grant Devine announced the Province’s participation in the construction of a Multi-Purpose Facility.



Historical Events 1882 - 2015

1985	<p>May 6 – Gabriel Dumont Park was dedicated and named.</p> <p>May 13 – The 1989 Canada Summer Games Site Selection Committee was in Saskatoon in connection with Saskatoon's bid to host the 1989 Games.</p> <p>May 28 – The Minister of State for Fitness and Amateur Sport announced that the City of Saskatoon was selected as the host city for the 1989 Canada Summer Games.</p> <p>May 28 – Delegation from the City of Shijiazhang, China, headed by the Mayor, visited Saskatoon for the official signing of a twinning agreement between the two cities.</p> <p>August 10 – Silverwood Golf Course was officially opened.</p> <p>October 8 – Brownell School official opening was held.</p> <p>October 23 – Municipal elections were held.</p> <p>November 4 – Delegation from our Twin City Shijiazhuang, China, visited Saskatoon for the purpose of a trade mission.</p>
1986	<p>March 2 – St. Peter School official opening was held.</p> <p>March 19 – Sod-turning ceremony for new Cancer Clinic Building was held.</p> <p>April 23 – Referendum was held authorizing the City of Saskatoon to build a publicly funded Multi-Purpose Facility.</p> <p>July 2-4 – Prime Minister Brian Mulroney and the Priorities and Planning Committee held meetings in the City of Saskatoon.</p> <p>August 7 – Saskatoon Day was held at Expo.</p> <p>August 29 – Chuck Sebestyen retired from his position as Fire Chief.</p> <p>August 30 – Bernard (Bud) Quinn was appointed as new Fire Chief.</p> <p>September 2 – Delegation from our sister city, Umea, Sweden, visited the City of Saskatoon for the purpose of signing a University Student Exchange Program.</p> <p>September 11 – Multi-purpose sod-turning ceremony was held.</p> <p>September 18 – Science and Technology Building was officially opened.</p> <p>October 3 – National Hydrology Research Centre was officially opened.</p> <p>December 6 – The Vice-President of the Canadian Curling Association announced that the City of Saskatoon would host the 1989 Labatt Brier, Canadian Men's Curling Championships.</p>
1987	<p>February 2 – Marty Irwin was appointed City Commissioner of the City of Saskatoon for a five-year term, commencing February 1, 1987.</p> <p>April 7 – Provincial Cabinet met in the City of Saskatoon.</p> <p>May 4 – A seven-member Science, Technology and Education delegation visited Saskatoon from our twin city Shijiazhuang, China.</p> <p>August 5 – H. E. Wellman, Director of Planning and Development was reassigned to Director of Special Projects.</p> <p>September – Fire Hall No. 7 opened at 3550 Wanuskewin Road.</p> <p>August 15 – Theresa Dust was appointed as City Solicitor.</p> <p>October 1 – Ted Arling retired from the position of Manager, Building Department.</p>



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

1987	<p>October 18 – Her Majesty the Queen and His Royal Highness the Duke of Edinburgh visited Saskatoon.</p> <p>October 18 – Her Majesty the Queen unveiled a plaque inaugurating the Canada Summer Games Boating and Rowing Facility.</p> <p>October 21 – Dundonald School was officially opened.</p> <p>December 1 – Ken Pontikes was appointed as Director of Planning and Development.</p> <p>December 1 – Al Chaisson retired from the position of Safety Officer.</p>
1988	<p><i>The Urban Municipality Act</i> was amended to provide for the choice of either following an at-large system or a modified ward system whereby five aldermen would be elected at large and five aldermen would be elected to each represent one of five wards. City Council chose to conduct the 1988 civic election on an at-large basis.</p> <p>January 18 – Olympic Torch Relay passed through Saskatoon en route to opening of the XV Olympic Winter Games in Calgary.</p> <p>February 1 – Phil Richards was appointed as Director of Finance.</p> <p>February 9 – First event was held in Saskatchewan Place – Saskatoon Blades Hockey Game.</p> <p>March 23 – St. Angela Elementary School was officially opened.</p> <p>August 17 – 1988 Premier's Conference was held in Saskatoon.</p> <p>August 31 – Rene Marleau, Recreation Superintendent, retired.</p> <p>September 7 – Sylvia Fedoruk was installed as the 17th Lieutenant Governor of Saskatchewan.</p> <p>September 10 – Saskatchewan Place was officially opened.</p> <p>September 30 – Bill Parker, Emergency Measurers Co-ordinator, retired.</p> <p>October 15 – Lakewood Civic Centre was officially opened.</p> <p>October 19 – Saskatoon Community Health Unit and Home Care – Saskatoon District No. 45, was officially opened.</p> <p>October 26 – Municipal Elections were held.</p> <p>October 31 – Mayor Clifford Wright retired.</p> <p>October 31 – Janice Mann was appointed as City Clerk.</p> <p>October 31 – H.E. (Bert) Wellman, Director of Special Projects, retired.</p> <p>October 31 – New City Council was installed by Justice G.E. Noble.</p> <p>December 15 – Delegation from Tartu, Estonia visited Saskatoon in connection with a mass participation fitness contest.</p>
1989	<p>January 31 – Jim Beveridge, Director of Works and Utilities, retired.</p> <p>March 1 – St. Volodymyr School was officially opened.</p> <p>March 5 – 1989 Labatt Brier Canadian Curling Championships held at Saskatchewan Place were officially opened.</p> <p>March 11 – Lawson Heights Recreation Complex was officially opened.</p> <p>March 30 – Cliff Wright Library was officially opened.</p>



Historical Events 1882 - 2015

1989

May 31 – Ian Brand, City Engineer, retired.
July 23 – Their Royal Highnesses the Duke and Duchess of York visited Saskatoon.
August 13 – The Right Honorable Brian Mulroney, Prime Minister of Canada, officially opened the 1989 Jeux Canada Games.
September 4 – Meewasin Valley Authority celebrated its 10th Anniversary.
September 17 – Western Development Museum celebrated its 40th Anniversary.
September 19 – Fire Chief Bud Quinn resigned.
October 16 – Jan-Mark Gustafson was appointed as Director of Works and Utilities.
October 16 – Mendel Art Gallery celebrated its 25th Anniversary.

1990

January 29 – Ramon Hnatyshyn was installed as Governor-General of Canada.
February 1 – Bob Prosser was appointed as City Auditor.
May 16 – Bill Hewitt was appointed as Fire Chief.
May 23 – The Right Honorable Ramon Hnatyshyn, Governor-General of Canada and Mrs. Gerda Hnatyshyn, made their first official visit to Saskatoon.
May 31 – In commemoration of the tenth anniversary of the deaths of Fire Fighters Victor Budz and Dennis Guenter, a Fire Fighter Memorial was unveiled and the grounds at Fire Hall No. 6 were dedicated as “Fire Fighter Memorial Grounds”.
June 1 – Randy Munch was appointed as Manager, Water and Pollution Control Department.
June 22 – Don Kelly, Manager, Water and Pollution Control Department, retired.
October 10 – A six-member delegation from Shijiazhuang, our sister city in China, visited Saskatoon.
October 26 – 51st Street Interchange was officially opened.
November 16 – Additional seats at Saskatchewan Place were officially opened.

1991

February 22 – The Provincial Cabinet met in the City of Saskatoon.
April 1 – Peter White was appointed as Manager, Mendel Art Gallery.
June 3 – Larry Ollenberger was appointed as City Treasurer.
June 5 – Delegation from the City of Chernivtsi, Ukraine visited Saskatoon for the purpose of signing a twinning agreement.
June 6 – Friendship Agreement, twinning of the City of Chernivtsi, Ukraine and the City of Saskatoon was officially signed.
June 17 – Stephen Arthur was appointed as Manager, Corporate Information Services.
August 30 – Garland Nygaard, City Treasurer, retired.
August 30 – Joe Penkala, Chief of Police, retired.
October 1 – A. Owen Maguire was installed as Chief of Police.



Historical Events 1882 - 2015

1991	<p>October 23 – Municipal elections were held</p> <p>October 25 – College of Agriculture Building, University of Saskatchewan Campus, official opening was held.</p> <p>November 4 – New City Council was installed by The Honorable Madam Justice M. Wedge.</p> <p>December 26 - The 1990 World Junior Hockey Championships held at Saskatchewan Place were officially opened.</p>
1992	<p>February 14 – Creation of the Saskatoon District Health Board; one of the first in the province.</p> <p>April 30 – R. Cope, City Planner, retired.</p> <p>July 1 – The Saskatoon Community Health Unit and City Hospital were transferred to the Saskatoon District Health Board.</p> <p>October 1 – Economic Development Department became the Economic Development Authority.</p> <p>November 9 – City Council adopted a motion that the term “Councillor” be used in place of “Alderman” to denote a member of City Council.</p> <p>December 31 – Ron Walker, Investment Services Manager, retired.</p>
1993	<p>October 16 – Official opening of new City Hospital.</p> <p>December 14-16 – A 12-member business delegation from our sister city, Shijiazhuang, China, visited Saskatoon.</p> <p>December 23 – H.S. (Bert) Sears, Mayor of Saskatoon from 1972-1976, died at the age of 86.</p>
1994	<p>March 31 – Brian Morgan, Director of Personnel Services, resigned.</p> <p>April 18 – Walter Wandzura was appointed as Manager, Vehicle and Equipment Services Department</p> <p>May 1 – Shelley Chirpilo was appointed as Director of Personnel Services.</p> <p>July 2 – John D. McAskill, Mayor of Saskatoon from 1954-1957, died at the age of 86.</p> <p>August 1 – John King was appointed as Transit Manager.</p> <p>August – October – unionized civic employees staged a 10-week strike.</p> <p>September 10 – Memorial Avenue in Woodlawn Cemetery was named a national historical site.</p> <p>October 26 – Municipal elections were held.</p> <p>November 2 – New City Council was installed by the Honorable Justice W.F. Gerein.</p>
1995	<p>April 28 – Sandra Anderson, Chief Librarian resigned.</p> <p>June 4-7 – A ten-member delegation from Shijiazhuang, China, visited Saskatoon in recognition of the 10th Anniversary of the twin city relationship between Shijiazhuang and Saskatoon.</p> <p>July 14 – Ken Pontikes, Director of Planning and Development, resigned.</p> <p>July 17 – The fire department was reorganized as Saskatoon Fire and Protective Services as part of a general overhaul of the civic administration.</p>



Historical Events 1882 - 2015

1995	<p>July 31 – As a result of a corporate reorganization, the following General Managers were appointed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Larry Ollenberger, General Manager, Asset Management Department; - Randy Munch, General Manager, Environmental Services Department; - Phil Richards, General Manager, Finance Department; - Bill Hewitt, General Manager, Fire & Protective Services Department; - Shelley Chirpilo, General Manager, Human Resources Department; - Paul Gauthier, General Manager, Leisure Services Department; - Lee Ann Coveyduck, General Manager, Planning and Building Department; - Stew Uzelman, General Manager, Public Works Department; - Tom Mercer, General Manager, Transportation Department
1996	<p>March 11 – Demolition began on the Municipal Justice Building at 4th Avenue and 23rd Street.</p> <p>June 30 – The population of Saskatoon reached 201, 604, passing the 200,000 mark for the first time ever.</p> <p>September 16 – Taylor Street Overpass at Circle Drive opened.</p> <p>September 30 – Police Chief Owen Maguire resigned and Chief Dave Scott was appointed Chief on June 14, 1996.</p>
1997	<p>February 17 – Council approved a \$250,000 “Green Loan” to refit the ACT Arena with energy efficient lighting, reflective ceilings and ice temperature control equipment.</p> <p>April 14 – Avalon Park was officially named by City Council.</p> <p>June 18 – The City Clerk’s Office unveiled its new computerized vote counting system for municipal elections.</p> <p>July 14 – The City of Saskatoon Advisory Committee on Animal Control held it’s first-ever “pet census”.</p> <p>September/October – Archibald McDonald Park received a major upgrade.</p> <p>October 22 – Municipal Elections were held.</p> <p>November 10 – A City of Saskatoon employee was killed accidentally while performing routine maintenance on a bus in the Transit garage.</p>
1998	<p>January 19 – A project to build and dedicate a children’s play apparatus in Charlottetown Park to the memory of Diana, Princess of Wales was designated as a Municipal Capital Project</p> <p>March 13 – Marty Irwin resigned from position of City Manager.</p> <p>April 6 – Arbor Creek Park and Budz Green in Arbor Creek and Heritage Park, Heritage Green and Lakewood Park in Wildwood were officially named by City Council.</p> <p>April 17 – Phase I of the rehabilitation of the University Bridge began.</p> <p>April 21 – Phil Richards was appointed as Acting City Manager.</p> <p>November 2 – Christine Morris Park in the Silverspring neighbourhood and Achs Park in the Exhibition neighbourhood were officially named by City Council.</p> <p>November 7 – Sutherland Branch Library was officially closed.</p>



Historical Events 1882 - 2015

1998	<p>November 16 – The new City Manager, Richard Tomaszewicz was officially appointed by City Council, effective January 1, 1999.</p> <p>November 23 – The City's major Zoning and Development Plan Bylaws, Plan Saskatoon, received final approval from City Council.</p> <p>November 28 – Alice Turner Branch Library was officially opened.</p> <p>December 31 – Lee Ann Coveyduck, General Manager of the Planning and Building Department resigned.</p>
1999	<p>January 1 – Richard Tomaszewicz commenced his term as City Manager.</p> <p>March 3 – City Council approved a recommendation put forward by the City Manager for restructuring the Administration. The following General Managers were appointed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Paul Gauthier, General Manager, Community Services Department - Phil Richards, General Manager, Corporate Services Department - Bill Hewitt, General Manager, Fire and Protective Services Department - Stew Uzelman, General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department - Randy Munch, General Manager, Utility Services Department <p>March 7 – Phase II of rehabilitation of the University Bridge began.</p> <p>March 31 – \$173 million was approved by the Canada Foundation for Innovation to construct the Canadian Light Source Synchrotron at the University of Saskatchewan.</p> <p>May 19 – By-Election was held to fill vacant position on the Public School Board.</p> <p>August 12 – Richard Tomaszewicz's contract as City Manager was terminated.</p> <p>September 20 – Phil Richards was appointed as Acting City Manager.</p> <p>September 20 – Forest Park in University Heights was officially named by City Council.</p> <p>October 13 – Saskatoon District Health Board Election was held.</p> <p>December 21 – Phil Richards was appointed as City Manager.</p>
2000	<p>May 23 – Phase I of Circle Drive and Attridge Drive Interchange began.</p> <p>June – Construction of the North Water Supply Main – River Crossing began.</p> <p>August 27 – Meewasin celebrated the opening of the Fred Heal Canoe Launch.</p> <p>October 25 – Municipal Elections were held.</p> <p>November 5 – Ernest J. Cole, Mayor of Saskatoon in 1964 and one-time City Engineer, died at the age of 84.</p> <p>December 19 – 'White Buffalo Youth Lodge' community centre on 20th Street officially opened.</p> <p>December – Completion of Transition from Aluminium Sulfate to Ferric Sulfate in Water Treatment Process.</p>
2001	<p>March 6 – The City implemented an electronic "CityCard" for use in parking meters.</p> <p>April 10 – The City of Saskatoon implemented a pilot program to encourage the composting of leaf and grass waste in the city.</p> <p>April 28 – HRH the Prince of Wales dedicated "The Prince of Wales Promenade" as part of the 33rd Street Weir redevelopment project.</p> <p>June 23 – The City of Saskatoon began selling subsidized "Earth Machine" composting units.</p>



Historical Events 1882 - 2015

2001	<p>June 27 – Sid Buckwold, Mayor of Saskatoon from 1958-1963 and 1967-1971, died at the age of 84.</p> <p>June 28 – The Blairmore Ring potash monument was removed from Rotary Park, where it had stood since the mid-1960s.</p> <p>August – Silverspring School opened.</p> <p>August 30 – Ceremonial transfer of Gabriel Dumond Park from Meewasin to the City of Saskatoon.</p> <p>September 24 – Idylwyld Bridge was re-named the Senator Sid Buckwold Bridge, in honour of Saskatoon's late Mayor.</p> <p>October 1 – Circle Drive/Attridge Drive interchange officially opened.</p> <p>October 22 – Sod-turning ceremony held for Fire Hall No. 9 in Erindale.</p>
2002	<p>February 14 – Saskatoon native Catriona Le May-Doan won the gold medal in the Women's 500 metre speed skating event at the Winter Olympics in Salt Lake City.</p> <p>March 8 – Avenue P Yards officially re-named the Vic Rempel Yards during an unveiling ceremony.</p> <p>April 29 – Sod-turning ceremony held for Phase I of the "Preston Crossing" retail development. It opened in the fall of 2002.</p> <p>May 25 – Official opening of the Kinsmen Park Pavilion.</p> <p>July 18 – the intersection of 20th Street West and Circle Drive was permanently closed.</p> <p>September 1 – Speed limits in elementary and secondary school zones were reduced to 30 km/hour on school days from 8:00 am – 5:00 pm.</p> <p>September – Fire Hall No. 9 on 870 Attridge Drive opened, and was dedicated to Fire Chief Hewitt. Fire Hall No. 6 was dedicated posthumously to Fire Chief Sebestyen.</p> <p>September 7 – Official opening of Fire Hall No. 9 in Erindale</p> <p>September 15 – Saskatoon Transit Services commenced operation of two experimental "Biobuses" fueled by a canola-diesel blend.</p> <p>October 28 – Official opening of the \$23.5 million Circle Drive & 22nd Street Interchange, completed on time and under budget.</p> <p>December 31 – Fire Chief Hewitt took over as General Manager of Utility Services Department and retires as Fire Chief.</p>
2003	<p>January 1 – The provincial <i>Cities Act</i> came into effect, replacing the 1984 <i>Urban Municipalities Act</i> and changing the way cities are governed in Saskatchewan.</p> <p>January 17 – The "Intercon Murals" by William Perehudoff, were exhibited by the Mendel Art Gallery. They had been donated in 2001 by Camille Mitchell.</p> <p>March 6 – The Saskatoon Public Library turned 90 (it celebrated its birthday with a public event on October 16th).</p> <p>April 29 – Official Opening of the Little Chief Community Police Station in the former Little Chief Service Station building at the corner of Avenue D and 20th Street.</p> <p>April 1 – Assistant Fire Chief Brian Bentley was appointed General Manager of the Fire and Protective Services Department.</p>



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

May 2 – The Saskatoon City Police Service celebrated its 100th anniversary at the 2003 Badge and Shield Dinner.

May 5 – Work began on the College Avenue & Circle Drive interchange with the piling up of earth to form the embankments.

June 1 – Terry Graff was appointed the Director of the Mendel Art Gallery.

September 8 – Archaeological excavations began on the foundations of the former home of pioneer Mayor James Clinkskill, next to the Gathercole Building in the South Downtown riverfront development area.

September 15 – The City of Saskatoon Land Branch moved out of City Hall and into a storefront operation across the street on the northwest corner of 23rd Avenue and 3rd Street North.

September 27 – The Lions SkatePark accommodating skate-boarders, roller bladers and BMX bicycle riders, officially opened in Victoria Park.

September 30 – The City of Saskatoon gave 100 Saskatoon berry bushes to the City of Regina in commemoration of that city's 100th birthday.

October 22 – Municipal elections held.

November 1 – The City of Saskatoon adopted a computerized parking ticket system.

November 21 – The City of Saskatoon gave 100 Saskatoon berry bushes to the City of Moose Jaw to help commemorate that city's 100th birthday.

2004

February 7 – City of Saskatoon Land Branch was presented with the "Green Award" by the Saskatoon and Region Homebuilders' Association for its environmental policy and design of the Willowgrove subdivision.

March 9 – Preliminary work on Saskatoon's new South Downtown riverfront development (between the Traffic Bridge and the Senator Sid Buckwold Bridge) began.

April 22 – The Environmental Protection Branch of the City's Utility Services Department opened.

May 2 – Demolition of the Hudson's Bay Parkade on 2nd Avenue and 24th Street began with the removal of the overhead pedestrian tunnel connecting the parkade to the Bay building across the street.

May 26 – The Saskatoon Centennial Committee unveiled the 2006 centennial's logo and theme, officially launching preparations for the celebrations of the City's 100th birthday.

June 4 – The Saskatoon Zoo and Forestry Farm Park unveiled its new "PotashCorp Ark" exhibit with two rare snow leopards, loaned by the Assiniboine Park Zoo in Winnipeg for two years.

June 15 – Demolition work began on the Gathercole Building (originally Saskatoon Technical Collegiate) as part of the new South Downtown riverfront development.

July 1 – Saskatoon's "Smoking Control Bylaw (No. 8286)" took effect, making all public places and private clubs smoke-free.



Historical Events 1882 - 2015

2004

July 1 – The “Access Transit” special needs transportation service commenced operations under the aegis of the City Transit Branch. It replaced the privately-operated Special Needs Transportation Service.
September 22 – Restoration work began on the portion of Rotary Park near the Broadway Bridge destroyed by a landslide in 1999.
October 6 – The City of Saskatoon officially unveiled its new “Race Relations and Cultural Diversity Policy.”
October 14 – The new Clarence Avenue railway overpass south of Circle Drive opened to motorists.
October 22 – Grand Opening of the Canadian Light Source Synchrotron was held
November – City Council officially adopted the name of “River Landing” for the South Downtown redevelopment project.

2005

January 1 – Murray Totland was appointed as General Manager of Utility Services
January 3 – Bill Hewitt retired as General Manager of Utility Services
February 22 – The former Hudson's Bay "Skyway" pedestrian overpass – removed in 2004 – was installed as part of the expansion of the Avenue H Water Treatment Plant.
April 15 – The Forestry Farm Teahouse in the former Superintendent's Residence at the Saskatoon Forestry Farm Park and Zoo closed.
May 2 – The City of Saskatoon Electrical Department was officially re-named “Saskatoon Light & Power”.
May 25 – Saskatoon held it's first-ever "Doors Open" event.
May 31 – Bernie Veltkamp retired as General Manager of Corporate Services.
June 1 – Marlys Bilanski was appointed as General Manager of Corporate Services.
June 3 – The design competition for the "Century Plaza" landmark in the River Landing development was announced.
June 20 – High runoff levels caused flooding along the river in Saskatoon and forced closure of several sections of the Meewasin Trail.
June 29 – Record rainfall on top of existing high water levels caused extensive flooding in Saskatoon homes. Residents were warned to restrict water use until the sanitary and storm sewer systems emptied.
September 6 – The Victoria Avenue Traffic Bridge was closed to allow work to be done to the approaches as part of the River Landing development.
September 7 – Excavation and grading work began in the new Blairmore Suburban Centre in the city's West Sector area.
September 22 – Remediation of the A.L. Cole power station site on the river at Avenue B began as part of Phase II of the River Landing development.
October 17 – City of Saskatoon Archives, in partnership with the Local History Room of the Saskatoon Public Library, released its 1906-2006 Centennial Calendar.
October 19 – Saskatoon's first Red Light Camera commenced official operation at the intersection of Circle Drive and Avenue C, after a 30-day warning period.
October 21 – Phase 1 of the 25th Street Rehabilitation Project (Spadina Crescent to 2nd Avenue) was completed.
November 2 – It was announced that the historic Victoria Avenue Traffic Bridge was in an advanced state of deterioration and would not re-open to traffic.



Historical Events 1882 - 2015

2005	<p>November 14 – City Council voted in favor of changing the name of the Centennial Auditorium to “TCU Place”, after corporate sponsor TCU Financial Group.</p> <p>November 23 – Saskatoon was designed a “Cultural Capital” for Canada for 2006.</p> <p>December 7 – The sale of land and a \$1 million grant was approved, paving the way for Persephone Theatre’s new live performance theatre on River Landing.</p> <p>December 12 – Parcel on River Landing was sold to Remai Ventures Inc. for the development of a hotel/spa complex.</p> <p>December 31 – Saskatoon rang in its centennial year with a New Year’s Eve concert and bonfire on 3rd Avenue in front of City Hall.</p>
2006	<p>January 1 – Launch of Saskatoon’s centennial year.</p> <p>January 16 – The abandoned 19th Street rail overpass was demolished as part of the River Landing development.</p> <p>January 27 to March 5 – The Mendel Art Gallery ran an exhibition titled "Hans Dommasch: My World (exteriors)", one of four special exhibits in celebration of Saskatoon’s 2006 centennial.</p> <p>March 17 to May 22 – The Mendel Art Gallery ran an exhibition titled “The Amazing Childhood of Joni Mitchell”, one of four special exhibits in celebration of Saskatoon’s 2006 centennial.</p> <p>May 11 – As part of the Centennial celebrations, the Centennial logo was painted along the 1906 city boundaries.</p> <p>May 24 – Sod turning ceremony was held at the site of the new Blairmore suburban development on Saskatoon’s west side.</p> <p>May 26 – Saskatoon celebrated its 100th anniversary as a city. Civic staff held an outdoor showcase during the day. That evening, a gala celebration was held at the Western Development Museum that evening to mark the day on which the City of Saskatoon was officially incorporated.</p> <p>June 2 to September 10 – The Mendel Art Gallery ran an exhibition titled "Notorious and Notable Saskatoon Personalities", one of four special exhibits in celebration of Saskatoon's 2006 centennial.</p> <p>June 26 – A special Council meeting was held to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the first City Council meeting in Saskatoon. Former Councillors and Mayors were invited to take part in the ceremony.</p> <p>July 2 – The new Transit system was launched. This included new routes, less transfers, and some DART (Direct Access Rapid Transit) express routes. The City also added hybrid electric/diesel buses to the routes.</p> <p>July 7 – Clive Weighill was appointed Chief of Police.</p> <p>August 25 – Riverfront Walk in River Landing Phase I was officially opened.</p> <p>August 26 – The Centennial Bridge Party was held as over 40,000 people gathered along the riverbank and on Broadway Bridge to watch fireworks set off from the Traffic Bridge in celebration of the 100th anniversary of Saskatoon’s incorporation as a city.</p>



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

2006

August 28 – A 5-foot anchor, believed to be from the stern-wheeler the “The City of Medicine Hat” which crashed into the Traffic Bridge in 1908, was found in South Saskatchewan River by the Fire Department dive team.
September 8 – The Traffic Bridge re-opened after being closed for repairs for almost a year.
September 9 – The Transit hub at Place Riel at the U of S officially opened.
September 14 – The sod turning was held for the new Persephone Theatre site.
September 23 – The new Transit terminal at Market Mall opened.
October 4 – The College Drive and Circle Drive interchange officially opened.
October 25 – Civic elections were held. For the first time, civic election results were posted live to the City’s website.
November 17, 2006 to January 7, 2007 – The Mendel Art Gallery ran an exhibition titled “Photographic Pleasures: a 70-year snapshot of the Saskatoon Camera Club, one of four special exhibits in celebration of Saskatoon’s 2006 centennial.
November 22 – Widened westbound lanes of Circle Drive Bridge opened.
November 25 – Saskatoon hosted the Vanier Cup, Canadian university football championship.
December 5 – The landmark at River Landing, “Prairie Wind”, was unveiled.
December 10 – Infrastructure Services General Manager Stew Uzelman passed away.

2007

January 10 – The “storm of the century” hit Saskatoon.
January 16 – Murray Totland appointed as General Manager of Infrastructure Services Department
January 22 – Saskatoon’s first non-railway bridge – completed in 1907 and often referred to as the Victoria Bridge – was officially named by City Council as the “Traffic Bridge”.
February 9 – University of Saskatchewan undergraduate students voted to adopt a UPASS (universal bus pass) with Saskatoon Transit.
March 30 – April 1 – Saskatoon hosted the 2007 Juno Awards.
April 20-27 – Saskatoon hosted flood evacuees from the Red Earth First Nation.
June 4 – Saskatoon Transit converted its entire fleet to bio-diesel fuel.
June 15 – Sod turning for the River Landing Phase II riverfront park.
July 3 – Dorian Wandzura appointed General Manager of Utility Services
July 9 – The new pedestrian bridge underneath the Circle Drive Bridge was opened.
September 13 – Sod turning for the Shaw Centre.
September 17 – A submission from Lake Placid for the development of an Urban Village complex on Parcel Y, River Landing Phase I was approved.
September 21 – “Bridging 125” – the celebration of the 125th anniversary of the meeting of Chief Whitecap and John Lake, Saskatoon’s founding leaders.
September 28 – The widening of the Circle Drive Bridge was completed (three lanes in both directions).



Historical Events 1882 - 2015

2007	<p>September 29 – The official opening was held for the Farmers’ Market, Market Square, and Ideas Inc., at River Landing Phase II.</p> <p>November 5 – The City’s new Snow & Ice Program was launched, involving a new sidewalk clearing bylaw and snow route temporary parking ban.</p> <p>November 5 – City Council adopted the Saskatoon Waste and Recycling Plan.</p> <p>November 16 – The pedestrian overpass on 22nd Street in the Blairmore Suburban Centre was opened.</p> <p>November 20 – The Clarence Avenue/Circle Drive Overpass was opened.</p> <p>November 25 – The Saskatchewan Roughriders football team won the Grey Cup.</p> <p>December 3 – City Council adopted the Energy and Greenhouse Gas Management Plan.</p>
2008	<p>January 14 – Shaw Centre Phase I opened.</p> <p>May 22 – Police Chief Clive Weighill was inducted into the Order of Merit of the Police Forces by Her Excellency the Right Honorable Michelle Jean, Governor General of Canada.</p> <p>June 20 – Prime Minister Stephen Harper visited Saskatoon to announce funding for the Circle Drive South Project.</p> <p>June 20 – “The Founders”, a twice life-sized sculpture commemorating the 1882 meeting of Chief Whitecap and John Lake to determine the location of the town site for the new colony of Saskatoon, was officially unveiled.</p> <p>June 20 – Major amenities on the River Landing riverfront, including the amphitheater and children’s water play feature, were officially opened to great fanfare.</p> <p>August 18 – Judy Schlechte appointed as Director of Human Resources</p> <p>August 29 – Lorne Sully, Manager, City Planning Branch, retired.</p> <p>November 21 – Saskatoon declared as one of the stops of the Olympic Torch Relay, for January 11, 2010.</p> <p>December 31 – City Manager Phil Richards retired.</p>
2009	<p>January – Stonebridge Community Association was established</p> <p>January 1 – Murray Totland appointed as City Manager</p> <p>March 16 – Federation of Canadian Municipalities (FCM) funding announced for landfill gas collection.</p> <p>March 21 – Lawson Civic Centre celebrated its 20th anniversary.</p> <p>April 3 – The City of Saskatoon, The Government of Saskatchewan, the RM of Corman Park, and Saskatoon Public Schools announced funding of \$3.7 million for upgrades to Lions and Kinsmen Arenas.</p> <p>May 27 – Site preparation work and access road construction began for a new river intake and pump across from the Queen Elizabeth Power Station.</p> <p>June 1 – The Evergreen neighbourhood concept plan was approved by City Council.</p> <p>June 5 – New Residuals Handling Facility at the Water Treatment Plant commissioned to prevent by-products from entering into the river from the water treatment process.</p>



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

2009

July 17 – Mayfair Pool celebrated 50th birthday and unveiled redesign concept plans.

July 28 – Official launch of the Downtown Bicycle Friendly Plan.

August 8 – Isinger Park at River Landing Phase II opened.

August 17 – Construction started on Fire Station No. 8, serving Rosewood, Briarwood, Lakeridge, and East College Park.

August 21 – Official Opening of Riverfront Promenade, River Landing Phase II.

August 31 – Danish Architect, Jan Gehl, spoke on urban design and city planning at the Persephone Theatre.

September 21 – The neighbourhood of Sutherland celebrated its 100th anniversary.

September 24 – The Shaw Centre recreational facility opened.

September 26 – Official opening of the Shaw Centre, Saskatoon's sixth leisure centre.

October 28 – Municipal elections held.

November 23 – A new decorative arch constructed of both new stone material and recycled stonework from the Gathercole Building, was unveiled at River Landing.

November – The AeroGreen Business Park concept plan was approved by City Council.

December 20 – 3,000 permanent seats added to Credit Union Centre.

December 26 – January 5, 2010 – Saskatoon hosted the 2010 World Junior Hockey Championships.



Firefighters respond to 1st Avenue Fire ca. 2009 (City Archive photo)



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

2010

January 11 – Saskatoon hosted a stop for the Olympic Torch Relay for the 2010 Vancouver Winter Olympics.

February 1 – Go-Pass Smart Card replaced the use of paper money and tickets on Saskatoon Transit buses.

March 24 – The last single family lot in Willowgrove was sold.

April 8 – The first annual Sutherland Beach Off-Leash Recreation Area spring clean-fest was held.

April – South Caswell Concept Plan was approved by City Council.

May 13 – Mike Gutek was appointed General Manager of Infrastructure Services.

May 28 – Circle Drive South Project Sod Turning Ceremony.

June 10 – The fire vessel at River Landing Phase I riverfront, commemorating the Olympic torch relay, was unveiled.

June 11 – Government unveiled the new Saskatoon Access Transit Building – the City of Saskatoon’s first civic green building.

June 14 – City Council adopted the Chief Whitecap Park Program and Master Plan.

June 24 – The new ‘McDonald’s Natural Place to Play’ playground officially opened at Saskatoon Forestry Farm Park & Zoo.

July 16 – Federal approval-in-principle was received for funding for the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan.

July 16 – Spadina Crescent between Avenues A and C at River Landing Phase II was opened.

July – Implementation of Leisure Access cards for agencies representing transient, low income individuals.

August 15 – Silverwood Golf Course celebrated 25th anniversary.

August 23 – City of Saskatoon launched social media sites (blog, Facebook, twitter, YouTube).

August 24 – The Traffic Bridge was permanently closed.

August – Completed Phase I of 3rd Avenue streetscape work from 20th Street to 22nd Street.

September 9 – Official launch of the Community Visioning initiative Saskatoon Speaks, Shape Our Future.

September 20 – Fire Station No. 8 opened.

October 20 – Gordon Wyant, Ward 5 City Councillor, resigned.

October 28 – Transit Eco Pass program now available to businesses in Saskatoon.

November 3 – Rehabilitation of Idylwyld Freeway at Saskatchewan Crescent and 8th Street.

November 10 – Victory Majors Investments Corporation’s financing documentation was approved for the purchase of River Landing Parcel “Y”.

November – the first new housing units in the Pleasant Hill Village project were completed.

November 29 – Randy Donauer was elected Ward 5 City Councillor.

December 27 – Solar panels were installed at Harry Bailey Aquatic Centre.

December 29 – Solar panels were installed at Lawson Civic Centre.

December 31 – Bob Pringle, Ward 7 City Councillor, resigned.



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

2011

January – Historic Winch was installed at River Landing phase II.
January – Arboc “Mid-size” buses were unveiled in Saskatoon.
January – The City of Saskatoon once again received AAA credit rating from Standard & Poor’s Report.
January 27 to February 9 – City of Saskatoon hosted Mathieu Da Costa Travelling Exhibit.
February 9 – Mairin Loewen was elected Ward 7 City Councillor.
March 1 – Completion of Community Visioning Initiative, Saskatoon Speaks, Shape Our Future
March 8 – City introduced vacant lot and adaptive re-use incentive program.
May 5 – Saskatoon experienced the highest growth in Canada this year.
May 18 – New Affinity Learning Centre officially opened at Saskatoon Forestry Farm Park & Zoo.
June 7 – Introduced the new City of Saskatoon 2011 Cycling Guide.
July 13 – Ward 3 Councillor Maurice Neault passed away.
August 26 – City of Saskatoon partnered with aboriginal organizations to increase employment opportunities for aboriginal people.
September – Broadway Avenue named one of Canada’s great streets in the Canadian Institute of Planners *Great Places in Canada* Contest.
September 6 – Introduced new transit route to University.
October 19 – Ann Iwanchuk was elected Ward 3 City Councillor.
October 20 – The Canadian Federation of Independent Business (CFIB) highlighted Saskatoon as the leading business-friendly big city in Canada
November 18 – The City of Saskatoon’s Public Space, Activity and Urban Form Strategic Framework: Phase One of the City Centre Plan won the Premier’s Award of Excellence in Design in the Community Planning category.
December 14 – Saskatoon broke building permit record: most ever in city. The Building Standards Branch of the Community Services Department issued 4,528 Building Permits.
December 15 – Saskatoon Field House 30th Anniversary celebration.
December 31 – Saskatoon’s population reached new record: 234,200 people.

2012

March 21 – The last steel girder was installed on the new south bridge as part of the overall Circle Drive South Project.
April 24 – An open house was held for Saskatoon’s First Bike Boulevard – a “bike friendly” pathway connecting the downtown area to the Blairmore Suburban Centre.
May – Began drilling gas wells at the Landfill for a power generation project (Saskatoon Landfill Gas to Energy Project). Construction continued through 2012.
May 28 – Began demolition and removal of the pedestrian ramp on the Traffic Bridge.
June 1 – 5 – The City of Saskatoon hosted approximately 1,600 delegates attending the 75th Annual Conference and Trade Show of the Federation of Canadian Municipalities (FCM).



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

2012

June 27 – “Name the Cubs” contest winner announced. The two lion cubs born at the Zoo on September 24, 2011, are officially named Nathan and Shadow.

July 1 – Holiday Park Golf Course celebrates the facility’s 50th Anniversary.

July 3 – Phase I of the Central Avenue Streetscape Improvement Plan commenced.

July 25 – Grand opening of the new Lions Event Pavilion at the Saskatoon Forestry Farm Park & Zoo.

August 15 – Grand reopening of Mayfair Pool and celebration of the Queen’s Diamond Jubilee Anniversary.

August 17 – The City celebrated graduates of Aboriginal employment training partnerships.

September 3 – The merry-go-round and miniature train at Kinsmen Park operated for the last time.

September 30 – Fire Chief Bentley retired as General Manager of Saskatoon Fire and Protective Services.

October 19 – Phase I of the Highway 7 and Highway 14 interchange opened.

October 24 – Civic election was held. Newly elected Councillors: Zach Jeffries, Ward 10; Eric Olauson, Ward 8; Troy Davies, Ward 4.

October 26 – Janice Mann, City Clerk, retired.

October 29 – The Mayor and City Councillors were officially inducted into Office. Honourable Martel Popescul, Chief Justice of the Court of Queen’s Bench, officiated.

October 29 – Joanne Sproule assumes position of City Clerk.

November 7 – Year to date, the Building Standards Branch has issued permits valued at \$1.002 billion.

November 13 – City Council approved the revised Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the City of Saskatoon and the “Friends of the Bowl” Foundation (Gordon Howe Bowl).

November 30 – Theresa Dust, City Solicitor, retired.

November – Traffic Bridge Demolition: Phases I and II occurred in early October. Phase III involves demolition of the steel bridge span, removal of the demolished materials for disposal, and cleanup of the site completed in November.

November – The African lions, Dobi and Coeey, and their two cubs, Nathan and Shadow, originally on loan from Alberta and Ontario, left the Saskatoon Forestry Farm Park & Zoo.

December 1 – Patricia Warwick assumes position of City Solicitor.

2013

January 2 – The City officially launched Saskatoon Recycles, a new city-wide residential recycling program.

January 22 – The federal government announced that it will contribute up to \$42.9 million to support the construction of a transit facility and permanent snow storage decontamination facility as part of the City’s Civic Operations Centre.

February 8 – The federal Community Infrastructure Improvement Fund provided a \$213,000 matching contribution to the Cosmo Arena expansion and renovation project.



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

2013

March 5 – The Kinsmen Park Train was sold and relocated to Country Fun Farms in the Prince Albert area.
March 8 – The number of licensed businesses in Saskatoon surpassed 10,000.
April – Dan Paulsen promoted permanently to the position of Fire Chief
May 26 – The Forestry Farm Park celebrated 100 years.
June 7 – Sod turning for the construction of the Rемаi Art Gallery of Saskatchewan.
June 23 – The new Preston Avenue South overpass opened.
July 24 – Saskatoon Transit celebrated its 100th Anniversary.
July 26 – The City celebrated graduates of Aboriginal employment training partnerships.
July 31 – Official opening of the Circle Drive South Bridge and associated roadways.
August 7 – The Potash Corporation of Saskatchewan Inc. (PotashCorp) announced an additional contribution of \$2.5 million for the renovation and rejuvenation of Kinsmen Park.
August 14 – Official opening of Canada's first commercial nutrient recovery facility at the Wastewater Treatment Plant.
August 23 – The City celebrated five years of the Atoske Aboriginal Youth Skills Development Program.
October 25 – The Treaty Six Territory and Métis Nation – Saskatchewan flags were raised in Civic Square to acknowledge our relationship with the aboriginal governments with the Treaty Six area.
November 4 – Civic re-structuring announced, creating the Transportation & Utilities, Corporate Performance, Community Services, and Asset & Financial Management departments.
November 4 – The Saskatoon Fire and Protective Services Department reverted its name to the Saskatoon Fire Department.
November 20 – Construction of the Landfill Gas Collection System at the Saskatoon Landfill was completed.

2014

January 3 – The city announced that it had issued \$1.1 billion worth of building permits in 2013.
February-March – Saskatoon experiences nearly double the normal monthly number of water main breaks due to unusually deep ground frost.
March 3 – Saskatoon's population was estimated to have passed the 250,000 mark.
April 17 – Work began on the new PotashCorp Playland at Kinsmen Park.
May 20 – PotashCorp Ark Phase II officially opened at Saskatoon Forestry Farm Park & Zoo.
May 21 – Landfill Gas Collection Facility opens at the Saskatoon Landfill.



Historical Events 1882 – 2015

2014	<p>July 1 – Bylaw 9170, The Procedures and Committees Bylaw, came into effect, which re-structured the committees of Council, establishing four Standing Policy Committees, each with designated policy areas and areas of delegated authority and decision making. The new model reflects the city's 10-year Strategic Plan, new budgeting and business planning processes, and changes in the civic administrative structure adopted in 2013.</p> <p>July 18 – Saskatoon celebrated the first annual Nelson Mandela International Day.</p> <p>August 1 – Graduation ceremonies were held for graduates of the Aboriginal Heavy Equipment and Class 1A License Pre-employment Training Program, administered in partnership by the City of Saskatoon, Gabriel Dumont Institute, Saskatoon Tribal Council and the Saskatchewan Indian Institute of Technology.</p> <p>August 7 – The outdoor adult fitness circuit opened at River Landing.</p> <p>August 18 – The first Standing Policy Committee meetings were held under the new City Council governance model.</p> <p>September 6 – Gordie Howe Bowl re-opened as the Saskatoon Minor Football Field at Gordon Howe Park, following the installation of artificial turf.</p> <p>September 19 – Prince Edward, Earl of Essex, along with Saskatoon Mayor Don Atchison, and Whitecap Dakota First Nation Chief, Darcy Bear, unveiled the War of 1812 monument in River Landing.</p> <p>November 6 – The City Archives was designated permanent custodian of the Book of Remembrance, commemorating those from Saskatoon who fell during the First World War, which was presented to City Council on August 21 by the Military Institute of Saskatoon.</p> <p>November 13 – The multi-unit recycling program for residents living in multi-unit dwellings was officially launched.</p> <p>November 25 – The 33rd Street Business Improvement District was approved by City Council.</p> <p>November 25 – The Kitaskinaw project, of which the City of Saskatoon was a partner, released its report, providing a comprehensive inventory of programs and services available to Saskatoon's aboriginal community.</p> <p>December 9 – Former Mayor Cliff Wright (1976-1988) passed away.</p> <p>December 31 -Marlys Bilanski retired as Chief Financial Officer with the City of Saskatoon.</p>
2015	<p>January 5 – Former City Councillor Howard Nixon passed away at the age of 86.</p> <p>January 21 – Former US First Lady and 2016 American presidential candidate spoke at TCU Place.</p> <p>January 26 – City Council voted in favour of “winter-based” decorative street lighting instead of just Christmas lights, with the lights to remain on until March 20 for 3rd Avenue and Broadway.</p> <p>January 27 – City Council voted to begin recording votes for all motions put to Council and Standing Policy Committees.</p> <p>February 4 – The city's new website, Saskatoon.ca, was launched.</p> <p>February 6 – Hockey luminaries such as Wayne Gretzky and Bobby Hull were in Saskatoon to honour Gordie Howe at the Kinsmen Sports Celebrity Dinner.</p>



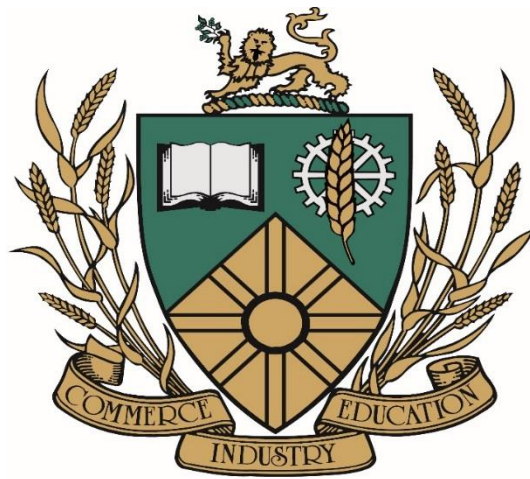
Historical Events 1882 – 2015

2015

February 19 – The first of the new parking “pay stations” were activated, replacing on-street parking meters.
March 9 – Willowgrove School opened.
March 13 – Demolition of the Farnam Block on Broadway Avenue began.
May 3 -- The University Bridge closed to traffic for major repairs, re-opening on August 30.
June 3 – Hyde Park off-leash dog park officially opened.
June 20 – Explosives were used to carry out the final phase of the demolition of the historic Parrish and Heimbecker (Quaker Oats) Mill.
June 22 – Saskatoon’s new police headquarters was opened to the public.
June 24 – Fire Station No. 7 at 3550 Wanuskewin Drive was dedicated to retired Fire Chief Brian Bentley.
July 5 – The Saskatoon Fire Department sent firefighters and equipment to La Ronge to help fight wildfires that threatened the community.
July 15 – The 23rd Street protected bike lane was officially opened.
July 16 – Official opening of the new police headquarters.
July 31 – The Lakeview Sanitary Sewer Storage facility – a “superpipe” facility designed to increase capacity and mitigate the risk of sewer backups in adjacent properties – was completed.
July 31 – Fire Chief Dan Paulsen retired from the Saskatoon Fire Department.
August 1 – Morgan Hackl was appointed as Fire Chief.
August 5 – The \$9.5 million PotashCorp Playland at Kinsmen Park officially opened.
August 20 – Council agrees to smoking prohibition to all city-operated public spaces.
September 1 – Annexation of land largely along the city’s northern boundary added 4,578.8 acres to Saskatoon.
September 16 – Construction began on the Saskatoon Children’s Hospital.
December 31 – Land sales by the City of Saskatoon for 2015 totalled \$63,428,000.



History of Coat of Arms



— City of —
Saskatoon

Coat of Arms

During the year 1948, the question of the City's Coat of Arms was brought to the attention of City Council. It was pointed out that the design, which had been in use since being adopted by Council on January 20, 1913, was incapable of being described in proper heraldic language and, therefore, could not be formally adopted by bylaw. It was considered advisable that the City's Coat of Arms be properly adopted and approved and Professor A.L.C. Atkinson was requested to design a new Coat of Arms and Crest. This was adopted by Bylaw No. 3081 and approved by Order-in-Council No. 10049, dated January 14, 1949.

The heraldic description of "Blazon" is:

Arms: Per chevron vert and or, in dexter chief an open book of learning argent leathered sable, in sinister chief a cogged wheel of six spokes in saltire and fess of the third with overall a wheat ear of the second, in base a cross and saltire voided of the least with overall an annulet of the last encircling a bezant.

Crest: On a wreath of the colours a lion passant guardant or holding in his dexter paw a sprig of Saskatoon Berries (*Amelanchier Alnifolia* Nutt) proper.

Motto: On a scroll are the words "COMMERCE INDUSTRY EDUCATION" sable.

Note: The decoration flanking the shield is purely ornamental and is not mentioned in any blazoning. It is included (or omitted) both in particulars and in design according to the taste of the artist.



Symbolism of the New Coat of Arms:

1. The field (or background) of the shield is divided into two parts, the upper being green and the lower gold. This suggests the main agricultural background of Saskatoon – the green of growing crops, the gold of harvest.
2. The silver open book of learning bound in black leather, on a green field, is taken directly from the Arms of the University of Saskatchewan and marks the connection between the academic seat and the City.
3. The silver cogged wheel with golden wheat ear superimposed is significant of industry predominantly connected with agriculture.
4. The eight sets of paralleled black lines on the gold background, radiating from a hub, are symbolic of the importance of Saskatoon as a railway and distributing centre. The golden coin (or bezant) encircled by the hub is indicative of the commercial importance of the City.

Corporate Logo



The above logo, in the form of the stylized “s” represents the first letter of Saskatoon and also portrays the Saskatchewan River as it flows through the city.



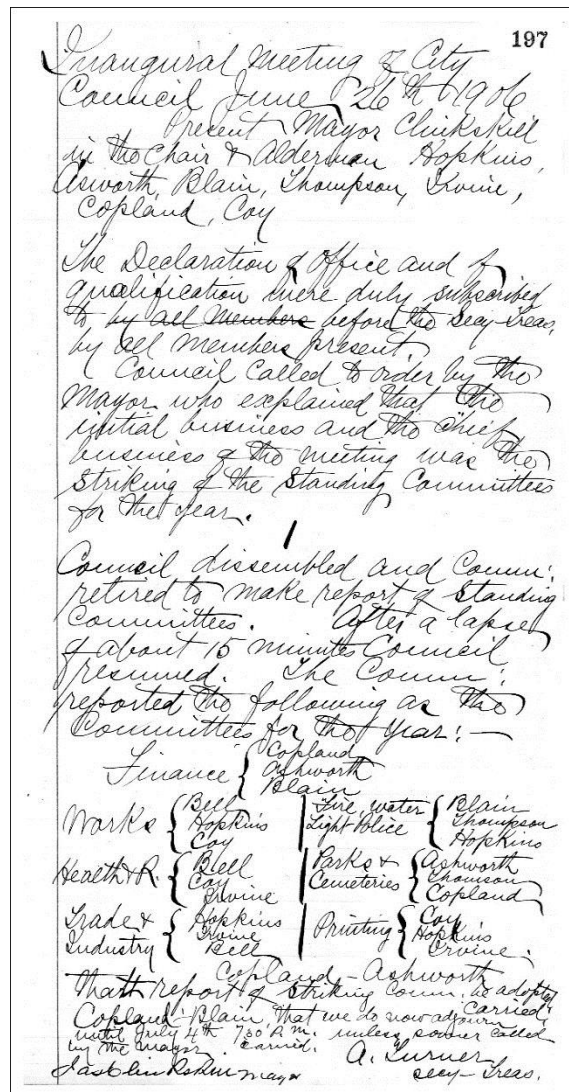
City Council

City Council consists of a Mayor and ten Councillors, elected for a term of four years. (Commencing with the election held on October 24, 2012, the term of office is now four years). To be eligible to run for Mayor or Councillor of Saskatoon, a person must be a Canadian citizen, at least eighteen years of age, and have lived in the City of Saskatoon for at least three months and in the Province of Saskatchewan for at least six months. The only people not allowed to run for Office are judges of a court or an auditor or solicitor of a municipality.

The Province of Saskatchewan, through legislation, sets out the powers of municipal Governments. City Council's main powers are set out in *The Cities Act*.

City Council decides what programs will be delivered, the level of service, and the allocation of human and financial resources. The City Manager's role is to carry out the policy and directions set by City Council and to supervise the day-to-day operations of the City.

City Council meets once per month at 1:00 p.m. All decisions of Council are by a majority vote.



The first meeting of Council for the newly-chartered City of Saskatoon ca. June 26, 1906 (City Archives Photo)





His Worship Mayor Donald J. Atchison

Council Service Record
Councillor 1994 - 2003
Mayor 2003 – present
306-975-3202

mayors.office@saskatoon.ca

Councillor Darren Hill Ward 1

Council Service Record
Councillor 2006 - present

306-227-4322

darren.hill@saskatoon.ca



Councillor Pat Lorje Ward 2

Council Service Record
Councillor 1979 – 1991, 2006 - present

306-227-1411

pat.lorje@saskatoon.ca



Councillor Ann Iwanchuk Ward 3

Council Service Record
Councillor 2011 - present

306-380-6870

ann.iwanchuk@saskatoon.ca



Councillor Troy Davies Ward 4

Council Service Record
Councillor 2012 - present

306-361-0201

troy.davies@saskatoon.ca

Councillor Randy Donauer Ward 5

Council Service Record
2010 – present

306-244-6634

randy.donauer@saskatoon.ca





Councillor Charlie Clark Ward 6

Council Service Record
2006 – present

306-229-4447

charlie.clark@saskatoon.ca

Councillor Mairin Loewen Ward 7

Council Service Record
2011 - present

306-229-5298

mairin.loewen@saskatoon.ca



Councillor Eric Olauson Ward 8

Council Service Record
2012 - present

306-361-0229

eric.olauson@saskatoon.ca



Councillor Tiffany Paulsen Ward 9

Council Service Record
2000 - present

306-955-0563

tiffany.paulsen@saskatoon.ca



Councillor Zach Jeffries Ward 10

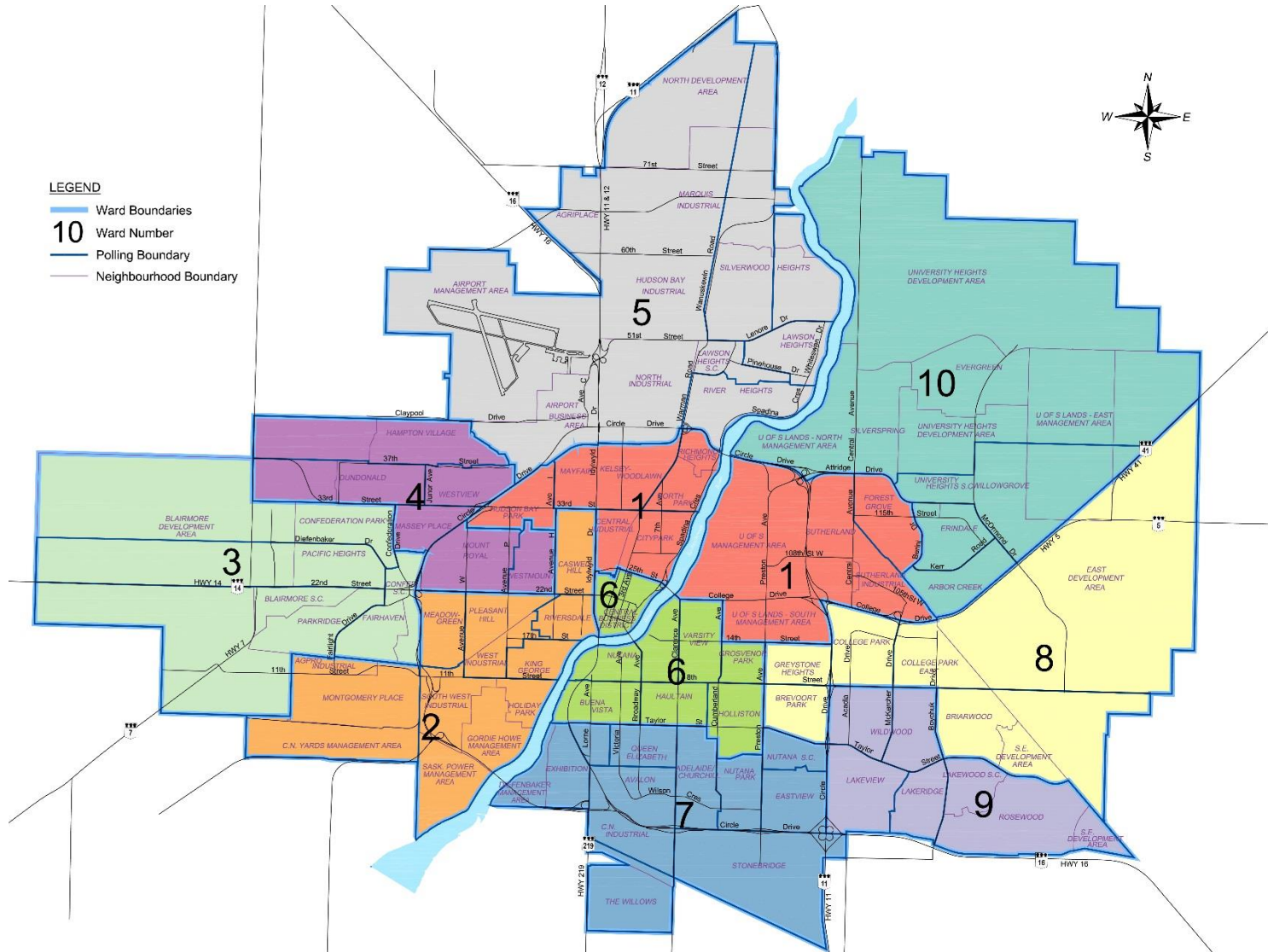
Council Service Record
2012 - present

306-249-5513

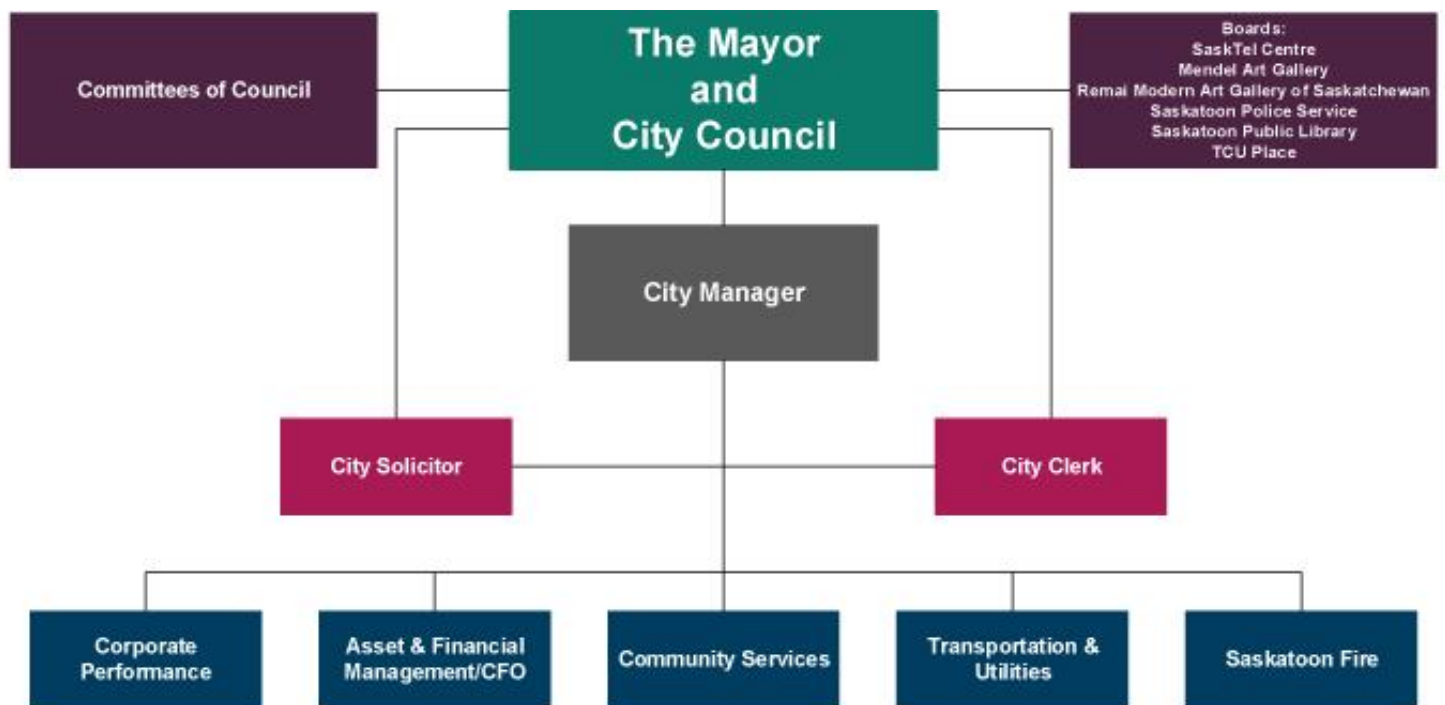
zach.jeffries@saskatoon.ca



Community & Ward Boundaries' Map



Organizational Chart



Strategic Plan 2013-2023 The City of Saskatoon's 2015 Business Plan

Introduction

Saskatoon is a booming city, and the level of growth that it has experienced over the past decade is expected to continue for the foreseeable future. As Saskatoon looks forward to significant growth and change in the years ahead, it needs to respond to global trends affecting all cities. These trends include maintaining a diverse, innovative and competitive economy; growing reliance on immigration to maintain a skilled workforce, making cities more socially and culturally diverse; and playing a significant role in generally protecting the health of the planet.

These trends have many implications for how cities are developed and managed, and cities everywhere need to become more efficient, more innovative, more inclusive, and more responsive to sustain their economic and fiscal health, their social well-being, and their environment.

The most successful cities anticipate and prepare for the changes that lie ahead. They envision their future city and what will make it great. They plan ahead and then act on their plans.

The Strategic Plan as well as other comprehensive plans such as *Growing Forward! Shaping Saskatoon* guide City Council's priorities and decision-making, recognizing the need for a long-term vision for the city – one rooted in the shared values and aspirations of its citizens.

The City of Saskatoon is committed to continuing to explore and implement new ways to improve service, increase savings, and grow our city in a sustainable way, and is dedicated to the creation of a “culture of continuous improvement.” The organization is focused on providing the best possible service using innovative and creative means, creating workplace efficiencies, and going beyond conventional approaches to meet the dynamic, changing needs and high expectations of our citizens.

Growing Forward! Shaping Saskatoon

Growing Forward! Shaping Saskatoon is a proactive public planning initiative to help guide civic infrastructure investments over the next 30 to 40 years as Saskatoon grows to half a million people. It specifically addresses the Strategic Goals of Sustainable Growth and Moving Around, and will help Saskatoon navigate the challenges associated with rapid population growth.



Strategic Plan 2013 – 2023

The main outcome of *Growing Forward! Shaping Saskatoon* will be the Growth Plan to Half a Million (Growth Plan). The Growth Plan will look at ways to improve how citizens move around while ensuring that growth within the city's boundaries is sustainable. The three main areas that the Growth Plan is exploring are as follows:

Shaping Growth: How do we encourage sustainable and attractive development in existing areas and along major roads? This will guide growth and redevelopment to create more options for citizens to work, shop and play closer to home.

Shaping Transit: How do we move more people, rather than just more cars, as the city grows to half a million people? This will develop a long-term plan to make transit a more attractive choice for daily travel needs and will explore Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) feasibility in Saskatoon.

Shaping Bridges: How do we manage bridges within Circle Drive so we can accommodate growth and travel demands as Saskatoon grows? This will assess long-term travel demands, consider alternatives to accommodate those demands, and then select a preferred option based on public input.

As the *Growing Forward! Shaping Saskatoon* process evolves, the Growth Plan will incorporate other key initiatives addressing employment areas, financing growth, active transportation, and infrastructure management.

Growing Forward! Shaping Saskatoon was endorsed by City Council in 2012 and awarded to the consulting firm Urban Systems in July 2013 for completion by the end of 2015. More information on *Growing Forward! Shaping Saskatoon* may be found at www.growingfwd.ca.

Key Elements of the Strategic Plan 2013 – 2023

The Strategic Plan includes an overarching mission, values and leadership commitments that define how we do business and how we empower ourselves to embrace change.

Vision

In 2030, Saskatoon is a world class city with a proud history of self-reliance, innovation, stewardship, and cultural diversity. Saskatoon is known globally as a sustainable city loved for its community spirit, robust economy, cultural experiences, environmental health, safety, and physical beauty. All citizens enjoy a range of opportunities for living, working, learning, and playing. Saskatoon continues to grow and prosper, working with its partners and neighbours for the benefit of all.



Strategic Plan – 2013 – 2023

Mission

Our Corporation, the City of Saskatoon, exists to provide excellent local government through leadership, teamwork, partnership and dedication to the community. We will be innovative and creative in the efficient and effective delivery of public services for the economic, environmental, social and cultural well-being of the community.

Our mission statement describes why our Corporation exists, who we serve, and what services we provide. Below are the City's Business Lines that link to the services we provide our citizens.

City of Saskatoon Business Lines

Fire Services: Provides fire prevention, public fire and life safety education, emergency response and provides the direction and coordination of the City's emergency planning and preparedness.

Police: The Saskatoon Police Service works in partnership with the community to develop collaborative strategies to reduce crime and victimization. The Police Service, in partnership with City Council and the community, continue enforcement with proactive prevention, education and early intervention strategies.

Land Development: Operates on a level playing field with the private sector and ensures adequate levels of serviced inventory for both residential and industrial land are maintained to meet demand.

Corporate Asset Management: Provides building operations and maintenance services for the City's buildings and structures, and manages its fleet of vehicles and equipment.

Utilities: Provides cost-effective and high-quality electricity (Saskatoon Light & Power), quality drinking water, treatment of waste water and storm management (Water and Sewer).

Transportation: Efficiently moves people, services, and goods while minimizing environmental impact and promoting sustainability.

Urban Planning and Development: A proactive approach to addressing future opportunities and pressures on our community that accommodates growth and change (e.g. population, diversity of public services and amenities, broader scope of education, research, business) while balancing long-term economic, environmental and social needs, and achieving the desired quality of life expressed by our citizens.

Recreation and Culture: Provides opportunities for citizens to participate in and enjoy the benefits of sport, recreation, culture, and park activities.



Strategic Plan 2013 – 2023

Environmental Health: Preserves and protects the long-term health of our urban environment.

Community Support: Provides supports and community investments to help build capacity in sport, recreation, culture, heritage, and social organizations, and enhances neighborhood-based associations and organizations.

Corporate Governance and Finance: Provides administrative, human resources, information technology, and finance supports for all other business lines. The City's vehicle and equipment fleet, and building operations and maintenance services, provide support to the other business lines.

Our Corporate Values

Our Strategic Goals will be achieved through the talent, creativity and commitment of staff who demonstrate our five workplace values every day.

Trust

We assume responsibility for our own trustworthiness and continuously build trust with our colleagues so they know they can rely upon us. We maintain and respect the confidentiality of our citizens, partners and organizational information. We support, inspire and empower others to do their job, honour our commitments and are always responsible and dependable.

Integrity

Every day, we demonstrate accountability and our actions are always honourable and ethical. We make wise decisions that are the best for the group rather than us alone. We make time to help others and lead by example. We acknowledge and know our job responsibilities and are motivated to make things happen within the scope of our positions. We take ownership for our work and are able to report, explain and be answerable for the results. We strive to find solutions and continuously make improvements.

Respect

We respect others in the organization, regardless of their position or status, through our specific actions. We build on each other's strengths and always remain courteous to everyone even when we may not agree with the opinions of others. We respectfully acknowledge individual beliefs, diversity, aspirations, skills, and experiences even if they are different from our own. We demonstrate mutual respect and practice fair and ethical treatment.

Honesty

We are known for our ability to hold frank and honest discussions that maintain the dignity and perspectives of others. We demonstrate sincerity while being open and honest. We also listen well, ask for clarity before reacting and are always willing to admit mistakes.



Strategic Plan 2013 – 2023

Courage

We have the courage to face adversity with strength, confidence and poise. We take smart risks and accept responsibility for the outcome. We are able to think through problems, lead with passion, and manage and embrace change. We are willing to challenge prevailing assumptions while suggesting new and innovative approaches. We are able to make tough decisions and question actions inconsistent with the values of our organization.

Our Leadership Commitments

Our leadership commitments are another critical ingredient for the City of Saskatoon to accomplish the vision and mission. We value and need people who demonstrate our four leadership commitments throughout their daily activities and in a manner that helps to achieve the Strategic Goals.

Reliable and Responsive Service

We are proud to serve the public...

As leaders, we work toward providing high quality service. We take initiative to respond to the needs of our changing community and strive to earn the respect and confidence of the public.

Strong Management and Fiscal Responsibility

As stewards we lead...

As leaders, we strive to align our work to the corporate strategies and deliver municipal services in cost-effective ways. We endorse the collective bargaining process. We continuously work towards achieving maximum benefits and services by establishing partnerships to leverage resources. And, we ensure future generations are not financially responsible for the benefits received solely by today's residents.

Effective Communication, Openness and Accountability

We do what we say...

As leaders, we make every effort to provide timely and accessible information on services and programs to our citizens. We maintain strong working relationships and open lines of communication between City Council, Senior Administration, civic employees and citizens.

Innovation and Creativity

We generate new ideas...

As leaders, we aspire to create a work environment that allows us to generate new ideas to meet the changing needs of the community. We aim to conduct our work using a collaborative approach.



Mayors of Saskatoon

1901 – 1903	Don W. Garrison (Overseer)
1903 – 1904	James R. Wilson
1905	Malcolm Isbister
1906	James Clinkskill
1907 – 1908	James R. Wilson
1909 – 1910	William Hopkins
1911 – 1912	James Clinkskill
1913 – 1915	F.E. Harrison
1916 – 1918	A. Mac G. Young
1919	F.R. MacMillan
1920 – 1921	A. Mac G. Young
1922 – 1923	Howard McConnell
1924 – 1925	W.H. Clare
1926	Russel Wilson
1927 – 1929	G.W. Norman
1930 – 1931	J.W. Hair
1932	J.E. Underwood
1933 – 1934	J.S. Mills
1935 – 1938	R.M. Pinder
1939 – 1940	Carl Niderost
1941 – 1943	S.N. MacEachern
1944 – 1948	A.W. Macpherson
1949 – 1953	J.S. Mills
1954 - 1958	J.D. McAskill
1958 - 1963	S. L. Buckwold
1964	P.C. Klaehn
1965 – 1966	E.J. Cole
1967 – 1971	S.L. Buckwold
1972 – 1976	H.S. Sears
1976 – 1988	Clifford E. Wright
1988 – 2000	Henry Dayday
2000 – 2003	James Maddin
2003 –	Donald Atchison



Councillors (Aldermen) of Saskatoon

**denotes also served as Mayor

Alexander, George A.	1908 – 1909
Alm, Terry	2003 – 2006
Anderson, J. H.	1911 – 1914
Anderson, Wm.	1922 – 1924
Archibald, J. L.	1908
Ashworth, J.	1906, 1910
*Atchison, D.	1994 – 2003
Baillie, H. J.	1915 – 1916
Baker, Henry	1905 – 1906
Bell, W. J.	1906 – 1907
Bence, A.E.	1916 – 1918
Bence, A.H.	1939 – 1940, 1947 – 1952
Birkmaier, D. L.	1976 – 1979, 1982 – 1988, 1991 – 2000, 2003 – 2006
Blackstock, J.F.	1912
Blain, E.S.	1909 – 1910
Blain, F. Austin	1906, 1921 – 1942
Bolton, C.W.	1919 – 1923
Borlase, W.C.	1917
Bowerman, Allan	1903 – 1905
Bowman, Aden	1941 – 1952
Bowman, Lillie F.	1955 – 1964
Brainerd, Benjamin	1909
Brockelbank, John	1982 – 1985
*Buckwold, S.L.	1953 – 1958
Bushe, S.E.	1938 – 1951
Cairns, John	1927 – 1931, 1933 – 1936, 1948 – 1961, 1964 – 1966
Calder, Leonard G.	1907
Cameron, J. H.	1931 – 1938
Carrothers, W. A.	1930
Caswell, R.W.	1908 – 1909, 1911 – 1912, 1916
Caswell, W.B.	1935 – 1946
Cavers, A.D.	1939 – 1940
Charlebois, J.J.	1965 – 1966
Cherneskey, M.T., Q.C.	1970 – 1994
Chubb, B.	1905
Clare, G.H.	1907 – 1908, 1911 – 1914
*Clare, W.H.	1917 – 1922
Clark, Charlie	2006 –
Clark, S.A.	1905 – 1906
Clarke, Nelson	1942
Copland, Thomas	1903 – 1904, 1906
Cornish, Frank E.	1920 – 1921
Coy, W.H.	1906



Councillors (Aldermen) of Saskatoon

**denotes also served as Mayor

Crimp, E.H.	1930 – 1933
Cronkite, Frederick C. "Dean"	1941 – 1946, 1949 – 1952
Currie, P.H.	1906
*Dayday, Henry	1976 – 1988
Davies, Troy	2012 –
Dickson, A.F.	1919 – 1923
Donauer, Randy	2010 –
Drinkle, J.C.	1907 – 1908
Dubois, Bev	2003 – 2012
Dulmage, R.W.	1903
Dyck, Bev	1985 – 1994
Dyck, G.G.	1974 – 1979
Early, S.A.	1916 – 1917, 1934 – 1947
Eddy, A.M.	1928 – 1938, 1941 – 1946
Edwards, Evelyn G.	1967 – 1971
Fawcett, T.W.	1913 – 1916
Ferguson, J.D.	1908 – 1909
Flavelle, W.T.A.	1953 – 1954, 1961 – 1966
Forrester, G.A.	1940 – 1941
Fortosky, O.	2000 – 2006
Freeland, Robert H.	1952 – 1954
Galloway, J.	1918
Gordon, E.	1913
Gougeon, X.	1903 – 1904
Gray, W.E.	1945 – 1960
Guppy, F.E.	1909 – 1910, 1926 – 1927
*Hair, J.W.	1926, 1928 – 1929, 1932 – 1933
Harding, Howard	1997 – 2000
*Harrison, F.E.	1911 – 1912
Hawthorne, Marshall	1979 – 1994
Heidt, M.	1994 – 2012
Heggie, Robert A.	1954 – 1963
Hettle, J.O.	1915
Hill, Darren	2006 –
Hnatyshyn, Elaine	2003 – 2006
Holmes, G.E.	1909 – 1911
*Hopkins, William	1906 – 1908
Hughes, Helen	1976 – 1980
Hunt, George L.	1952 – 1954
Hunter, R.H.	1934 – 1951
Irvine, R.B.	1906, 1915 – 1918
Iwanchuk, Ann	2011 –
Jeffries, Zach	2012 –
Jordon, Ed	1907
Junor, Donald	1968 – 1979



Councillors (Aldermen) of Saskatoon

**denotes also served as Mayor

Kirkpatrick, W.P.	1923 – 1924
*Klaehn, P.C.	1958 – 1963
Koyl, Donald H.	1962 – 1964, 1967 – 1973
Langford, A.	1994 – 2000
Langlois, A.	1994 – 1997
Latrace, Harold	1964 – 1967
Laycock, John	1916
Lennon, Thomas George	1973 – 1976
Le Valley, L.N.	1911 – 1912
Lewin, F.G.	1917 – 1920
Loewen, Mairin	2011 –
Lorje, Pat	1979 – 1991, 2006 –
Lynd, T.A.	1917 – 1922
Macdermid, J.E.	1934 – 1935
MacDougall, A.	1912 – 1914
*MacEachern, S.N.	1934 – 1940
MacInnis, A.A.	1912 – 1913
Mackenzie, C.J.	1929 – 1930
Macklem, John	1925 – 1927, 1934
Maclean, Donald	1911 – 1913
*MacMillan, F.R.	1914 – 1915
*Maddin, James	1997 – 2000
Mahoney, Denis	1924 – 1925
Makaroff, P.G.	1939
Mann, Owen, R.	1969 – 1979, 1980 – 1994
Manning, W.G.	1947 – 1951, 1954 – 1957
Martin, H.L.	1917 – 1918
Massey, H.L.	1910 – 1911
Matheson, F.M.	1958 – 1960
*McAskill, J.D.	1953
McBeth, W.H.	1905
McCann, Peter	1982 – 1985, 1991 – 2003
*McConnell, Howard	1919 – 1921
McCool, C.W.	1947 – 1948
McDougal, John	1929 – 1933
McIntosh, Anna B.	1956 – 1959
McInosh, Robert	1903 – 1904, 1907, 1909 – 1910
*Mills, J.S.	1925 – 1928, 1930 – 1931, 1936 – 1938, 1946 – 1947
Milne, W.A.	1966 – 1969
Moore, R.J.	1919 – 1928
Mostoway, Paul	1988 – 1994
Munroe, G.A.	1909 – 1911
Munroe, H.E.	1906 – 1908
Murray, George	1928 – 1929



Councillors (Aldermen) of Saskatoon

**denotes also served as Mayor

Nash, Charles	1932 – 1934, 1936 – 1937
Neault, Maurice	2003 – 2011
Needham, C.A.	1928 – 1929
Nelson, G. Blair	1958 – 1965
Nesbitt, W.G.	1948 – 1957
*Niderost, Carl	1935 – 1938
Nixon, Howard	1982 – 1985
Nordstrum, Hilmer	1972 – 1973
*Norman, G.W.	1917 – 1926
Olauson, Eric	2012
Olmstead, J.J.	1930 – 1931, 1943 – 1944
O'Regan, W.B.	1931 – 1934
Paul, J.E.	1913 – 1915
Paulsen, T.	2000 –
Penner, G.H.	1972 – 1976, 1979 – 1982
	1988 – 1994, 2000 – 2012
*Pinder, R.M.	1928 – 1933
Postlethwaite, J.	1994 – 1997
Potter, G.W.A.	1914 – 1917, 1925 – 1926
Preston, Richard F.	1909
Priel, James	1922 – 1928
Pringle, Bob	2006 – 2010
Quigley, T.J.	1957 – 1976
Robertson, Patrick	1985 – 1991
Robinson, Gladys	1965
Roe, P.	1994 – 2003
*Sears, H.S.	1951 – 1958, 1964 – 1971
Shannon, A.H.	1909
Smith, Alex	1908, 1910 – 1911, 1914 – 1915
Smith, John Archibald	1903 – 1904
Smith, Rnold H.	1960 – 1963
Snell, E.M.	1911
Sommerfeld, P.L.	1912 – 1913
Stacey, C.T.	1915 – 1916
Stacey, Francis L.	1954 – 1956
Steernberg, R.	1994 – 2003
Stepney, W.E.	1916
Stewart, S.E.	1910
Steward, W.N.	1941 – 1947
Sumner, A.J.E.	1943 – 1945
Sutherland, W.C.	1905 – 1906
Swystun, L.	2000 – 2003
Taylor, D.S.	1918 – 1919
Taylor, G.J.D.	1966 – 1982
Thomas, Durward	1937 – 1940



Councillors (Aldermen) of Saskatoon

**denotes also served as Mayor

Thompson, J.C.	1919 – 1921
Thompson, Mark	1985 – 1994
Thompson, James H	1906
Tucker, James	1927 – 1934
Turner, Harris	1929 – 1930
*Underwood, J.E.	1927 – 1931, 1934 – 1935
Walker, A.S.	1924 – 1927
Walker, Marjorie	1948 – 1955
Ward, George	1968 – 1970
Waygood, Kathryn	1979 – 2003
Wedge, J.B.	1961 – 1968, 1971 – 1972
Whalley, Dave	1979 – 1982
Wheaton, C.A.	1958 – 1967
Willis, W.R.C.	1903 – 1904
Willoughby, J.H.C.	1907 – 1908, 1910 – 1911
Wilson, J.W.	1914 – 1919
Wilson, Oren	1976 – 1982
*Wilson, Russell	1906, 1923 – 1925
Wood, W.A.	1922 - 1924
*Wright, Clifford	1967 - 1976
Wyant, Gordon	2003 – 2010
*Young, A.M.	1913 – 1914
Zakreski, Peter	1974 – 1979





City Hall

306-975-3200



City Manager – Murray Totland	306-975-3209
City Clerk – Joanne Sproule	306-975-3240
City Solicitor – Patricia Warwick	306-975-3270
Community Services Department General Manager - Randy Grauer	306-975-2272
Corporate Performance Department General Manager - Catherine Gryba	306-975-3008
Asset and Financial Management Department General Manager - Kerry Tarasoff	306- 975-3206
Transportation and Utilities Department General Manager - Jeff Jorgenson	306-975-1467
Saskatoon Fire Department Fire Chief – Morgan Hackl	306-975-2520



Boards

Saskatoon Police Service Chief of Police-Clive Weighill	306-975-8286
Saskatoon Public Library Director of Libraries-Carol Cooley	306-975-7575
Sasktel Centre Chief Executive Officer-Will Lofdahl	306-975-3150
TCU Place Chief Executive Officer-Bob Korol	306-975-7779
Rimai Modern Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Executive Director and CEO-Gregory Burke	306-975-7612



Boards, Commissions and Committees

Governance and Priorities Committee

Composition

- all Council members
- The Mayor is the Chair

Mandate

- to provide advice and recommendations to Council;
- to oversee the implementation of approved policy decisions by the civic administration;
- to exercise every power or duty delegated by Council; and
- to supervise the City Manager, the City Clerk and the City Solicitor.

Policy Areas

- | | |
|---|--|
| • corporate governance | • strategic priorities |
| • annual business plan and budget process | • legal and legislative reports and advice |
| • collective bargaining negotiations and city pension plans | • reporting of human rights complains and wrongful |
| • government relations | • any other related area |

Standing Policy Committees

Bylaw No. 9170, *The Procedures and Committees Bylaw, 2014*, establishes four Standing Committees:

- The Standing Policy Committee on Environment, Utilities and Corporate Services
- The Standing Policy Committee on Finance
- The Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services
- The Standing Policy Committee on Transportation

Composition

- five Councillors, appointed annually.
- Mayor Ex-Officio Member



Boards, Commissions and Committees

Mandate

- to provide advice and recommendations to Council;
- to oversee the implementation of approved policy decisions by the civic administration; and
- to exercise every power or duty delegated by Council.

Standing Policy Committee on Environment, Utilities & Corporate Services

Policy Areas

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• water• storm water• recycling• electricity• human resources, but not including collective bargaining matters, human rights complaints and wrongful dismissal actions• citizen engagement• corporate projects• service reviews and other continuous improvement initiatives | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• wastewater• climate change• waste• information technology• corporate communications, marketing and advertising• sponsorship and naming rights for City-owned and civic partner controlled assets• aboriginal affairs• any other related area |
|---|---|



Boards, Commissions and Committees

Standing Policy Committee on Finance

Policy Areas

- finance
- assessment
- audits
- vehicles and equipment not including Transit and Fire vehicles and equipment
- implementation of business planning and budget
- revenue collection
- facilities
- all land matters including acquisitions, sales and leases of land, and the land development program
- controlled and statutory corporations
- any other related area

Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services

Policy Areas

- planning and urban design
- affordable housing
- parks
- municipal heritage matters
- any other related area
- development regulation
- arts, culture, recreation and immigration
- fire prevention and suppression
- regional planning

Standing Policy Committee on Transportation

Policy Areas

- transit services
- bridges and structures
- transportation planning
- street maintenance, repair and replacement
- streets, roadways and public rights of way, and associated transportation infrastructure
- active transportation
- snow grading, removal and management
- any other related area



Special Committees

Council may appoint special committees as required and provide for the membership and functions of such committees and to whom they shall report.

Council shall appoint the Chair of each special committee.

All meetings of special committees shall be called by the Chair, or in the Chair's absence, the City Clerk, whenever requested by a majority of the members of the special committee.

Advisory Committees

Advisory Committee on Animal Control

- consists of 10 members.
- provides advice on all policy matters relating to animal services.
- reports to the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services.

Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee

- established pursuant to *The Heritage Property Act*.
- consists of 17 members.
- provides advice on any matter arising out of *The Heritage Property Act* or the Regulations and the Civic Heritage Policy.
- reports to the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services.

Naming Advisory Committee

- consists of six members.
- receives and screen suggestions for naming all streets, City-owned facilities, suburban development areas, neighbourhoods and parks.
- reports to the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services.

Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee

- consists of 18 members.
- monitors and provide advice on issues relating to the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Policy.
- reports to the Standing Policy Committee on Environmental, Utilities and Corporate Services.



Advisory Committees

Saskatoon Environmental Advisory Committee

- consists of 11 members
- provides advice on policy matters relating to the environmental implications of City undertakings and to identify environmental issues of potential relevance to the City.
- reports to the Standing Policy Committee on Environment, Utilities and Corporate Services.

Social Services Subcommittee

- consists of five members.
- makes recommendations regarding the allocation of funds in the social services category of the Assistance to Community Groups: Cash Grants Program.
- meetings of the advisory committee shall be closed to the public.
- reports to the Standing Policy Committee on Finance.

Traffic Safety Committee

- consists of 12 members.
- provides advice on policy matters related to traffic safety.
- reports to the Standing Policy Committee on Transportation

Public Art Advisory Committee

- consists of seven members.
- adjudicates public art on behalf of the Administration and City Council for placement in open space, civic facilities and other City-owned property, with the exception of the Mendel Art Gallery/Remai Modern Art Gallery of Saskatchewan; to provide advice to City Council on the purchase and donation of works of art; to provide advice to Administration concerning the de-accessioning of artworks; and to assist in promoting public awareness of the City's Public Art Program including the education of artists and community groups regarding the program.
- reports to the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services Committee.

Accessibility Advisory Committee

- consists of nine members.
- develops an action plan to provide short and long-term goals for improving accessibility to City services, facilities and infrastructure (the "Action Plan") for Council's consideration;
- monitors and evaluates progress in achieving goals stated in the ActionPlan;



Advisory Committees

- provides advice on policies and programs for improving accessibility to City services, facilities and infrastructure;
- acts as a resource respecting development and implementation of a public relations campaign to promote the City's efforts to make City services, facilities and infrastructure accessible and barrier free;
- receives referrals from and provide advice on accessibility issues;
- when instructed, encourages and promotes communication and co-ordination between and among City departments, local businesses, and other levels of government respecting accessibility issues;
- ensures adequate and appropriate consultation with the community of common interest for persons with disabilities and/or persons fulfilling the role of primary caregiver to a person with a disability; and
- when required, establishes ad hoc task groups to undertake specific tasks within the advisory committee's mandate.
- reports to the Standing Policy Committee on Finance.

Boards and Commissions

Albert Community Centre Management Committee

- supervises the operation of the Albert Community Centre, reporting through the Standing Policy Committee on Planning, Development and Community Services.

Board of Police Commissioners

- provides for a policing service to maintain a reasonable standard of law enforcement, and to provide adequate and reasonable facilities required.

The Centennial Auditorium and Convention Centre Corporation Board of Directors

- provides for the operation and maintenance of a civic auditorium suitable to promote in the City all the performing and theatrical arts and to also provide suitable meeting hall and convention facilities.



Boards and Commissions

Credit Union Centre Board of Directors

- provides stewardship to the management of the corporation and discharge this responsibility by developing and determining policy by which the business affairs of the corporation are to be managed and by overseeing the management of the corporation.

Library Board

- responsible for the general management, regulation and control of the municipal library.

The Marr Residence Management Board of Trustees

- manages all aspects of the Marr Residence property, with the objectives of maintaining and enhancing the historical integrity of the site, providing public access to the site, and providing heritage programs which increase public awareness of Saskatoon's heritage.

Remai Modern Art Gallery of Saskatchewan

- establishes, management, operation and maintenance of The Remain Modern Art Gallery of Saskatchewan in the City of Saskatoon and promotion of its facilities, amenities, works of art and programs for the benefit of the citizens of the City of Saskatoon and visitors;
- encourages the development and appreciation of the fine arts, with particular emphasis on the visual arts, including creation, collection, exhibition and presentation of the same, the provision of various educational, teaching and other programs and the lending and borrowing of works of art and art displays; and
- all things necessarily incidental to and reasonable connected with the above in relation to the operation of The Remai Modern Art Gallery of Saskatchewan as a provincially, nationally and internationally renowned art gallery.



Appeals Boards

Board of Revision

- deals with appeals arising from assessment procedures in accordance with Section 197 of *The Cities Act*.

Saskatoon License Appeals Board

- deals with appeals relating to licences issued under *The Business Licence Bylaw, 2002*, *The Licence Bylaw*, and *The Adult Services Bylaw, 2012*.

City Mortgage Appeals Board

- adjudicates all requests for forgiveness of City Mortgage that may arise out of the City's Lot Allocation Policy.

Access Transit Appeals Board

- provides an appeal process for those who are denied access to the Access Transit, as outlined in the report of the General Manager, Utility Services Department, dated August 21, 2001, based on the following criteria:
 - Registration for Access Transit is denied because it would contravene the eligibility criteria;
 - A request for subscription service is denied because it would contravene the requirements under the Subscription Policy;
 - An individual is suspended from using the service as a result of violations under the No-show Policy; and/or
 - An individual is suspended from using the service as a result of violations under the Cancellation Policy.

Development Appeals Board

- hears and determines appeals under various sections of the *Planning and Development Act 2007*. Appeals include minor variances, demolition control districts, architectural control districts, misapplication of the Zoning Bylaw in issuing a development permit, refusal to issue a development permit that would contravene the Zoning Bylaw, refusal of subdivision application and any of the conditions of a Zoning Order issued on the property.



Appeals Boards

Property Maintenance Appeals Board

- hears and determines the appeal of any person aggrieved by an order made by a Property Maintenance Inspector.

Saskatoon Private Swimming Pools Appeals Board

- hears and determines appeals filed against an order made by a municipal inspector pursuant to The Private Swimming Pool Bylaw No. 7981, in accordance with Section 329 of *The Cities Act*.

Waste Management Appeals Board

- hears and determines appeals filed against an order made by a Municipal Waste Inspector.

Outside Boards

Business Improvement Districts

There are 5 Business Improvement Districts:

Broadway Business Improvement District Board of Management
Downtown Business Improvement District Board of Management
Riversdale Business Improvement District Board of Management
Sutherland Business Improvement District Board of Management
33rd Street Business Improvement District Board of Management

Purpose:

- to improve, beautify and maintain publicly-owned lands, buildings and structures in the business improvement district, in addition to any improvement, beautification or maintenance that is provided at the expense of the urban municipality at large;
- to acquire, by purchase, lease or otherwise, any land and buildings necessary for its purposes and improve, beautify or dispose of that land and buildings;



Outside Boards

- to promote the business improvement district as a business or shopping area;
- to undertake improvement and maintenance of any land for use as parking and may subsequently dispose of that land, by sale, lease, exchange or otherwise for public or private redevelopment for commercial purposes at a price not less than its fair market value;
- to conduct any studies or prepare any designs that may be necessary for the purposes of this section; and
- to provide advice to City Council on any changes to the criteria for evaluation of properties of architectural or historical value or interest with respect to heritage designation. (33rd Street BID)

Meewasin Valley Authority

- controls riverbank development through the City of Saskatoon and the R.M. of Corman Park.

Meewasin Valley Authority Appeal Board

- hears appeals from any person who feels the Meewasin Valley Authority development plan has been misapplied in relation to his or her application or feels aggrieved with respect to any terms or conditions attached to an approval granted on an application.

North Central Transportation Planning Committee

- provides input and presents local concerns to government and industry regarding transportation plans for the region; maintains and improves transportation plans and communicates their concerns about the future of transportation.

Saskatchewan Urban Municipalities Association Board of Directors

- represents the collective interests of local government in Saskatchewan;
- provides a forum for the discussion and promotion of those interests; and
- provides programs and services that work toward the general improvement of local government.

Saskatoon Airport Authority Community Consultative Committee

- manages and controls the Saskatoon John G. Diefenbaker International Airport.



Outside Boards

Saskatoon Prairieland Exhibition Corporation

- Community-driven, non-profit corporation that serves the needs of the community in agriculture, industry, entertainment, education, sports and culture.

Saskatoon Regional Economic Development Authority

- The City has a municipal interest in the economic development, growth and diversification of the economy in the City of Saskatoon and recognizes the importance of promoting growth in existing businesses and encouraging new businesses to locate in the City;
- The City participates in economic development activities, is represented locally, regionally, nationally and internationally on economic development issues, and engages with Saskatoon Regional Economic Development Authority to provide economic development services and representation, and acts as a regional economic development authority.

Tourism Saskatoon – Board of Directors

- markets, promotes and positions the City of Saskatoon as a desirable visitor destination.

Trans Canada Yellowhead Highway Association

- to have the Yellowhead Highway recognized and developed as a major component of Canada's National Highway System.

Wanuskewin Heritage Park Board of Directors

- responsible for the operation and development of Wanuskewin Heritage Park.



Pension Plans

Board of Trustees City of Saskatoon General Superannuation Plan

- administers matters related to the General Superannuation Plan. (Bylaw No. 8226)

Board of Trustees City of Saskatoon Police Pension Plan

- administers matters related to the Police Pension Plan. (Bylaw No. 1913)

Board of Trustees of Defined Contribution Plan for Seasonal and Non-permanent Part-Time Employees

- responsible for matters relating to the administration, interpretation and overall operation or application of the Plan.

Firefighters' Pension Fund Trustees

- administers the Superannuation Plan of the employees of the Fire Department.

Pension Benefits Committee

- reviews benefits available under the plan and recommends benefit improvements;
- makes recommendations for benefit improvements arising out of plan surpluses, which are to be made directly to Council (with a prior copy to the trustee to ensure the proposed improvements will not impair the financial integrity of the plan);
- makes recommendations for plan improvements not arising out of plan surpluses, which are made to the City and the employee organizations as subjects to be dealt with as part of the collective bargaining process between the parties.



City Manager's Office

Murray Totland, City Manager



The City Manager is the chief administrative officer of the City of Saskatoon. The position is responsible for planning, directing, supervising, coordinating, and controlling all municipal operations as approved by City Council.

The City Manager's responsibilities include providing assistance and advice on various aspects of municipal operations, investigating and reporting on all matters referred by City Council and its committees, and submitting the capital and operating budgets to City Council for review.

The City Manager chairs the Leadership Team (comprised of the General Managers of Corporate Performance, Asset and Financial Management, Community Services, and Transportation and Utilities, the City Solicitor, and the Director of Government Relations), which is responsible for coordination of all City-wide management and operational matters.

The City Manager is the direct supervisor of all General Managers and through them, all Directors and civic employees (except for those boards and commissions which are responsible to City Council). This includes the appointment, promotion, demotion, and suspension of employees of the City, except those employees appointed directly by City Council.

Government Relations

The Director of Government Relations is primarily responsible for building and maintaining relationships with other municipalities, municipal associations, and federal and provincial orders of government. In performing this key function, the division analyzes key policy decisions, issues, and trends emerging from other orders of government, including Aboriginal governments, public policy institutes, and the media as related to the policies and operations of the City of Saskatoon.



City Manager's Office

Key functions include:

- reviewing and analyzing legislative changes;
- reviewing and analyzing federal and provincial budgets;
- reviewing and analyzing changes to government policies and programs with respect to the potential impact on the City;
- engaging key government officials on behalf of the corporation;
- interacting with municipal associations on behalf of the corporation; and
- supporting various advocacy efforts aimed at governments and other key stakeholders on issues related to the corporation.

Leadership Team

As members of the Leadership Team, the General Managers participate in the development and implementation of corporate policies, determination of administrative objectives and priorities, monitoring the accomplishment of civic goals, and deal with other matters of a major nature pertaining to the city as a whole.

All General Managers are responsible to the City Manager.

General Managers are responsible for those divisions within their jurisdiction, including the development of short-and long-term plans and objectives for services provided, as well as operational matters. They provide general direction and guidance with respect to departmental programs and budget preparation, and ensure that effective systems of control and information are in place.

In addition to the five departments, the City Solicitor and the City Clerk report to the City Manager on administrative matters. The City Clerk and the City Solicitor also have a direct reporting relationship to City Council.



Administration

The Administration is comprised of five departments each containing the following divisions:

Corporate Performance Department

General Manager – Catherine Gryba
Director of Aboriginal Relations – Gilles Dorval
Director of Communications – Carla Blumers
Director of Media Relations – Mark Rogstad
Director of Environmental and Corporate Initiatives – Brenda Wallace
Director of Human Resources – Marno McInnes
Director of Information Technology – Paul Ottmann
Director of Strategic and Business Planning – Kim Matheson

Asset and Financial Management Department

General Manager/Chief Financial Officer – Kerry Tarasoff
Director of Corporate Revenue – Shelley Sutherland
Director of Finance – Clae Hack
Director of Corporate Risk – Nicole Garman
Director of Facilities and Fleet Management – Tim Halstead
Director of Materials Management – Linda Rauckman
Director of Saskatoon Land – Frank Long

Community Services Department

General Manager – Randy Grauer
Director of Building Standards – Kara Fagnou
Director of Business Administration – Teresa Quon
Director of Recreation and Community Development – Lynne Lacroix
Director of Community Standards – Andrew Hildebrandt
Director of Parks – Darren Crilly
Director of Planning and Development – Alan Wallace

Transportation and Utilities Department

General Manager – Jeff Jorgenson
Director of Business Administration – Shelley Korte
Director of Major Projects – Mike Gutek
Director of Saskatoon Light and Power – Trevor Bell
Director of Saskatoon Transit – James McDonald
Director of Saskatoon Water – Reid Corbett
Director of Construction and Design – Celene Anger
Director of Transportation – Angela Gardiner
Director of Public Works – Pat Hyde



Administration

Saskatoon Fire Department

Fire Chief – Morgan Hackl

Operations Division – Andy Kotelmach, Deputy Chief

Operations Division – On-shift Battalion Chiefs

- Marc DeGirolamo, Battalion 1
- Mike Ralston, Battalion 2
- David Nahachewsky, Battalion 3
- Brent Hart, Battalion 4

Communications and Public Relations – Assistant Chief Dave Bykowsky

Staff Development and Safety – Assistant Chief Anthony Tataryn

Support Services – Assistant Chief Glenn Ledray

EMO – Director of Emergency Planning Ray Unrau

Fire Prevention and Investigation – Fire Marshal Wayne Rodger



Office of the City Clerk

Joanne Sproule – City Clerk

The primary responsibility of the City Clerk's Office is to administer the City's legislative processes.

Responsibilities:

- Preparing and distributing agendas and minutes, and disseminating decisions of meetings of City Council and its committees;
- Ensuring that the business of City Council and its committees are conducted in accordance with the provisions of *The Cities Act* and other relevant legislation;
- Maintaining corporate records, including bylaws, agreements and contracts;
- Administering a corporate archives;
- Responding to research requests of the public and the administration;
- Providing administrative support services to City Councillors;
- Conducting municipal elections; and
- Administering the provisions of *The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*

Elections – A Historical Background

Starting with the election held in 2012, elections in Saskatoon are held every four years, on the fourth Wednesday of October. Previously elections were held every three years and until 1970, Municipal elections in Saskatoon were held annually.

For most of Saskatoon's history, municipal elections were held in the late fall, with the new Council sworn in at the first meeting of the new year. Since the 1976 election, the new Council has been sworn in immediately.

Saskatoon used the ward system – where electors vote only for candidates in their own ward – in the annual elections from 1906-1920. The city switched to the “at-large” system beginning with the December 12, 1921 election. Under the at-large system, electors vote for all candidates, city-wide. Saskatoon used the at-large system until 1970, returned to the ward system for elections from 1973-1985, went back to the at-large system for the 1988 and 1991 elections, then returned once more to the ward system.

Then as now, by-elections could be held at any time to replace members of Council who did not complete their terms, with the successful candidate being sworn in immediately and serving until the original term was up.



Office of the City Clerk

Until 1954, mayors served for one year only. Aldermen served two-year terms, with five of them elected each year. Starting with the 1954 election, mayoral terms were increased to two years. Beginning with the election of December 2, 1970, the Mayor and Council were all elected to three-year terms.

On November 9, 1992 City Council voted to replace the term “Alderman” with “Councillor”.



Saskatoon City Council, ca. 1912 (City Archives Photo)



Elections' (Held) Statistics

Year	Number/Names/Particulars	No. Voted	%
1912	8,575	1,759	20.5
1922	14,748	3,228	21.9
1932	14,216	8,708	61.2
1942	13,460	4,551	33.8
1952	40,484	15,264	37.8
1962	68,047	11,646	17.11
1972 (January)	42,808 (Burgess List) 80,000 (estimated by total voters) By-election: Mayor, 2 Aldermen, 1 Public School Trustee Bylaw renovation 25 th Street Bridge 2 Public School Bylaws 5 Separate School Bylaws	7,796 Electors 22,378 Burgesses	20.0 (E) 55.6 (B)
(December)	42,808 (Burgess List) By-election: Aldermanic vacancy 6 Separate School Bylaws	8,291	11.0
1973 (June)	No List 3 Public School Bylaws	1,442	4.0
(October)	No List Regular Municipal Election (Ward System) Mayor and 2 Aldermen elected by acclamation; 8 Aldermen elected by vote, 7 Public School Trustees, 7 Separate School Trustees; Municipal Question regarding Division System 1 Separate School Bylaw, 5 Public School Bylaws	16,009	20.0
1974 (June)	No List By-election 1 Public School Trustee, 6 Separate School Bylaws	2,339	3.0- 4.0
(December)	No List New Police Headquarters Bylaws	3,921	12
1975 (January)	No List 2 Separate School Bylaws, 4 Public School Bylaws	2,346	7



Elections' (Held) Statistics

Year	Number/Names/Particulars	No. Voted	%
1976 (March)	No List Estimated 42,751 Public School Board 4 Public School Board Bylaws; 12,002 Separate School Board; 3 Separate School Board Bylaws	3,179 (PSB) 1,171 (SSB) 38,556 (PSB) & (SSB) 11,199	7.43 9.75
1976 (October)	Voters List (84,508) (67,707 Public School Board and 16,584 Separate School Board) General Election: Mayor and 10 Aldermen, 7 Public School Board Trustees, 7 Separate School Board Trustees Municipal Question regarding Ward System Bylaw regarding Spectradome (Burgesses) Municipal Question regarding Wildwood Golf Course	32,789 (Mayor) 32,096 23,043 31,859	38.99
1977 (February)	4 Public School and 3 Separate School Bylaws	8,068 (PSB) 2,160 (SSB)	20.9 19.3
1978 (March)	3 Separate School Bylaws	1,575	14.1 (approx.)
1979 (October 24)	Voters List (103,849); (58,516) Burgesses (81,852 Public School) (45,333 Electors) (21,989 Separate School Board) General Municipal Election: Mayor and 10 Aldermen; 7 Public School Trustees, 7 Separate School Trustees Municipal Question regarding Abolition of Ward System (Bylaw No. 5732) Voting on Wednesday afternoon shopping Voting in favour of shopping two nights per week Voting on Municipal Question Urging the Province to Amend <i>The Urban Municipality Act</i> to provide for Monday through Saturday shopping and two late shopping nights Voting on Debenture Bylaw No. 5899 regarding 42 nd Street Bridge	37,064 (Mayor) 35,608 36,444 36,053 36,166 28,521 Burgesses	



Elections' (Held) Statistics

Year	Number/Names/Particulars	No. Voted	%
1980 (November)	By-election (Division 9) O. Mann elected Estimated number eligible to vote – 13,000 Voting on Municipal Question Bylaw No 6027 respecting the retention or relocation of Wildwood Golf Course – estimated number eligible to vote – 105,000	3,606 8,669	27.7 8.25
1982 (October 27)	Voters List (106,688 electors); No. of Public School Board Electors (81,533); No. of Separate School Electors (25,155) General Municipal Election: Mayor and 10 Aldermen Alderman H. Dayday elected in Ward 7 by acclamation, therefore no vote for Alderman in Ward 7 7 Public School Board Members; 7 Separate School Board Members	 32,964 (Mayor) 24,344 8,370	 30.9 29.85 33.27
1985 (October 23)	Voters List (109,424 Electors); No of Public School Electors 82,366; No. of Separate School Electors (27,058) General Municipal Election: Mayor and 10 Aldermen Alderman Kate Waygood elected by acclamation in Ward 6 therefore no vote held in Ward 6 7 Public School Board Members 7 Separate School Board Members Vote on Bylaw No. 6640 "To Authorize the City of Saskatoon to acquire the A.L. Cole site, and to construct a multi-purpose facility thereon" For the Bylaw Against the Bylaw	 55,364 (Mayor) 40,305 14,961 18,550 34,424	 50.6 48.9 55.3
1986 (April 23)	Vote on City of Saskatoon Bylaw No. 6684 "To authorize the City of Saskatoon to build a publicly- funded multi-purpose arena" Estimated number eligible to vote as per 1985 voter's list 109,424 For the Bylaw Against the Bylaw Number of ballots rejected 56,645 Qualified electors vote	 39,357 17,159 129	 50.85



Elections' (Held) Statistics

Year	Number/Names/Particulars	No. Voted	%
1988 (October 26)	Voters List (117,108); No. of Public School Electors – 86,662; No. of Separate School Electors – 30,446	61,238	52.29
	General Municipal Election: Mayor and 10 Aldermen	(Mayor) 42,590	49.14
	7 Public School Board Members	16,965	55.72
	7 Separate School Board Members		
	Vote on Bylaw No. 6963 to declare the City of Saskatoon to be a nuclear-weapons free zone	34,400	
	For the Bylaw	24,773	
	Against the Bylaw	58,135	
	Vote on Municipal Questions relating to Store Hours		
1991 (October 23)	No Voters List prepared; Estimated No. of Electors – 124,492 (based on voters list for provincial election held on October 21, 1991)	52,875	42
	Mayor and 10 Aldermen	(Mayor)	
	7 Public School Board Members	35,659	
	7 Separate School Board Members	14,526	
	Vote on Bylaw No. 7230 to allow all stores the option of opening on Sunday between 10:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. without restriction		
	For the Bylaw	29,034	
	Against the Bylaw	22,984	
	Estimated number eligible to vote 124,492	52,089	41
1994 (October 26)	No voters list prepared; estimated number of electors 139,000 (based on 1993 Health Services statistics)		
	Mayor and 10 Councillors	65,523	47
	7 Public School Board Members	(Mayor)	
	7 Separate School Board Members	43,891	
	Vote on Bylaw 7436 "To authorize the City of Saskatoon to transfer or use the South Downtown Block (the block bordered by 19 th Street, First Avenue, Second Avenue and 20 th Street) as a site for casino gambling and a trade and convention centre."	17,543	
	For the Bylaw	13,186	
	Against the Bylaw	50,935	
	Estimated number eligible to vote 139,000	64,215	46



Elections' (Held) Statistics

Year	Number/Names/Particulars	No. Voted	%
1997 (October 22)	Computerized Vote Counting technology was introduced for the first time in Saskatoon. The election for the Saskatoon District Health Board was held on the same day and was administered by the City's Returning Officer. No voters list prepared. Estimated number of electors 141,483 City/School Board (All races on one ballot)	30,989	22
1999 (May 19)	Public School Board By-Election; estimated number of electors 99,018	4,609	4.65
1999 (October 13)	District Health Board Election; estimated number of electors 73,616	2,272	3.09
2000 (October 25)	Municipal and School Boards; no voters list prepared; estimated number of electors 153,739	40,632	26.43
2003 (October 22)	Municipal and School Boards; no voters list prepared; estimated number of electors 156,391 Vote on Resolution to approve a casino to be located at 22 nd Street and Pacific Avenue For the Resolution Against the Resolution Vote on the Resolution to authorize the City to transfer, acquire, sell, exchange, allow or approve the use of City land, City controlled land or interests in land to provide a site for or to accommodate development of new and expanded casino gambling in Saskatoon For the Resolution Against the Resolution	81,739 35,766 44,307 37,885 41,356	52.3
2006 (October 25)	Municipal and School Boards; no voters list prepared; estimated number of electors 162,723	60,380	37.11
2009 (October 28)	Municipal and School Boards; no voters list prepared; estimated number of electors 170,272	46,511	27.32
2010 (November 29)	Municipal By-election; no voters list prepared; Ward Five R. Donauer elected; estimated number of electors 18,441	2,980	16.2



Elections' (Held) Statistics

Year	Number/Names/Particulars	No. Voted	%
2011 (February 9)	Municipal By-election; no voters list prepared; Ward Seven M. Loewen elected; estimated number of electors 20,176	3,887	19.3
(October 19)	Municipal By-election; no voters list prepared; Ward Three A. Iwanchuk elected; estimated number of electors 16,798	2,667	15.9
2012 (October 24)	Municipal and School Boards; no voters list prepared; estimated number of electors 180,411	66,497	36.86
2014	Separate School Board By-election; estimated number of electors 49,978	1,359	2.7



Office of the City Solicitor

Patricia Warwick – City Solicitor



The Office of the City Solicitor provides general and specialized legal services for the City. The City Solicitor's Office reports directly to Council and provides legal services to all the civic departments and to other City bodies and boards.

The major areas of responsibilities and duties of the City Solicitor's Office are as follows:

1. To attend and provide legal advice to City Council and to Committees of Council;
2. To provide legal advice to the Office of the City Manager, the Office of the City Clerk, to all other City Departments and to the City's Boards;
3. To provide general legal advice to various City corporations, including attending to incorporations;
4. To represent the City at all levels of court and before various Administrative Tribunals;
5. To provide all Legislative drafting services and to conduct all bylaw enforcement prosecutions and appeals for the City;
6. To carry out a wide variety of legal work such as land transactions, contracts, loans and debentures, expropriations and tax collections, and to provide other necessary legal support services which may be required by Council, the City Manager, the City Clerk, City Departments and the City's Boards;
7. To arrange for insurance for the City and to deal with all claims made against the City;
8. To provide a point of contact for the legal community, including legal departments from other towns and cities, and respond to communications from the legal community;
9. To use its breadth of experience which spans all departments and operations, to bring together diverse aspects of City operations as needed in order to assist various departments achieve their goals and improve service, both internally and to the public;
10. To provide advice and assistance to all departments with making plans and decisions that accord with prevailing law and practices in the legal and business world.

The Office personnel includes the City Solicitor, 10 lawyers and 11 support staff.



Corporate Performance Department

The Corporate Performance Department incorporates the private sector best practice of grouping a range of corporate services to ensure support functions work together to help front-line civic staff deliver the services to our citizens.

Corporate Performance is comprised of seven divisions: Aboriginal Relations Communications, Media Relations, Environmental and Corporate Initiatives, Human Resources, Information Technology, and Strategic and Business Planning.

Aboriginal Relations

Aboriginal Relations is primarily responsible for building and maintaining relationships with the Aboriginal community, municipal associations and Aboriginal governments. In performing this key function, Aboriginal Relations analyzes key policy decisions, issues and trends emerging from other orders of government (including Aboriginal governments), public policy institutes, and the media as related to the policies and operations of the City of Saskatoon.

These key functions include:

- reviewing and analyzing changes to government policies and programs with respect to the potential impact on the City of Saskatoon;
- engaging key government officials on behalf of the Corporation;
- interacting with the local Aboriginal community, Aboriginal government, and federal and provincial departments responsible for Aboriginal affairs;
- facilitating the engagement of a variety of work-groups across the corporation including collaboration with stakeholders outside the organization including business, institutions, non-profit agencies, other orders of government, and other municipalities in the region supporting the inclusion of the Aboriginal citizens; and
- supporting the coordination and collaboration in the areas of programs, services and community engagement which assists in advancing local Aboriginal community priorities.

Communications

Communications plans and directs all corporate communication activities for the civic Administration, including the development and implementation of employee and public relations strategies. Inter-related functions within Communications which include Corporate Communications and Marketing, Customer Service, Community Engagement, and Digital Programs.



Corporate Performance Department

To ensure the meaningful exchange of information, Communications assists with engaging and informing the public of the City's operations and initiatives through reports to City Council, information campaigns, and on the City's digital platforms including the website. Communications provides support to administrative staff to communicate and engage directly with the public on programs and services.

Communications also coordinates its activities with Media Relations and the Emergency Measures Organization (EMO) to oversee the Emergency Public Information Plan and NotifyNOW.

Media Relations

In November 2013, City Council adopted a new corporate alignment. As a result, a new and separate division created for Media Relations was established, which continues to be closely tied to Communications.

Media Relations manages and coordinates the City's interaction with the local, provincial, national and international news media. It guides the distribution of corporate News Releases and Public Service Announcements, as well as City-related information for journalists.

Media Relations is also responsible for the City's social media channels. A full-time resource is devoted to developing appropriate messaging and sharing, monitoring, and responding to public information requests through Facebook, Twitter and YouTube.

Media Relations also coordinates its activities with Communications and the Emergency Measures Organization (EMO) to oversee the Emergency Public Information Plan and NotifyNOW, an online tool to advise citizens of community-wide emergencies, as well as disruptions to civic services. Media Relations periodically consults and co-operates with Saskatoon Police Service Public Affairs officials when certain bylaw initiatives need to be communicated to the public through the news media.

Environmental and Corporate Initiatives

Environmental and Corporate Initiatives leads initiatives that address City Council's Strategic Goal of Environmental Leadership and major city-building projects that enhance quality of life.

Corporate Initiatives

Corporate Initiatives include the planning, design, and facilitation of major city-building projects such as the North Downtown Master Plan, River Landing, re-use of the Mendel as a Children's Discovery Museum, planning support for major new facilities such as a Central Library, and the drafting of a Winter City Strategy.



Corporate Performance Department

One of the most significant initiatives for the City in 2016 (and onward) is the implementation of the Growth Plan to 500,000. A number of major city-building projects will emerge from the plan. The plan also provides a highly significant step forward in community sustainability. Environmental and Corporate Initiatives participate in the review of major plans to ensure sustainable outcomes are achieved in alignment with corporate goals.

In addition to acting as the champion for sustainability within the corporation, Environmental and Corporate Initiatives develop the environmental program. There are four components to this program: waste diversion, energy efficiency, green energy generation, and environmental protection.

Waste Diversion

Waste diversion initiatives are developed to achieve the Corporate Performance Target to achieve 70% diversion of waste from the landfill by 2023. The following four key objectives also guide the development of waste diversion programs:

- potential to extend the life of the landfill;
- level of convenience for citizens to encourage;
- potential to create valuable products from waste material so as to keep programs affordable and economically sustainable; and
- potential for secondary benefits such as energy reduction, reduced emissions, and/or reduced or managed toxins in the environment.

Working in close partnership with Public Works, the division responsible for solid waste operations, Environmental and Corporate Initiatives develops and implements plans to achieve the waste diversion objectives established by City Council. Programs include recycling, composting, household hazardous waste, and the recycling of construction-related materials.

Energy Efficiency

Energy efficiency initiatives are expected to save money for the Corporation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions by 30% by 2020. Efficiency initiatives include:

- Major building improvements such as the installation of a combined heat and power (CHP) system
- Coordinated and accelerated building efficiency improvements through Energy Performance Contracting (EPC);
- Energy monitoring to inform building operators and occupants how their daily activities impact energy and resource consumption;
- Coordinated procurement of energy;
- Exploration of alternative fuel vehicles for use in civic fleets; and
- Implementation of route optimization to save fuel.



Corporate Performance Department

Green Energy Generation

Energy generation initiatives are led by two divisions:

- Saskatoon Light & Power develops utility-scale projects that generate more than 2 megawatts of electricity.
- Environmental and Corporate Initiatives facilitates small-scale (or distributed energy) opportunities. These opportunities are typically on civic buildings or other civic assets throughout the community.

Green energy generation initiatives are expected to generate a new source of revenue for the Corporation, or provide an opportunity to recapture revenue losses that occur when Saskatonians adopt energy efficiency (e.g. higher levels of home insulation are standard in new construction, incandescent light bulbs are no longer manufactured, low-flow plumbing fixtures are now the norm, etc).

Environmental Protection

Environmental and Corporate Initiatives provides an integrated approach to environmental protection by focusing on preparing for future regulatory changes through the adoption of best practices. Environmental protection initiatives are developed to achieve the following three key outcomes:

- keeping the City of Saskatoon in charge of its future plans and avoiding compliance orders;
- minimizing costs by maximizing coordination and management in the handling of materials of interest to environmental and health regulators (e.g. soils, water, air); and
- building the capacity of civic staff through education and facilitating good record-keeping.

Environmental protection efforts focus on air quality, the health of the watershed, natural resources and local biodiversity.

A Collaborative Team Approach

The division actively engages with employees across civic departments to achieve the goals established under the Strategic Goal of Environmental Leadership. Community programs, such as recycling and environmental education initiatives also leverage community and business partnerships.

The Environmental and Corporate Initiatives team includes a multi-disciplinary team of 19 employees in 4 sections: Corporate Initiatives; Education and Environmental Performance; Energy and Sustainability; and Land and Water.



Corporate Performance Department

Human Resources

Human Resources provides general and specialized services to the civic departments and boards designed to maximize employee performance. To ensure consistency in human resource practices, primary focus is placed on the following key areas:

Administration

Provides support services to the department in the areas of administrative and human resource services.

Client Services – Human Resources

Provides support in the areas of recruitment, training, coaching, job evaluation and classifications, conflict resolution, grievance hearings, investigations, contract negotiations and legal interpretations.

Client Services – Occupational Health & Safety

Provides support for employees, supervisors and managers through the Health Management System for both occupational and non-occupational injuries and illnesses. Promotes a healthy workplace and wellness initiatives supporting work-life balance.

Culture & Diversity

Provides support to attaining a workforce representative of the public served and enables inclusive, multi-generational workforce practices through openness and accountability. Offers culture change initiatives and continuous improvement through innovation.

Total Rewards

Provides strategies to attract, motivate and retain employees. Delivers in-house expertise and administration related to employee recognition, work-life balance, succession planning and benefit plans and entitlements.

Policy, Strategy, Performance & Quality

Provides strong management and fiscal responsibility through technology and innovation. Develops policies, planning and priorities, performance, data analytics and metrics.

Engagement

Provides direction and support to organization development initiatives. Assists departments to be effective and efficient through support in employee engagement, change management, training and development, conflict management and respectful workplace.



Corporate Performance Department

Information Technology (IT)

The City of Saskatoon embraces technology as a means to enhance the quality and responsiveness of its services to residents, increase the efficiency of operations, and position the City nationally as a leading place to incorporate the creative use of technology into personal and professional pursuits.

The IT Division consists of Business Solutions Services, Technology Infrastructure Services, and Business Strategy and Support Services.

Business Solutions is divided into two sections (Operations and Corporate services) and are responsible for partnering with civic departments in the planning and delivery of corporate information systems. This includes implementing community facing applications and internal business systems that support the business. Document sharing, Geographic Information Services and web services (Saskatoon.ca) are part of the information technology solutions that supports innovation and continuous improvement in the delivery of service to the public.

Technology Infrastructure is responsible for providing the technology and services required for maintaining and evolving the IT technical infrastructure: planning for future growth, security, database administration, e-mail services, unified communications, office productivity suite, backup of the operations environment, and management of the corporate network. This section is responsible for the Corporation's end-user computer experience, and the running of the corporation's daily operational processes.

IT Strategy & Support is responsible for developing and implementing IT Strategy as well as providing a number of shared services to the Corporation. This includes Project and Portfolio Management, Enterprise Master Data strategy, Business Intelligence, Corporate Training and Change Management and Business Analysis. This section is also responsible for the IT Division's administration and the delivery of corporate end-user training.

Strategic and Business Planning

Strategic and Business Planning is responsible for the implementation of the Strategic Plan, aligning the Annual Business Plan and Budget with the Strategic Plan, and developing a Performance Measurement Program to track the performance of the Corporation relative to the Strategic Goals outlined in the Strategic Plan.



Corporate Performance Department

One of the key deliverables from these initiatives is to create a culture of innovation and creativity within the Corporation through the implementation of a Continuous Improvement Strategy. The strategy aims to build an environment where staff are well prepared and willing to take on new challenges with new approaches, and develop new strategies with enthusiastic energy and drive.

Strategic and Business Planning also provides corporate leadership and development opportunities that enhance employee understanding of the Corporation, their work environment, and their role responsibilities so they can provide the highest quality of service to citizens.

Ongoing learning and development opportunities fall into four categories: All Employees, Supervisors, Project Managers and Managers. In addition, customized learning and development opportunities are available upon request. Customized programs include: customer service training, performance management, investigation skills, conflict resolution, and harassment awareness and prevention training.



Community Services Department

Building Standards

Building Standards issues building and plumbing permits and administers inspection programs related to regulations contained in the Building Bylaw, the Swimming Pool Bylaw, the Uniform Building and Accessibility Standards Act, the National Building Code, and the Plumbing and Drainage Regulations.

Building permits are issued and inspections performed to ensure individuals have safe and healthy places to live and work. Plumbing permits are issued and inspections performed to ensure individuals are not at risk due to contamination of the potable water supply or subjected to disease through exposure to sanitary waste. The extent of compliance assurance provided by the residential inspection program is governed through City Council policy that establishes the parameters of inspections and resources to be applied.

The Building Standards also processes requests from property owners, solicitors, and realtors for Property Information Disclosures, Encroachment Agreements, and Civic Addresses.



House at 51st Street acquired by city for development of the new North Industrial area in 1962 (City Archives photo 1078-327-01)



Community Services Department

Building Permits		
Year	No. of Permits	Construction Value
1907	-	\$377,211.00
1917	178	\$582,739.00
1927	832	\$3,215,995.00
1937	141	\$249,901.00
1947	1,376	\$5,591,615.00
1957	2,118	\$21,746,075.00
1967	2,409	\$57,169,828.00
1968	2,471	\$52,737,762.00
1969	1,798	\$43,759,100.00
1970	1,192	\$13,949,200.00
1971	1,574	\$22,662,600.00
1972	2,038	\$24,638,900.00
1973	2,622	\$41,902,900.00
1974	2,723	\$51,385,500.00
1975	3,724	\$128,626,900.00
1976	3,731	\$132,110,600.00
1977	3,948	\$163,428,150.00
1978	4,094	\$153,603,100.00
1979	4,315	\$257,472,850.00
1980	3,350	\$212,423,700.00
1981	3,319	\$199,739,200.00
1982	2,936	\$145,485,700.00
1983	3,918	\$200,393,800.00
1984	3,122	\$204,436,950.00
1985	3,367	\$187,760,700.00
1986	4,451	\$260,450,400.00
1987	4,523	\$234,706,150.00
1988	3,185	\$210,634,850.00
1989	2,560	\$218,342,000.00
1990	2,154	\$165,046,900.00
1991	1,754	\$86,233,700.00
1992	1,780	\$93,215,400.00
1993	1,941	\$88,113,200.00
1994	1,915	\$114,219,600.00
1995	2,137	\$130,507,900.00
1996	2,288	\$159,700,000.00
1997	2,443	\$154,938,000.00
1998	2,406	\$162,721,813.00
1999	2,460	\$177,918,611.00
2000	2,368	\$201,405,865.00
2001	2,213	\$226,298,562.00
2002	2,424	\$250,142,991.00
2003	2,208	\$230,671,000.00
2004	2,307	\$216,322,000.00
2005	2,437	\$275,945,000.00
2006	2,706	\$323,390,000.00
2007	3,672	\$549,400,000.00
2008	3,516	\$610,208,000.00
2009	3,550	\$537,913,000.00
2010	4,100	\$666,129,000.00
2011	4,651	\$936,923,000.00
2012	5,196	\$1,082,101,000.00
2013	5,020	\$1,088,531,000.00
2014	4,996	\$878,238,000.00
2015	4,327	\$1,020,394,000.00



Community Services Department

Business Administration

The mandate of the Business Administration Division is to provide professional leadership and coordinated support to the Department for financial, systems, human resources, and clerical functions.

Key activities include the following:

- a) revenue processing and control;
- b) preparation of financial management reports (e.g. revenue comparison, cost recovery analysis);
- c) payroll, accounts payable, and leave report processing and reporting;
- d) coordination of operating and capital budget submissions;
- e) capital project status and reserve sufficiency reporting;
- f) involved in the justification and setting of assigned rates, fees, and levies.
- g) development and implementation of business systems and information management processes;
- h) ongoing technical and system development support;
- i) clerical services support including report and letter formatting, in-person and telephone customer service, maintenance of filing systems, and mail distribution.

Recreation and Community Development

The Recreation and Community Development Division provides a wealth of opportunities for citizens to participate in and enjoy the benefits of sport, culture, recreation, and wellness activities. The Division provides the supportive environment to help build capacity and empower people of the community to organize themselves for planning and action. Also, to help encourage as many citizens as possible to take advantage of the activities available, the Division operates a number of facilities, provides direct services and programs, and provides support to community-based organizations involved in delivering programs and services.

Recreation and Community Development Division:

- Provides leadership development, organizational development, and volunteer support services to help build the capacity of Saskatoon's 47 community associations. These volunteer-run, non-profit organizations deliver affordable sport, recreation, culture and park programs in their neighbourhoods.
- Provides sport and recreation facilities and customer service functions of registration and booking for indoor rinks, sports fields, six leisure centres, the Terry Fox Track, PotashCorp Playland, the four outdoor pools, three municipal golf courses, and Gordon Howe Campground.



Community Services Department

- Provides sport, recreation, and wellness activities that provide the public with a broad range of recreation opportunities.
- Works with external sport and community organizations in the development of outdoor sport facilities, park programming, and special event coordination.
- Provides staff support to help build capacity in the Saskatoon Arts and Cultural community with funding supports, program initiatives, promoting partnerships and collaboration.
- Provides supports to the Aboriginal community with respect to sport, culture, and recreation initiatives through leadership development, grant funding, and program delivery.
- Promotes partnerships and collaboration between organizations. Through work with the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations program, the Immigration Action Plan, the Collaborative Funders Partnership, the Crime Reduction/Gang Strategy, and the Graffiti Reduction Task Force, the Division facilitates information sharing and collaboration that strengthens groups, promotes inclusion, and addresses racism.
- Provides an opportunity to experience native Saskatchewan mammals, birds, and horticulture at the Saskatoon Forestry Farm Park and Zoo.
- Coordinates the strategic planning processes and direct delivery of programs which focus on addressing barriers to participation, identifying leisure preferences, and increasing participation in sport, culture, recreation, and park programs including a focus on participation by target populations; namely, aboriginal, youth, people with disabilities, seniors, and low-income families.
- Provides accessible (no cost or low cost) programming opportunities through summer playground, skateboard and youth centre programs, and through Leisure Access Program for low income residents.
- Administers various grant programs to non-profit, volunteer, community-based organizations that deliver sport, culture, recreation, and social programs within the city as well as supports to major sport, cultural, and recreation special events.
- Oversees the placement, maintenance, and inventory of City-owned public art throughout the city.
- Advisory role on acquisition, disposition, and use of municipal reserve for the purpose of public recreation.
- Prepares and coordinates an emergency response plan for use of facilities in Saskatoon as reception centres.



Community Services Department

Inventory of the City's Recreation and Leisure Facilities

281 Sportfields: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 24 baseball diamonds• 150 softball diamonds• 107 soccer/football fields• 2 cricket pitches	2 Picnic Shelters: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Kinsmen Park• Forestry Farm Park
213 Parks: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 160 with lighting• 28 with basketball courts• 3 with private lawn bowling clubs• 1 with fitness trail	4 Indoor Swimming Pools: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harry Bailey Aquatic Centre• Lakewood Civic Centre• Lawson Civic Centre• Shaw Centre
44 Tennis Courts (41 outdoor, 3 indoor)	1 Equestrian Bridle Path: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Diefenbaker Park
Summer Playground Units: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 30 padding pools• 17 spray pools• 2 travelling playgrounds• 5 destination accessible play structures	4 Outdoor Swimming Pools: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• George Ward• Lathey• Mayfair• Riversdale
8 Skateboard Sites: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lions Skate Park – Victoria Park• 7 neighbourhood skateboard sites	3 Golf Courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Holiday Park Golf Course• Silverwood Golf Course• Wildwood Golf Course
50 Outdoor Community Skating Rinks	1 Urban Campground: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Gordon Howe Campground
10 Youth Centres: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 4 of these centres are Me Ta We Tan Centres dedicated to Aboriginal culture and open year round	1 Outdoor Speedskating Oval: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Clarence Downey Speedskating Oval
6 Indoor Rinks: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ACT Arena (2 surfaces)• Archibald Arena• Cosmo Arena• Kinsmen Arena• Lions Arena	1 Zoo: Saskatoon Forestry Farm Park and Zoo
	1 Disc Golf 18 hole course Diefenbaker Park
	1 Bike Polo Court



Community Services Department

Inventory of the City's Recreation and Leisure Facilities

6 Indoor Leisure Centres / 1 Walking Track: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cosmo Civic Centre• Lakewood Civic Centre• Lawson Civic Centre• Harry Bailey Aquatic Centre Shaw Centre• Saskatoon Field House• Terry Fox Track	8 Off Leash Recreation Areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Avalon• Caswell• Hyde Park• North of Hampton Village• Pierre Radisson Park• Silverwood• South West• Sutherland Beach
1 Children's Amusement Park: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• PotashCorp Playland at Kinsmen Park	Pickleball Courts – 16 at 5 outdoor locations, and 4 at 1 indoor location
185 Play Structures	

Community Standards

Community Standards is a new Division within the Community Services Department. The overall objective of the new Division is to support a healthy and vibrant community. This is achieved by ensuring that reasonable community standards are maintained throughout the various parts of the city, as articulated in bylaws and policies approved by City Council. Various elements of bylaw enforcement from across the corporation will be aligned into a more cohesive unit to improve accountability, communications, customer service, and data collection. Some elements of bylaw enforcement will remain within their current divisions, however, overall communications and customer service will be closely aligned.

The division is currently made up of three sections listed below.

The Business License and Bylaw Compliance Section ensures the orderly use and development of property in accordance with accepted community standards, primarily contained within the Zoning Bylaw and Business License Bylaw. Section responsibilities include:

- Reviewing applications for new business licenses as well as annual renewals and ensuring that development standards are met for the type of business involved;
- Conducting amendments to related policies and regulations;
- Collecting and disseminating critical licensing and business profile data for various publications;



Community Services Department

- Publishing the Business Start-Up Guide
- Reviewing applications for sign permits and portable sign licenses, outdoor sidewalk cafes, mobile food trucks, food carts; and
- Providing development permit enforcement, reviewing and issuing permits to legalize existing suites, investigating land use complaints, and enforcing municipal bylaws.

The Parking Services Section provides a coordinated approach to the provision, regulation, enforcement, and collection services related to parking in the city. Section responsibilities include:

- Managing civic parking inventory;
- Administering permit types and inventories;
- Maintenance and operation of parking meter infrastructure;
- Parking meter revenue collection;
- Managing enforcement compliance via the City's Impound Lot; and
- Administering the Residential Parking Permit (RPP) program.

A third section, currently under development, will encompass the community bylaw enforcement component. This section will seek to establish efficient and effective cross-trained teams delivering an aligned customer service experience with an accountable single point of communication. Current function included here are right-of-way bylaw enforcement and drainage inspection.

Parks

The Parks Division is responsible for developing, preserving and enhancing the City of Saskatoon's investment of its parks system and civic open spaces. This is accomplished through policy development, maintenance standards, public education process, community gardens, educational program development, developing safety standards and policies, conceptual planning, design and construction, consultation with both private and public stakeholders, and project management.

Parks operates through eight functional programs:

- Sportsfield and Irrigation Programs are responsible for providing landscape construction and maintenance activities associated with over 400 irrigation systems, and 268 sports fields. This program also manages the Circle Drive mowing contract that cuts approximately 400 ha of grass adjacent to Circle Drive and other major high speed roadways within city limits. The Greenhouse and Conservatory Program is responsible for providing and maintaining floral displays for public viewing and/or landscape enhancement at the Civic Conservatory, City Hall, and other civic facilities as well as major public roadways, parks, and public open spaces.



Community Services Department

- The Horticultural/Turf Maintenance Program is responsible for the maintenance of all turf areas, shrub beds, park trees, litter control, park playground sand/engineered wood maintenance, park parking lot gravel maintenance, park pathway maintenance (including snow removal), and maintaining cross country ski trails.
- The Urban Forestry Program is responsible for maintaining a healthy urban forest. Additionally, the program is to promote the benefits of trees in the environment through public relations, fostering partnerships, and educational activities.

The components of this program include maintaining a comprehensive tree inventory, production of diverse quality stock in the civic nursery, establishment of sustainable planting programs, and providing ongoing maintenance operations.

- The Pest Management Section is responsible for the control of mosquitoes. This section also conducts surveys of diseases such as Dutch Elm Disease and monitors for the introduction of exotic insect pests and diseases and administers programs for the management of nuisance wildlife. Inspection Services is responsible for inspections under the *Weed Control Act*.
- The Design Section is involved in the planning, design, and development of public lands which includes parks. The core area of responsibilities include planning, estimating and administration of capital budgets, conceptual and detailed design, project management, internal and public consultation, development and implementation of landscape construction standards, and the collection and maintenance of “as-built” data.
- The Woodlawn Cemetery which was established in 1906 is the responsibility of the Parks Division. Woodlawn Cemetery offers services to the public at reasonable and relatively stable market prices while maintaining the City’s “pay as you go” philosophy which operates as a self-funded cemetery with no public tax support. Woodlawn Cemetery staff also maintain Nutana Pioneer Cemetery, a heritage site that has been closed since 1911.
- The Naturalized Park Maintenance Program contributes to the enhancement of biodiversity within the City through the implementation of specialized natural area management plans. This section also promotes the benefits associated with naturalized areas creating awareness of the value of these areas to various internal and external stakeholders.



Community Services Department

The parks within the city limits, with area of each, are as follows:

Park	Hectares	Park	Hectares
A. H. Browne	2.10	John Avant	5.56
A. S. Wright	3.43	John Brockelbank	1.34
Achs	0.94	John Cameron	0.39
Adams	1.07	John Duerkop	1.70
Adelaide	2.11	John Lake	1.97
Al Anderson	7.99	Kate Waygood	10.30
Albert Milne	0.75	Kershaw	0.27
Albert Oulton	0.43	Kilburn	3.95
Albert Rec Unit Grounds	0.40	Kinsmen	11.88
Albert School	1.58	Kistikan	6.67
Alexander MacGillvray Young	9.00	Kiwanis Memorial	9.82
Anita Langford	6.02	Klombies	1.24
Anna McIntosh	0.92	Kopko	0.65
Arbor Creek Linear	3.90	Korpan	0.25
Arbor Creek Neighbourhood	4.80	Kusch	2.53
Archibald McDonald	5.59	Lakeview	13.60
Ashworth Holmes	4.71	Lakewood	16.20
Atlantic	4.39	Larkhaven	2.12
Avalon	1.74	Latham	0.49
Balsam	0.64	Leif Erickson	5.72
Beckett Green	0.71	Les Kerr	7.22
Bishop James Mahoney	4.34	Lt. Col. Drayton Walker	0.87
Bitz	0.88	Lt. Gen. G. G. Simonds	1.14
Blair Nelson	14.91	Mark Thompson	3.40
Boughton	2.51	Marlborough	0.55
Braithwaite	0.16	Marriott	0.33
Brevoort (North)	1.54	Marshall Hawthorne	8.22
Brevoort (South)	6.44	Massey	0.82
Briarwood Linear	1.01	Meadowgreen	2.32
Briarwood Neighbourhood	6.71	Meadowlark	1.28
Briarwood Pond	6.51	Meewasin	56.53
Budz Green	0.86	Montgomery	3.65
Buena Vista	3.21	Morris T. Cherneskey Central	3.94
C. Jack Mackenzie	1.29	Morris T. Cherneskey East	3.42
C. F. Patterson	0.59	Morris T. Cherneskey West	6.67
C. F. Patterson North	0.92	Morton	0.09
C. P. Seeley	0.61	Mount Royal	3.31
Charlottetown	2.77	North Park	0.42
Chief Darcy Bear	0.60	Nutana Kiwanis	11.27
Christine Morris	0.28	Nutana Kiwanis North	1.73
Churchill	5.63	Optimist	3.16
City Hall Square	1.67	Oren Wilson	0.50



Community Services Department

Park	Hectares	Park	Hectares
Claude Petit	0.33	Owen R. Mann	0.44
Cosmopolitan	11.59	P. C. R. Banting	2.47
Crocus	7.70	Pacific	10.05
Cumberland	1.48	Parc Canada	16.42
D. L. Hamilton	0.65	Parkridge	8.01
Dan Worden	0.64	Patricia Roe	0.84
Dave King	0.28	Paul Mostoway	1.61
Diefenbaker	46.04	Peter S. Currie	0.60
Don Ross	0.25	Peter Pond	0.70
Donald Koyl	0.53	Peter Zakreski	20.24
Donna Birkmaier	46.02	Pierre Radisson	10.51
Dr. Gerhard Herzberg	6.58	Pleasant Hill	1.38
Dr. J. Valens	1.00	Poplar	0.17
Dr. Seager Wheeler	7.21	Prebble	1.46
Draggins Car Club	4.65	President Murray	3.43
Dundonald	9.65	R.C.A.F. Memorial	2.82
Dutchak	1.22	Raoul Wallenberg	1.10
Ed Jordan	0.60	Rendall	0.37
Edward S. Blain	0.33	Rick Steernberg	0.68
Edward McCourt	6.04	River Landing	3.99
Elaine Hnatyshyn	1.57	Riversdale Kiwanis	7.11
Ernest Lindner	8.67	Robert H. Freeland	0.72
Evelyn G. Edwards	0.46	Robert Hunter East	2.68
Exhibition	1.41	Robert Hunter West	1.22
Father Basil Markle	1.63	Rochdale	7.92
Forest	14.47	Rod V. Real	0.64
Forest Grove Linkage	0.77	Rotary	4.52
Forestry Farm (South Park)	32.41	Rouillard	0.78
Forestry Farm Link	1.63	Scott	6.03
Foster	2.28	SED Industrial 1	1.08
Fred Mendel	5.32	SED Industrial 3	0.37
Fred Mitchell Memorial	0.35	Senator J. Hnatyshyn	1.43
Friendship	0.91	Senator James Gladstone	7.05
G. D. Archibald Memorial	8.23	Sidney L. Buckwold	8.35
G. D. Archibald North	3.40	Sifton	6.44
G. D. Archibald West	1.09	Silverspring	7.66
Gabriel Dumont	3.46	Silverwood Industrial	4.36
Genereau	0.33	Silverspring Linear	1.83
George Dyck	1.31	Silverwood-Adilman Linkage	0.80
Glacier	1.76	St. Andrews	1.14
Gougeon	0.91	St. Patrick	0.59
Grace Adam Metawewinihk	1.99	Steve Patola	0.45
Greystone	4.52	Sutherland	3.87
Grosvenor	2.93	Swick	2.34
Hampton Village Square	0.50	T.J. Quigley	0.45



Community Services Department

Park	Hectares	Park	Hectares
Harold Tatler North	3.71	Thornton	1.00
Harold Tatler South	8.70	Trounce Pond	3.50
Henry Kelsey	11.70	UMEA	14.79
Henry Kelsey North	1.62	UMEA Vast	9.71
Herbert S. Sears	8.17	University Heights	4.21
Herbert Stewart	2.01	Varley	1.42
Heritage	3.81	Vic Rempel Yards	3.00
Heritage Green	0.66	Victoria	18.70
Hilliard Gardiner	0.02	W. E. Graham	0.80
Holiday	3.48	W. J. L. Harvey North	16.97
Holland	0.82	W. J. L. Harvey South	6.07
Holliston	1.49	W. W. Ashley	3.25
Horn	0.20	Wallace	8.78
Howard Harding	0.81	Weaver	4.53
Hyde	49.80	Westmount	1.45
Idylwyld	0.44	Wiggins	1.40
Industrial	2.55	Wildwood	8.47
Isinger	1.20	William A. Reid	15.33
James Anderson	7.95	William Sargeant	0.96
James Girgulis	7.49	Willowgrove Square	0.41
Jeffery	0.34	Wilson	<u>3.02</u>
Jill Postlethwaite	0.25		
		Total Park Hectares	<u>1,072.49</u>

City-Owned Cemeteries

Nutana Pioneer Cemetery	7.30 ha
Woodlawn Cemetery	<u>42.05 ha</u>
Total City Owned Cemeteries	49.35 ha



Community Services Department

City-Owned Golf Courses

Holiday Park Golf Course	81.01 ha
Silverwood Golf Course	26.41 ha
Wildwood Golf Course	<u>46.37 ha</u>
Total City Owned Golf Courses	153.79 ha

City Facilities Greenspace

Mendel Site	3.37 ha
Cosmo Civic Centre	2.02 ha
Harry Bailey Civic Centre	1.38 ha
Lakewood Civic Centre	5.16 ha
Lawson Heights Civic Centre	2.48 ha
Shaw Centre	1.32 ha
Riversdale Pool	0.94 ha
Lathey Pool	0.79 ha
Mayfair Pool	1.21 ha
George Ward Pool	1.11 ha
Geoff Hughes Baseball Complex	2.48 ha
Glen Reeves Six Pack	<u>5.94 ha</u>
Total City Facilities Greenspace	28.20 ha



Community Services Department

Greenspace Inside City Limits

17 th Street Linkage	1.80 ha
42 nd Street Bridge	0.29 ha
Buffer Strips and Centre Medians	447.61 ha
Kaplan Green	<u>0.25 ha</u>
Total Greenspace inside City Limits	449.95 ha

Greenspace Outside of City Limits

(only small portions of these areas are maintained by Parks Division)

Poplar Bluffs	47.91 ha
Afforestation (SW near Hwy 7 and CN Terminal)	204.93 ha
Beaver Creek (located 10 miles SE of city)	89.10 ha
Chief Whitecap	141.82 ha
Yorath Island	63.47 ha
Cranberry Flats	<u>68.00 ha</u>
Total Greenspace Outside City Limits	615.23 ha

TOTAL CITY-OWNED PARKLAND	2,369.51 ha
----------------------------------	--------------------



Community Services Department

Planning and Development

Planning and Development is responsible for overall land use planning and long range transportation planning for the City of Saskatoon. The primary goal of the Division is to build an increasingly sustainable community over time, with an enhanced quality of life, consistent with the vision and core strategies of the City's Strategic Plan. Through community engagement and consultation, the Division seeks to understand the values of the community, and reflect those values through the implementation of development policies, programs, bylaws and standards.

The mandate of the Division includes primary responsibilities for promoting sustainable development practices and developing a new Growth Plan to Half a Million, a new Regional Plan, update land use and zoning policy, undertake development review, planning for new neighbourhoods, revitalizing existing communities, urban design, attainable housing, community safety, community and demographic research, and heritage management. The Division works with community, business, First Nations and regional partners to foster mutually supportive relationships and sustainable development throughout the City and region. The Division consists of four Sections further described below.

Long Range Planning Section is responsible for the preparation and administration of the City of Saskatoon Official Community Plan. The Official Community Plan provides the main land use and development policy framework to guide orderly urban development and future growth to a population of 500,000. The Long Range Planning Section prepares long range growth plans for the City, prepares Sector Plans, long range transportation master plans, including an active transportation plan and long range public transit plans.

The Regional Planning Section manages all aspects of District and Regional planning with the Rural Municipality of Corman Park and other regional partners. This section is also responsible for alterations to the City's boundaries. The section works with our First Nations partners in the Treaty Land Entitlement process and other aspects of First Nations development initiatives in the City and region. This Section also provides population projections, strategic trends analysis, community research and publications, quality of life indicators, neighbourhood profiles and GIS and mapping services.

The Neighbourhood Planning Section is responsible for the sustainability of existing areas of the City, primarily through local area planning efforts, attainable housing programs, neighbourhood revitalization projects, urban design and streetscape enhancement and community safety. Local Area Plans employ citizen participation to identify goals and actions for neighbourhood-based improvement over the long term. The Section plays a leadership role in the development of attainable housing, including partnerships with Provincial agencies, the private sector, and community-based organizations. The Section also administers the City Centre Plan, Downtown Housing Incentive Program, the Façade Improvement Program and the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Program which helps to facilitate specific neighbourhood



Community Services Department

revitalization projects. The Section coordinates all Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) efforts by undertaking specific community safety audits, completing CPTED reviews for all major civic projects, as well as coordinating all safety-related recommendations from Local Area Plans.

The Urban Design Program is mandated to make improvements to the public realm through streetscape enhancement projects and main street/corridor improvements. In keeping with the Sustainable Growth goals of the City's Strategic Plan, the Urban Design program works to make Saskatoon's business districts and major streets more walkable, liveable, attractive, and distinctive.

The Urban Design Program seeks to establish a competitive edge for Saskatoon by creating a distinctive city with a strong identity and sense of place. This goal is achieved through capital projects for improvements to public spaces and reviewing urban design related projects affecting public open space. The program has two main components – the Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), and the City-wide Program which undertakes public realm improvements outside the BID boundaries.

The Development Review Section facilitates the orderly use and development of property in accordance with accepted community standards contained in the City's Zoning and Subdivision Bylaws. The Section serves as a resource to individuals, businesses, government agencies, and community groups seeking to pursue their respective development proposals, including interpretations of bylaws and policies, information on land use and development options, and information on project time lines for development approval. The Section reviews neighbourhood concept plans and direct control district applications, reviews subdivision, rezoning, discretionary use, development permit applications, issues compliance letters for cell tower installations, as well as reviews applications for both new and converted condominiums. Design guidelines specific to Architectural Control Districts and infill development are also administered by this section. In addition, the Section encourages the conservation of heritage property through research, formal property designations, financial incentives, and public awareness programs.



Community Services Department

Year	Population Statistics			
	Federal Census (June 1)	SHMSHR (June 30) (See Note 1)	Planning and Development June 30 th Census Estimate (See Note 2)	Planning and Development December 31 Census Estimate (See Note 3)
1901	113	-		
1906	3,011	-		
1911	12,004	-		
1916	21,054	-		
1921	25,739	-		
1926	31,234	-		
1931	43,291	-		
1936	41,734	-		
1941	43,027	-		
1946	46,028	-		
1951	53,268	-		
1956	72,858	-		
1961	95,526	-		
1966	115,247	111,756		
1967	-	117,440		
1968	-	122,262		
1969	-	126,706		
1970	-	125,598		
1971	126,450	125,089		
1972	-	126,774		
1973	-	126,269		
1974	-	128,470		
1975	-	132,780		
1976	133,750	135,231		
1977	-	138,376		
1978	-	141,167		
1979	-	144,672		
1980	-	148,450		
1981	154,210	154,261		
1982	-	159,581		
1983	-	164,304		
1984	-	170,748		
1985	-	175,859		
1986	177,641	178,361		
1987	-	182,216		
1988	-	183,487		
1989	-	183,896		
1990*	-	183,579		
1991	186,058	180,794		
1992	-	184,255		
1993*	-	187,072		
1994	-	185,678		
1995	-	189,745		
1996*	193,647	192,940		
1997	-	191,360		
1998	-	205,992		
1999*	-	211,921		
2000		206,627		
2001	196,811	209,264		
2002*	-	210,312		
2003	-	206,505	205,000	205,300



Community Services Department

Year	Population Statistics			
	Federal Census June 1	SHMSHR (June 30) See Note 1)	Planning and Development June 30 th Census Estimate (See Note 2)	Planning and Development December 31 Census Estimate (See Note 3)
2004	-	210,517	205,600	205,900
2005*	-	212,593	206,200	206,500
2006	202,340	209,215	208,000	209,000
2007	-	213,654	210,700	211,800
2008*	-	218,573	212,800	213,900
2009	-	218,849	217,800	218,900
2010	-	227,586	223,200	224,300
2011	222,189	232,780	231,900	234,200
2012		236,508	236,600	239,000
2013		246,321	246,300	248,700
2014		253,402	254,000	257,300
2015		255,838	260,900	262,900

Note 1

The Saskatchewan Health Medical Services and Health Registration (SHMSHR) June 30 figure is the annual reported covered population figure for Saskatoon. **The years with an asterisk beside them indicate the years of sticker renewal program by Saskatchewan Health.** The three year cycle for Health Card validation stickers was implemented in 1990. In the sticker base year the addressing of the population is accurate, in the next three years the records will not necessarily reflect all changes in addresses. In the third year stickers are mailed which results in a check on addresses, the fourth year population numbers reflect this check, and report decreases in Provincial Populations.

Note 2

Beginning in 2009 the Community Services Department estimated the June 30 population by using the Census Metropolitan Area estimate provided by Statistics Canada. This methodology was backtracked to 2006 in order to make a smooth transition from the prior methodology used. Using Statistics Canada data is beneficial as it provides for consistency with other indicators such as labour force and employment data, which is also provided by Statistics Canada. It must also be noted that we will still be receiving data from Saskatchewan Health (SHIR) but will not be using it for the overall population estimate.

Note 3

The Community Services Department's December 31 estimate is derived by taking the June 30 estimate and multiplying it by half of the 1% growth rate to bring it up to date.

For more detailed information contact the Planning and Development Division at (306) 975-2648.



Community Services Department

Miscellaneous Statistics

Altitude	1,580 feet or 481.78 metres
Latitude	52d8'23"N
Longitude	106d40'17"W

Area of City – December 31, 2015

Land	23,247.34 ha	232.47 km ²
Water	<u>389.25 ha</u>	<u>3.89 km²</u>
Total	23,636.59 ha	236.36 km ²



Asset and Financial Management Department

The role of the Asset and Financial Management Department is to ensure the management and sustainability of the City's financial transactions (including all aspects of finance, purchasing and inventory), the Land Bank Program, the City's real estate needs, the City's facilities and fleet services, and the corporate risk management system. These responsibilities and services are delivered through six divisions: Corporate Revenue, Finance, Corporate Risk, Finance, Facilities and Fleet Management, Materials Management, and Saskatoon Land.

Corporate Revenue

Corporate Revenue is responsible for the collection, control, and disbursement of all corporate funds, including the investment, debt, and banking requirements. Other responsibilities include oversight of accounting controls and cash handling procedures throughout the organization, as well as administration of the General Licensing and Taxi Bylaws regulating, among other things, the taxi service in Saskatoon.

The Assessment and Taxation sections are responsible for property taxation including the establishment of property assessments for all real property, creating the property assessment and taxation rolls, defending assessment values before the Board of Revision and the Assessment Appeals Committee of the Saskatchewan Municipal Board, and processing and distributing the annual property tax notices.

The Investment Services Section is responsible for the investment management of civic financial assets, debt issuance, debt management, monitoring and forecasting of cash flows and the administration of the banking services and armored car contracts.

The administration of the parking ticket function is based in this office and includes an inquiry function, data management, and the collection function.

Administration of the taxi bylaw includes enforcement of all bylaw requirements, as well as working with the taxi industry on issues that impact the community such as service delivery.

Another major responsibility is in the provision of customer service to internal and external customers in a variety of areas including: property taxes, utility services, animal services, parking tickets, parking permits, taxi licensing and other general licensing.

Corporate Revenue provides the customer service function to the civic utility services: electrical, water, sewer, infrastructure, recycling and storm water. An integrated work group approach is used to manage a range of processes:

- customer requests for provision and/or changes of services,
- meter reading,
- utility billing,
- account inquiry service to customers, and
- credit and collections services.



Asset and Financial Management Department

The Division's Contact Centre also provides functions such as bill payments and the sale and collection of animal, taxi and general licenses.

Finance

The Finance Division is responsible for providing corporate financial recording, reporting, and control of the financial activities of the corporation through the consistent adherence to civic policies, procedures, and contractual obligations.

This Division administers, prepares, and delivers the City's annual Capital and Operating budgets and related systems. The corporate accounting system, processes, and reporting are controlled by this Division, including the preparation of the financial statements and other regulatory financial reports.

This Financial Planning section is responsible for leading the financial component of all large-scale projects using Public Private Partnership (P3) or other alternative procurement methods. This includes directing the development of business cases, securing senior government funding, hiring external advisors, co-leading the preparation of the Request for Qualifications and Request for Proposals, ensuring funding agreement conditions are achieved, evaluating project submissions, and leading complex negotiations. This section is also responsible for developing complex and strategic funding plans for Gas Tax and large-scale future capital projects, and for investigating alternative funding scenarios for unfunded large-scale projects.

All supplier payments are processed through the accounts payable and matching sections of the Division. This area ensures civic policies are followed and all transactions have the proper authorizations.

The Employee Payroll and Benefits section administers and processes all records and payments pertaining to employees and superannuates.

In addition, general financial management services are provided to all departments, boards, and commissions by this Division.



Asset and Financial Management Department

	2013*	2014	2015
<u>Fair Value Assessment (in '000s on taxable property)</u>			
Residential	19,397,088	19,998,420	20,507,723
Condominiums	4,135,896	4,471,813	4,658,200
Multi-Unit Residential	1,452,037	1,480,889	1,510,099
Commercial	5,824,179	5,957,103	6,169,116
Total	30,809,200	31,908,225	32,845,137
<u>Property Tax (% of fair value)</u>			
Residential	0.85%	0.88%	0.91%
Condominiums	0.85%	0.88%	0.91%
Multi-Unit Residential	0.85%	0.88%	0.91%
Commercial	1.71%	1.76%	1.81%
<u>Property Tax (revenue in '000s)**</u>			
Residential	164,315	176,117	186,066
Condominiums	35,019	39,381	42,264
Multi-Unit Residential	12,300	13,041	13,701
Commercial	99,666	104,869	111,474
Total	311,300	333,408	353,506
<u>Property Tax Distribution</u>			
Municipality	50.84%	52.49%	53.61%
Library	5.43%	5.32%	5.38%
School Boards	43.73%	42.19%	41.01%
<u>Budget Revenues (in 000's)</u>			
Taxation	160,016	178,188	193,117
Grants in Lieu of Taxes	31,345	32,837	34,524
General Revenues	75,349	76,959	82,904
Own Source Revenues/User Fees	50,178	52,885	53,946
Land Development***	6,769	6,988	8,436
Transfers from other Govt	63,175	63,877	66,125
Total	386,832	411,734	439,052
<u>Budget Expenditures (in 000's)</u>			
Community Support	14,080	14,614	15,627
Environmental Health	17,926	19,006	19,340
Legislative and Corporate Administration	63,648	64,597	67,798
Land Development	6,769	6,988	8,436
Public Safety	122,035	127,230	135,402
Recreation & Culture	48,934	51,271	51,674
Transportation	91,876	103,128	115,304
Urban Planning & Development	12,182	13,621	13,926
Taxation	1,072	1,116	1,476
Corporate Asset Management	8,310	10,163	10,069
Total	386,832	411,734	439,052
Tax supported Debt per Capita	562	514	529

* Provincial revaluation year - all property values reassessed

** Includes City Library and School Board Taxes

*** Previously included in Own Source Revenue



Asset and Financial Management Department

Corporate Risk

The Corporate Risk Division is responsible for developing and implementing corporate risk management systems in accordance with Council Policy C02-040, Corporate Governance – Risk Based Management. The key objectives of this Division are to promote the development of a risk aware and risk smart culture in all areas of the City's strategic and business planning operations, and to administer the City's internal audit function.

The key functions of this division include:

- collaborating with senior leadership to develop a positive risk culture within the City;
- collaborating with senior leadership to develop and implement corporate-wide strategic and operational risk management policies, systems, and programs to ensure alignment with corporate budget, and strategic goals, and risk management best practices;
- working with senior leadership to identify, assess, treat, and monitor current and emerging corporate risk exposures and develop cost effective strategies to manage those risks;
- reviewing and analyzing risk exposures, mitigation strategies and accountabilities, to control exposures and promote the achievement of corporate goals; and
- determining the type and subject matter of internal audit projects, and monitor their effectiveness.

The City Manager chairs the Corporate Risk Committee (comprised of the General Managers of Corporate Performance, Asset and Financial Management, Community Services, and Transportation and Utilities, the City Solicitor, the Fire Chief, the Police Chief, the Director of Government Relations, and the Director of Corporate Risk), which is responsible for managing and reporting to City Council on corporate risks and the Risk Based Management Program.

Facilities and Fleet Management

Facilities and Fleet Management is responsible for the City's buildings and structures, the City-owned vehicle and equipment fleet, and the City's radio communications system. The Division provides for building operation and maintenance of civic facilities including leisure facilities, fire halls, transit buildings, Saskatoon Police Service, Mendel Art Gallery, outdoor paddling pools, and spray parks, as well as services for the libraries, TCU Place and SaskTel Centre. Project management services for capital or maintenance projects are provided including design, contract tendering, and construction management. Energy management, space management, and accommodation planning are also provided for user departments.

The Division is responsible for the purchase, repair, and maintenance of the City's vehicle and equipment fleets including the mobile and hand-operated parks and turf equipment. Included as part of this are operator certification, training, and equipment safety courses. The Division also manages the corporate trunked radio system, serving 15 user groups using 1,700 portable and mobile radios.



Asset and Financial Management Department

Materials Management

The Materials Management Division is responsible for Purchasing Services, Inventory & Asset Recovery, and Printing & Mail Services.

The Purchasing Services section ensures procurement of goods, services and construction are acquired at the best value possible through open, fair, competitive and transparent procurement processes. Purchasing Services provides expertise in all areas of procurement. Risk to the organization is mitigated through adherence to procurement policies, procedures and contractual obligations.

This Inventory & Asset Recovery section oversees the management of inventory for the corporation, as well as asset recovery through sales, auctions and recycling. This section also operates a central stores facility, and recycles computer equipment, photocopiers, toner, furniture, cell phones and batteries.

Printing & Mail Services offer a combined service for the organization. These services expanded in 2015 when upgraded equipment was purchased. Printing & Mail Services also offers additional mail-out services of unaddressed and addressed ad-mail jobs.

Saskatoon Land

The primary responsibility of Saskatoon Land is to administer the Land Development Business Line. Saskatoon Land ensures an adequate supply of residential, institutional, and industrial land at competitive market value; provides innovation and leadership in design for new growth; and yields financial returns on investment to the City for allocation to civic projects and programs within the community. Playing an active role as a land developer within the City influences orderly development and ensures ongoing competition within the land development sector. Major activities include:

1. Preparing neighbourhood and area concept plans;
2. Directing the subdivision and servicing of land;
3. Obtaining all of the required approvals to facilitate land development;
4. Undertaking the marketing/sale of serviced lots and parcels and managing related costs and revenues;
5. Directing the design and construction of neighbourhood enhancements such as streetscape landscaping and fencing;
6. Identifying and purchasing raw land for future development; and
7. Providing professional real estate services on behalf of the corporation.

The City's Land Development Program is self-financed and operates on a level-playing field with other land development interests in the community.



Transportation and Utilities Department

Business Administration

Business Administration is responsible for providing support services to the department in the areas of financial, system support, and administrative services.

Financial services include the administration, development, and maintenance of the Job Costing System, Payroll System, Accounts Receivable and Payable, interface to the Corporate Inventory System and the Corporate Financial Systems, and all other accounting services including coordination of the Capital and Operating Budgets (including staffing) for the department. Business Administration also reviews and reports on the budgets on a monthly basis, and ensures proper financial procedures are used within the department in the allocation of funds and the handling of goods and services.

System support staff provide hardware and software support to our departmental network. Included in this support is programming support to the limit of our capacity.

Administrative services include dealing with the general operational support function of the department including maintenance requests, coordination of space, and general inquiries regarding the department. In addition, first response to all inquiries dealing with departmental, administrative, and Council policy are provided to maintain a positive corporate image and provide improved services to the public.

Business Administration maintains utility rate models and provides revenue and expense projections and other financial and performance reporting for the department. Bulk power and natural gas purchases are handled by the division, including managing diesel and gasoline purchase strategies.

Construction and Design

Construction and Design delivers municipal infrastructure projects, provides regulatory oversight, maintains infrastructure records, and provides expertise, advice and guidance on municipal infrastructure. These services allow the City of Saskatoon to provide and maintain a high quality of infrastructure in a safe and cost effective manner to its Citizens.



Transportation and Utilities Department

Major activities include:

- land development management
- servicing agreements
- review of subdivision and discretionary use applications
- detailed design and project management for new construction and rehabilitation of roadways, interchanges and water and sewer systems
- technical support services
- drafting, surveying and inspections
- approval of utility installations
- issuance of permits for demolitions and boulevard crossings
- approval of water and sewer infrastructure as part of the building permit process
- water and sewer utility connection management.

The division also inspects curb crossings, commissions new (public and private) potable water and sewer infrastructure, and acts as stewards of the City's infrastructure during private development.

Construction and Design develops, maintains and enforces the City's standard construction specifications and drawings for roadway, sidewalk, lane, and water and sewer infrastructure. The division also produces and maintains comprehensive records and mapping of all infrastructure components and their construction. A city-wide network of benchmarks to provide horizontal and vertical referencing for public and private construction purposes are also installed and maintained by the division.

Major Projects

Major Projects provides project delivery services for the Corporation for major projects that do not fit into the typical scope of the other divisions. Current projects include the new Police Station, the Remai Art Gallery of Saskatchewan, the new Civic Operations Centre – Phase 1, and the North Commuter Parkway/Traffic Bridge Project.

The Asset Management section of Major Projects is responsible for stewarding the asset condition status, rehabilitation programs and funding levels for our Roadways, Bridges and Water & Sewer collection and distribution system. The core responsibilities of this section are as follows:

1. Develop short and long term preservation programs and budgets for the City's water distribution, sanitary sewer and storm sewer utilities based on defined service levels as approved by City Council.
2. Develop short and long term preservation programs and budgets for the City's roadway, back lane and sidewalk infrastructure based on defined service levels as approved by City Council.



Transportation and Utilities Department

3. Develop short and long term preservation programs and budgets for the City's bridge and structures infrastructure based on defined service levels as approved by City Council.
4. Provide support to other Transportation & Utilities Department's divisions by leading projects that require the focus of out-of-line staff.
5. In partnership with other divisions, steward the applicable City Standards to ensure they are congruent with the will of City Council, industry best practices and external regulations and legislation.

Major Projects consists of the following:

- Asset Management Section
- Policy Section

Water

Asset	Type	Inventory		Replacement Value (\$M)
Water Mains	Distribution	1,017	km	\$1,755
	Primary	115	km	\$ 318
Valves	Distribution	13,657	ea	\$ 167
	Primary	307	ea	\$ 8
Hydrants		7,063	ea	\$ 76
Service Connections		71,096	ea	\$ 519
Total				\$2,843

Sanitary

Asset	Type	Inventory		Replacement Value (\$M)
Sanitary Mains	Collectors	903	km	\$2,116
	Trunks	127	km	\$ 570
Manholes	Collectors	9,960	ea	\$ 163
	Trunks	1,338	ea	\$ 45
Forcemain		44	km	\$ 98
Service Connections		69,635	ea	\$ 393
Total				\$3,385



Transportation and Utilities Department

Storm

Asset	Type	Inventory		Replacement Value (\$M)
Storm Mains	Collectors	631	km	\$1,361
	Trunks	67	km	\$ 428
Manholes	Collectors	8,234	ea	\$ 119
	Trunks	476	ea	\$ 17
Forcemain		4	km	\$ 8
Service Connections		2,971	ea	\$ 17
Catch Basins	Collectors	11,270	ea	\$ 42
	Trunks	488	ea	\$ 2
Leads	Collectors	129	km	\$ 32
	Trunks	7	km	\$ 2
Dry Ponds		8	ea	\$ 2
Wet Ponds		20	ea	\$ 16
Culverts		5	km	\$ 2
Outfalls		92	ea	\$ 5
Total				\$2,053



Transportation and Utilities Department

Paved Street, Back Lanes and Sidewalk Network

Asset	Inventory		Replacement Value (\$M)
Expressway Roads	447	Ln-km	\$ 370
Arterial Roads	713	Ln-km	\$ 520
Collector Roads	788	Ln-km	\$ 550
Local Roads	2045	Ln-km	\$1,360
Boundary Roads	21	Ln-km	\$ 20
Paved Back Lanes	66	km	\$ 70
Separate Sidewalk	252	km	\$ 90
Separate Curb	938	km	\$ 190
Combined Sidewalk and Curb	1293	km	\$ 600
Total			\$3,770

Number of Bridges and Structures by Classification

Asset	Inventory		Replacement Value (\$M)
River Bridges	7	ea	\$485
Overpasses	48	ea	\$371
Pedestrian Overpasses	13	ea	\$ 42
Pedestrian Underpasses	11	ea	\$ 6
Sound Attenuation Walls	20	km	\$ 41
Chain-Link Fencing	48	km	\$ 3
Total			\$948



Transportation and Utilities Department

Public Works

Public Works is responsible for the operation, maintenance, and preservation of roads, lanes, sidewalks, water mains, sanitary sewer mains, storm sewer mains, and waste handling and disposal services.

The Water & Sewer Section is responsible for the operation, maintenance, and inspection of the existing water distribution, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer collection infrastructures. This infrastructure consists of piping, valves, hydrants, manholes, catch basins, storm retention ponds, and streambeds. The Water & Sewer Section also assists Major Projects in defining long term funding needs for asset preservation and setting annual programs for major rehabilitation.

Water & Sewer provides the first response for water, sanitary, and storm sewer service interruptions. This includes responding to calls about water main breaks and service connection leaks, sanitary sewer mains, and sewer connection backups. The section operates and inspects the City's network of fire hydrants and water main valves, conducts water main flushing to manage water quality, cleans catch basins barrels, and tests and treats storm retention ponds to manage water quality.

The Roadways Section provides services for the operation and maintenance of roadway assets, including roads, bridges, sidewalks, lanes, and pathways. The section manages over 100 seasonal programs each year. Winter programs are primarily comprised of snow maintenance on roads and pathways, as well as ice management. Spring and Summer include such programs as sidewalk maintenance, paved street maintenance, lanes and earth-street maintenance, drainage, and street sweeping. The Roadways Section also assists Major Projects in defining long term funding needs for asset preservation and setting annual programs for major rehabilitation, such as bridge inspection.

The Customer Service & Operations Support (CSOS) Section provides assistance to all sections within Public Works as well as other departments as required. CSOS includes the 24 hour Customer Service Center that takes inquiries, books service requests and dispatches City crews. The Stores team within CSOS provides purchasing, stocking and bill processing for materials and supplies. The Carpenter Shop performs building repairs and maintenance, chain link fence repair, and works as an internal contract service. The Training team maintains all staff training records; develops training programs; provides classroom and practical equipment training, employee competency evaluations and orientation for new employees. The Landscape Construction team operates during the summer season to repair all landscape damages due to main breaks and other city construction work. This includes lawn, sprinkler, paving stone and walkway maintenance. The Technical Support area creates and maintains the Public Works internal intranet that contains employee and crew information that helps monitor everything from HMS, safety statistics, schedules, and overtime tracking.



Transportation and Utilities Department

The Waste Stream Management Section provides an integrated approach to environmental protection and solid waste management to protect human health, safety and the environment. Waste handling and disposal services include garbage collection, leaves & grass collection, recycling collection from City operated depots, as well as the operation of two seasonal composting sites and the Saskatoon Regional Waste Management Centre (Landfill). The Waste Stream Management Section is also responsible for managing container assets, ensuring that residential waste is managed in accordance with the Waste Bylaw and ensuring that waste disposal sites are managed according to regulations. Residential waste handling services are funded by general revenues (55%), direct charges to commercial garbage collection customers (5%), and entrance, tipping and special handling fees charged to direct users of the Saskatoon Regional Waste Management Centre (Landfill) (40%).

Public Works has been operating the Landfill Gas Collection and Flaring Facility, part of the City's Green Energy Park, since its commissioning in November 2013. The Landfill Gas Collection process both collects and conditions the naturally produced gases for delivery to the Landfill Gas Power Generation Facility, operated by Saskatoon Light and Power. The Flaring Facility captures and expunges any unused portions of landfill gas via a flaring process. Destruction of landfill gas results in annual emissions reduction of 54,000 tonnes of carbon dioxide, contributing to the City's Energy and Greenhouse Gas Management Plan and improving air quality around the Landfill. When combusted for electricity production through the generation facility, it can provide green power for approximately 1,300 homes, and generates \$1.1M revenue per year.

The Logistics and Procurement Section, out of Construction and Design, is a team of engineers and technical staff dedicated to provide program development, levels of service for programs, resource procurement including equipment and materials, scheduling assistance, purchasing, and contract and program management support to Public Works sections.

Saskatoon Light & Power

Saskatoon Light & Power provides electrical service to customers located roughly within the 1958 boundary of the City of Saskatoon. SaskPower provides electrical service to customers located outside of this area. Bulk electricity is purchased by the City from SaskPower at 138,000 volts. Through a system of transmission lines, substations, and distribution lines with associated distribution hardware, the City's Utility distributes electricity to customers.

Saskatoon Light & Power rates for electricity are regulated by City Council through bylaw and have generally been set the same as SaskPower rates for similar customer classes. Saskatoon Light & Power is currently debt free and operates primarily from revenues it receives from the sale of electricity. It pays the City a grant in lieu of taxes, funds all of its own capital expansion/replacement projects, and transfers all profits to the general funds of the City to help offset property taxes.



Transportation and Utilities Department

Historical

The municipal electric utility was started in 1906, with a small generating plant of 225 kilowatts located on the riverbank at Avenue H and 11th Street. Initially, service was provided at night time only for lighting purposes, but by 1908, 24-hour service was available. By 1911, the extremely rapid growth in demand for electricity forced the City to construct a new coal-fired thermal generating plant on Avenue A south of 19th Street.

Further plant expansions brought the generating capacity to 10,000 kilowatts by 1919. At this time, two phase, 60 hertz (cycles per second) power was generated and distributed at 2,300 volts. In 1928, the City sold its power plant to the Saskatchewan Power Commission, and the plant, which was the single source of supply to Saskatoon Light & Power, was upgraded to 14,400 volts. The Utility obtained additional electrical capacity at 72,000 volts from the SaskPower Queen Elizabeth Power Station in 1959, and at 138,000 volts in 1982. Gradual conversion of the two phase, 2,300 volt distribution system to a three phase, 4,160 volt system, continued from the 1930s until 1972 when it was completed.

In 2000, Saskatoon Light & Power completed its conversion of the 72,000 volt transmission line that roughly forms a ring around the City, and related substations to 138,000 volts. The conversion occurred over a ten-year period and involved the rebuilding of five substations, the building of three new substations, and the replacing of the existing wood pole transmission line, in sections, with a steel pole transmission line.

Saskatoon Light & Power Today

Saskatoon Light & Power receives all of its electricity from SaskPower with four 138,000 volt interconnections at the Queen Elizabeth Power Station and one 138,000 volt interconnection in Forest Grove east of the Forestry Farm Park. Nine substations are strategically located along the transmission lines to transform the voltage to 25,000, 14,400 and 4,160 volts for distribution to Saskatoon Light & Power's grid and its customers. Fourteen additional substations are located throughout the City to provide for suitable transformation to 4,160 volts. An underground 600 volt network system exists in the central business district and is being expanded, as development occurs, to reduce the number of overhead lines in the downtown area and provide a high degree of reliability to the customers connected to it.

Saskatoon Light & Power serves approximately 59,500 customers within the Utility's 69 square kilometer service area, which is limited by the 1958 City boundary. Annual energy consumption is 1,102 GWh (gigawatt hours) and the peak summer load is 210.9 megawatts.



Transportation and Utilities Department

Street lighting is provided by 24,602 lights owned by Saskatoon Light & Power and 6,537 lights owned by SaskPower. Saskatoon Light & Power provides street lighting in all new subdivisions, since street lights are not limited by the 1958 City Boundary. These street lights are mostly high-pressure sodium fixtures and include sidewalk lighting in several business districts and park pathway lighting throughout the city. Implementation of LED (light-emitting diode) lighting was first initiated in 2010 and has become the City's standard for all new installations since late 2013. There are 1,334 LED lights currently installed in Saskatoon. Options are being considered to upgrade existing lights to LED in order to reduce the amount of energy consumed.

Saskatoon Light & Power continues to invest in its electric system infrastructure, with a capital budget of approximately \$14.3 million annually for growth and renewal projects for transmission, substation, overhead, underground, and network distribution.

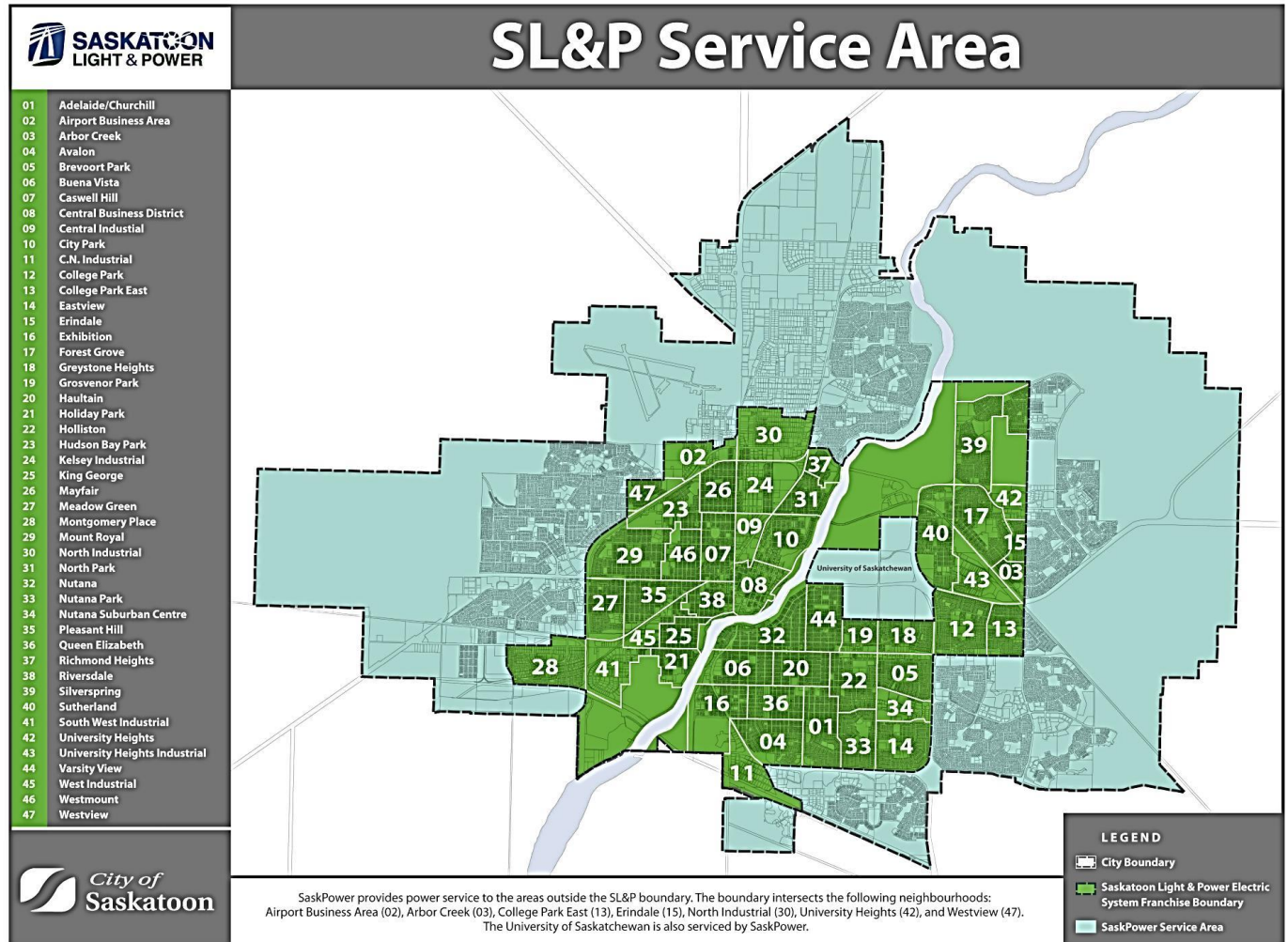
Saskatoon Light & Power offers a Customer Solar Program where its customers can generate a portion of their own electricity using solar panels, and offset some of their power costs every year. Through the program, Saskatoon Light & Power customers can operate in parallel with the Utility's distribution system, selling power to Saskatoon Light & Power when they are generating more than they need, and buying power from Saskatoon Light & Power at night-time or when they are using more electricity than they can generate on their own. In 2015, the number of customers taking advantage of this program increased from 31 to 36, with an average system size of 4.8 kilowatts (kW) for residential systems and 12.6 kW for commercial systems. Combined, all of the solar panels that are interconnected with Saskatoon Light & Power's grid produce about 300 megawatt-hours each year (about 1/1000th of the annual electricity sold to our customers). While this accounts for only a small fraction of the electricity used in Saskatoon, the popularity of solar panels is increasing every year.

Saskatoon Light & Power provides special decorations and decorative lighting on twelve main thoroughfares and bridges within the City during the Christmas season. Banners are also installed on street light poles in various business districts in the City throughout the year.

Saskatoon Light & Power operates with a staff of approximately 157 employees engaged in administration, system planning, engineering design, construction, maintenance, and system operations. Corporate Revenue of the Asset & Financial Management Department provides utility meter reading, billing, and collection services common to the electrical, water, and sewer utilities.



Transportation and Utilities Department



Saskatoon Transit

The City undertook steps towards the installation of a Street Railway during the year 1911. In that year, a joint franchise for the construction of a hydro-electric power plant on the South Saskatchewan River and an electric street railway was granted to an English syndicate. This syndicate failed to carry out the terms of the franchise and forfeited its rights thereunder. City Council then decided to proceed with the construction of a system as a municipal enterprise. The contract was awarded to Stone and Webster Engineering Corporation of Boston, Massachusetts. Actual construction work commenced June 1912, and the first car was run over the system in January 1913. The electric railway system was discontinued in November 1951, and replaced by trolley coaches. In 1974, the trolley coaches were retired and an all-diesel operation became effective on May 4.



Transportation and Utilities Department

The City, up to 1975, was served by a radial system and a change to a regional terminal system was completed in 1979. The regional terminal system design consists of terminals serving regional areas, in which routes in that area arrive at the terminal at the same time to facilitate transfers and provide a direct service to other areas. An exclusive downtown terminal was completed in 1984 on 23rd Street between 2nd and 3rd Avenues.

In July of 2006, Saskatoon Transit completed an extensive overhaul of its entire system and introduced a new service. This new service included a complete re-branding and the introduction of the DART service. The DART stands for Direct Access Rapid Transit and is the Saskatoon Bus Rapid Transit System. The DART serves all major quadrants of the City.

Transit currently operates six terminals spread throughout the City. They are Confederation Mall Terminal, Lawson Heights Mall Terminal, Centre Mall Terminal, U of S Terminal, Downtown Terminal, and Market Mall Terminal.

The conventional transit fleet consists of 162 buses including 39 high-floor conventional 40-foot diesel buses; 99 low-floor conventional 40-foot diesel buses; 8 low-floor conventional 40-foot diesel electric/hybrid buses; 10 low-floor articulating 62-foot diesel buses; and 6 mid-sized low-floor 26-foot diesel buses. During a typical day, there are 98 buses on the road during peak hours, and 65 buses on the road during non-peak hours.

Saskatoon Transit has a staff compliment of 398 employees engaged in operations, administration, maintenance, and Access Transit.

In 2010, Saskatoon Transit implemented the Electronic Farebox Collection system and Smart Card technology.



Transportation and Utilities Department

Transit Bus Services from 1913 – 2015

The following is the statistical information for the years that the system has been in operation:

Year	Passengers Carried	Miles Run	Transit Revenue	City Contribution	Operating Expenditures (1)	Surplus (Deficit)
1913	3,401,351	604,803	158,487	19,665	178,152	-
1923	4,373,402	905,113	276,845	-	272,323	4,522
1933	3,509,391	954,100	216,968	85,080	302,048	-
1943	7,996,969	1,201,561	490,579	-	429,810	60,769
1953	10,984,386	1,498,267	754,284	38,511	792,795	-
1963	7,804,818	1,861,892	1,031,787	178,737	1,210,423	-
1973	8,731,367	2,035,534	1,846,608	458,225	2,304,833	-
1974	9,917,571	2,126,447	2,449,554	146,905	2,596,459	-
1975	10,402,444	2,230,628	2,680,096	496,451	3,176,547	-
1976	10,736,362	2,324,543	2,833,818	904,766	3,738,584	-
1977	11,044,801	2,492,817	2,946,983	1,475,597	4,422,580	-
1978	11,584,222	2,667,937	3,087,852	1,881,620	4,969,472	-
1979	12,188,326	2,892,000	3,584,700	2,257,160	5,841,860	-
1980	12,934,665	3,029,326	3,985,430	2,842,040	6,827,470	-
1981	14,096,236	3,152,223	4,969,700	3,310,900	8,280,600	-
1982	14,549,954	3,283,215	5,785,100	3,692,150	9,477,250	-
1983	14,154,200	3,242,200	6,685,600	3,564,400	10,250,000	-
1984	14,050,000	3,332,039	6,950,700	4,035,900	10,986,600	-
1985	14,048,500	5,376,000*	7,582,000	4,185,600	11,767,600	-
1986	13,708,500	5,406,700*	7,519,700	4,303,400	11,823,100	-
1987	12,982,100	5,409,500*	7,453,000	4,714,600	12,167,600	-
1988	12,479,200	5,455,200*	7,597,000	4,999,500	12,596,500	-
1989	12,670,500	5,784,400*	7,799,200	5,468,000	13,267,200	-
1990	12,629,400	5,789,600*	7,426,600	6,537,200	13,963,800	-
1991	12,672,000	5,746,900*	8,071,400	6,478,600	14,550,000	-
1992	10,651,300	5,395,500*	7,493,300	6,752,300	14,245,600	-
1993	10,542,700	5,273,500*	7,621,266	6,751,200	14,372,500	-
1994	7,993,800(3)	4,059,800*	6,218,100	6,416,700	12,346,100	288,700
1995	9,566,000	5,273,100*	8,040,300	7,407,400	15,447,700	-
1996	9,540,500	5,323,300*	8,724,900	7,608,400	16,333,300	-
1997	8,962,200	4,992,400*	9,384,700	7,417,900	16,591,400	211,200
1998	8,704,300	5,221,948*	7,853,800	9,155,100(2)	17,008,900	-
1999	8,840,800	5,258,500*	7,877,900	9,613,200	17,491,100	-
2000	8,840,841	5,261,915*	8,007,530	9,945,500	17,862,086	90,944
2001	8,831,400	5,308,300*	8,621,067	10,511,300	18,791,841	340,526
2002	8,615,253	5,395,480*	8,689,126	10,624,000	19,389,300	-
2003	8,434,558	5,497,325*	8,884,999	11,411,000	20,221,425	74,574
2004	8,882,405(4)	5,739,681*	9,296,830	11,679,696	20,759,696	216,830
2005	8,981,489	5,780,614*	9,726,077	12,464,500	21,627,634	562,943
2006	9,060,794(5)	6,189,743*	9,816,096	13,222,401	23,764,499	<726,002>
2007	10,598,353(6)	7,099,873*	11,120,006	14,806,074	27,070,980	<1,144,900>
2008	11,149,932	7,037,758*	10,751,462	16,792,800	29,116,762	<1,572,500>
2009	11,579,606	7,216,270*	11,654,894	18,488,400	30,639,041	<486,753>
2010	11,564,858	7,450,787*	12,244,939	17,754,000	30,600,915	<601,976>
2011	12,329,979	7,295,999*	12,593,785	20,459,800	33,804,303	<750,720>
2012	12,770,457	7,337,385*	14,210,017	20,746,472	34,537,837	418,652
2013	13,565,197	7,389,318*	14,726,100	21,865,400	36,929,118	<337,618>
2014	11,596,832	6,562,032*	12,482,748	22,918,600	38,489,700	<1,980,214>
2015	12,216,188	7,136,214	13,888,719	24,563,905	38,452,362	48,695

* Kilometers

(1) Operating Expenditures include capital debt and transfers to Capital Reserve.

(2) Seniors subsidy transferred from 'Transit Revenue' to 'City Contribution'.

(3) Service suspended during (10) ten-week strike.

(4) Change in ridership calculation to 71 rides per pass

(5) New Service July 2, 2006

(6) New UPass Program – one semester and full year of Discounted Bus Pass Program.



Transportation and Utilities Department

Access Transit

Access Transit was established within the City in July 2004 for people who are unable to use the regular transit system with safety and dignity. Service is provided using lift-equipped buses and cabs within the city limits of Saskatoon on a shared-ride “accessible door to accessible door” basis. The service provides a safe and secure trip from origin to destination including assistance with getting to the vehicle, getting on the vehicle, securement of the mobility device within the vehicle, exiting from the vehicle, and assistance to the destination accessible door. Access Transit fleet consists of 26 buses.

2015 Access Transit Statistics:

- 4,710 active registrants
- 69% (88,145) total revenue trips – ambulatory (not confined to a wheelchair)
- 31% (39,113) total revenue trips – non ambulatory (confined to a wheelchair)
- 127,258 total revenue trips delivered
- \$75,000 Taxi Cab budget
- 11,267 total trip denials

Purpose of trip summary:

Leisure 20%	Medical (15%)
Work 15%	Not specified 1%
Shopping 13%	Therapy 13%
Church (7%)	Education 2%
Recreation 1%	Day programs (7%)
Special Events (1%)	Dialysis (6%)

Saskatoon Water

Saskatoon Water is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the City’s water and wastewater treatment plants, the handling and disposal of solids resulting from the treatment processes, the water and wastewater pumping facilities, ongoing process optimization and environmental studies, engineering and long term expansion planning for water distribution, storm and sanitary sewer collection systems and treatment plants, related construction project management and capital work, the testing and maintenance of water meters, and the cross connection control program.

Water Treatment

The Water Utility consists of the water treatment operations managed by Saskatoon Water, and the water distribution system which is administered by Public Works and Major Projects.



Transportation and Utilities Department

The Water Treatment Plant treats raw river water to provide dependable, high quality potable water to the water distribution system. The Water Treatment Plant has a current treatment design capacity of 220,000 m³/day. An average of 43 million cubic meters of water is pumped to the distribution system each year.

Staff at the Water Treatment Plant operate and maintain three reservoirs, two at remote locations and one adjacent to the Plant. The reservoirs provide potable water storage which is used during higher water demand periods, for firefighting and to respond to water quality emergencies. The City's water distribution system pressure is monitored and maintained by the Operations staff at the Water Treatment Plant.

Metering

The Meter Shop provides the purchase, installation, testing, repair, and initiation and termination of water services. The Meter Shop also directs the operations of the City's Cross Connection Control Program, a program designed to ensure that adequate protection exists between the City's distribution system and the consumer's water service to prevent backflow and any related potential contamination. As a water purveyor, the City is responsible to ensure that the quality of the water is maintained throughout the water distribution system.

Wastewater Treatment

The Wastewater Utility consists of the treatment operations, managed by Saskatoon Water, and the wastewater collection system which is administered by Public Works and Major Projects.

The Wastewater Treatment Plant treats approximately 33 million cubic meters per year, or 90 million litres per day from residential, commercial and industrial sources produced within the city limits.

Initial treatment of the raw wastewater involves grit removal, screening of large fibrous materials through bar screens, and gravity settling of remaining solids. With the expansion in 1996, the plant now provides full secondary treatment with additional nutrient reduction using a Biological Nutrient Removal process. The Ultraviolet Disinfection facility eliminates the need for a chlorine disinfection process, thereby, eliminating the use of chlorine except for emergency situations.

Solids recovered from the wastewater are digested anaerobically (without air) and piped to a site 12 kilometres north of the city where they are stored. The solids are then pumped through a pipeline and applied to neighbouring farmland in the spring and fall through a wet injection process.

Staff at the Wastewater Treatment Plant are also responsible for the maintenance, daily inspection, and operation of 28 sanitary sewer pumping stations within the City's wastewater collection system and two storm water pumping stations.



Transportation and Utilities Department

Water & Wastewater Capital Expansion & Upgrade

Saskatoon Water has capital and replacement projects in the Water and Wastewater utilities, totalling \$251 million and \$178 million, respectively, in the next ten years (2016-2025). These are projects driven by regulatory requirements, growth, plant improvements, public safety, reliability, and security.

Water expenditures in the next ten years, include automatic meter reading, transfer pumping upgrades, electrical equipment upgrades, reservoir and fill main new construction for new growth areas, general plant renovations, and additional clarification capacity. Major work commencing in 2016 is the design of transfer pumping and electrical equipment upgrades.

Wastewater expenditures, in the next ten years, include lift station upgrades, capacity improvements for screens, headworks, channels and bioreactors, biosolid handling facilities, and general plant improvements. A vital project to be completed in 2016 is the permanent standby pumping facility for the Spadina Lift Station. Major projects commencing in 2016, include a new liquid waste haulers station and headworks screen replacement.

Engineering and Planning

The core responsibilities of the Engineering and Planning Section are as follows:

- Protect existing properties from surface and underground flooding based on defined service levels as approved by City Council.
- Provide long and short term planning for the expansion of the water distribution, and sanitary and storm sewer collection systems.
- Maintain the City of Saskatoon water and sewer design standards and review all proposed water and sewer construction drawings for private developments to ensure compliance.
- Provide planning and design engineering consulting services to Saskatoon Land.

Laboratories

Water Quality

- Monitor, sample, analyze, and report Drinking Water Quality in the city's distribution system and handle customer inquiries.
- Liaise with regulatory agencies to ensure compliance with operations.
- Ensure compliance with the Permit to Operate issued by the Water Security Agency for Water Works.
- Provide bacterial testing for City Departments including on-call testing and biochemical support to operational managers for Water Treatment Plant processes.
- Watershed monitoring of the river quality to support operation of Water Treatment Plant processes.
- Conduct tours and provide public education on drinking water treatment.



Transportation and Utilities Department

Environmental Monitoring

- Monitor, sample, analyze, and report surface water, groundwater, wastewater, and industrial effluent.
- Liaise with regulatory agencies to ensure compliance with operations.
- Ensure compliance with the Permits to Operate issued by the Water Security Agency for Wastewater Works and Landfill.
- Participate in the assessment of waste loads and collection system discharges intended for the Wastewater Treatment Plant.
- Watershed monitoring of the river quality to support operation of Wastewater Treatment Plant processes.
- Provide sampling and testing support for river spills and sanitary complaints.
- Conduct tours and provide public education on wastewater treatment.

Laboratory programming is funded through water and wastewater utility charges and through fees collected from businesses where monitoring is required.

Utility Funding

The Water and Wastewater Utilities' operating and capital costs are fully funded by the revenue generated by their respective rate structures as defined by the following:

Water Charges – Rates comprised of a fixed service charge (based on the water meter size) plus an inclining block volumetric charge for residential customers, and a constant usage volumetric charge for commercial customers.

Wastewater Charge – Rates comprised of a fixed service charge (based on the water meter size) plus an inclining block volumetric charge for residential customers and a constant usage volumetric rate for commercial customers.

High Strength Charges – A surcharge for high strength industrial waste.

Liquid Waste Hauler Charges – A volumetric charge for liquid waste trucked directly to the Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Fire Service Charges – A cross-charge to the Fire Department (for maintaining fire protection services).

In December 2013, City Council approved water and wastewater rates that will increase the average bill by 9.5% each year for 2014, 2015 and 2016. Rate increases fund annual operating costs and capital projects to upgrade the Water and Wastewater Treatment Plants, water distribution and collection systems, roadway damage associated with the utility and water and wastewater upgrades to serve redevelopment in existing core areas. As shown in the following table, even with this increase, the average water bills for Saskatoon remain significantly less than other prairie cities.



Transportation and Utilities Department

City	Meter Size – Residential 5/8” Consumption: 900 cu.ft./month	Meter Size – Commercial 3/4” Consumption: 3,000 cu.ft./month
Saskatoon (2015)	\$79.02	\$257.16
Regina (2015)	\$114.42	\$312.72
Calgary (2015)	\$109.54	\$257.47
Winnipeg (2015)	\$105.56	\$327.67
Edmonton (2015)	\$110.73	\$286.56

The Storm Water Utility’s operating and capitals costs are fully funded by the revenue generated by the Storm Water Management Charge, which is a user-pay charge proportional to storm water generated based on property size and surface imperviousness. In August 2011, City Council approved a seven-year phase-in of Equivalent Runoff Units (ERU), with single residences paying for one ERU and commercial customers paying a minimum of two ERUs and a maximum of 70 ERUs in 2016, 85 ERUs in 2017, and 100 ERUs in 2018.

The Temporary Flood Protection Charge is a fixed charge for all customers to fund projects that mitigate basement flooding from severe storm events. In December 2008, City Council approved the extension and increase in the Temporary Flood Protection Charge which is scheduled to end in 2018.

Transportation

The Transportation division is responsible for providing all citizens and visitors with:

- Planning and designing safe, reliable, and timely options for travel in the City.
- Installing and maintaining safe, reliable, and timely options for travel in the City.
- Providing leadership, education and engagement on the City Transportation Systems.
- Providing leadership, monitoring, oversight and strategies to ensure the City
- Transportation network and system aligns with the Corporate Strategic Plan.

The Transportation division goal is to provide the safe and efficient movement of people, goods, and services within and through the city in a cost-effective manner. The restructure in 2014 created three new sections: Engineering, Traffic Operations and Control, and Customer Service.



Transportation and Utilities Department

The Engineering Section is responsible for designing and operating the City's transportation facilities to foster Saskatoon's economy and growth, while minimizing environmental impact by strengthening active transportation. The facilitation of this mandate requires data collection and monitoring of the transportation systems; network modeling to predict performance and support future need; community engagement; overseeing all traffic movements and flows on the transportation network; and design and operation of traffic controls (traffic signals, signs and pavement markings). The section implements, through public input, initiatives to make our city, your neighbourhood, or your street enjoyable and safe for all modes of transportation which include traffic calming measures; cycling and pedestrian programs; and school safety programs. Managing the city's sale and lease of right-of-way lands is also the responsibility of this section.

The Traffic Operations and Control Section include the Electronics Shop and the Sign Shop which manage the field operations to support the city's transportation network.

- The Electronics Shop is responsible for the installation and maintenance of the city's traffic systems and traffic signals.
- The Sign Shop is responsible for the installation and maintenance of signage and pavement markings, as well as the implementation of construction work zones and lane restrictions.

The coordination of all restrictions on the public right-of-way is also managed through this Section.

The Customer Service Section provides a high level of customer support to residents and the division. The section's responsibilities include responding to public inquiries and requests relating to the transportation network, as well as administering external permitting, including 'use of right-of-way' and 'over dimensional/overweight vehicles' for the division. The section supports the division's other sections by identifying opportunities and assisting with implementing efficiencies and continuous improvement initiatives. Managing the Red Light Camera and Automated Speed Enforcement programs is also the responsibility of this section.



Saskatoon Fire Department

Headquarters: 125 Idylwyld Drive South Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7M 1L4

Telephone: 306-975-2520 (Private branch exchange connecting all divisions)

SFD administration office hours: Monday to Friday – 7:45 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

General Information

The SFD provides community-based, customer-focused service to create a safe and comfortable environment for the residents of Saskatoon.

The Saskatoon Fire Department (SFD), with a total staff complement of 334, provides 24-hour emergency response service in conjunction with the Saskatoon Emergency 9-1-1 Telephone System. This gives residents of Saskatoon an emergency services delivery system consisting of a wide range of components for the purpose of preventing emergencies and reducing the loss of life and property. The SFD responds to and mitigates emergencies involving the rescue of persons, incidents of fire, unplanned releases of dangerous goods and pre-hospital emergency medical incidents. The SFD protects the city's tax base and supports economic development through extensive inspection, prevention and enforcement programs.

The SFD continues to undertake long-range planning to assist in identifying current and future needs of the Department in conjunction with the Corporate Strategic and Business Plans.

The Department Management Team consists of the Fire Chief, Deputy Chief (Operations), four Battalion Chiefs (Operations), Assistant Chief of Communications and Public Relations, Assistant Chief of Support Services, Assistant Chief of Staff Development and Safety, Director of Emergency Planning, and Finance. Through Continuous Improvement, the SFD reviews current services and programs to meet the needs of the citizens of Saskatoon.

The Saskatoon Fire Department maintains substantial compliance with the following National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standards:

1201 - Standard for Developing Fire Protective Services for the Public

1600 - Standard on Disaster/Emergency Management and Business Continuity Programs

1710 - Standard for the Organization and Deployment of Fire Suppression Operations, Emergency Medical Operations, and Special Operations to the Public by Career Fire Departments.



Saskatoon Fire Department

Public Relations

The Department's Public Relations Division seeks to promote fire safety and a positive image of the department through fire and life safety education, media relations and community involvement.

Age appropriate educational presentations are given at schools, local businesses, community groups and multi-family dwellings including seniors' condominiums. The department also participates in many fundraising and community building events with a particular focus on those happening in the core neighbourhoods.

In 2015, Community Relations focused on fire safety while cooking during regular TV segments called '5 Alarm Cooking'. An emphasis on fire safety for the senior members of our community led us to host a Seniors Forum together with the Saskatoon Police Service. Following this, staff ensured every multi-family dwelling in Saskatoon received information about fire safety education offered by SFD. Fire station tours also continue upon request.

2015 saw the implementation of three new programs with important partners that the SFD looks to continue to build on:

1. The F.I.R.E. Cadet program created for high school students in partnership with the School Boards. This program ran for eight weeks and was designed to build leadership skills, using firefighting skills and training as the medium for learning.
2. Four of SFD's Primary Care Paramedics were trained and delivered flu vaccine for department staff in partnership with the Saskatoon Health Region.
3. The Car Seat Check Clinic, in partnership with SGI, saw four SFD staff trained as Car Seat Installation Technicians.

Emergency Measures Organization (EMO)

Managed by the Saskatoon Fire Department, the Emergency Measures Organization (EMO) ensures a coordinated and timely response between affected stakeholders in the event of emergencies or incidents that overwhelm existing resources. Disasters can be caused by expanding emergencies such as floods, severe weather, and manmade events such as prolonged power outages or civil unrest that can have a drastic impact on public safety and community well-being. EMO, through social media and public education, encourages all citizens to develop their own emergency plans.



Saskatoon Fire Department

Notify**now**, managed by EMO, is an effective and efficient mass communication tool that increases the safety of citizens and the people and/or locations they care about. Notify**now** rapidly alerts residents of occurring, or potential, emergency situations by sending an alert to the device of their choice including SMS text message, voice call to a landline or cell phone, and email. This Program has positioned the City of Saskatoon as a progressive and safe-minded community in Canada. In 2015, the City was honored with a national award, issued by the Canadian Wireless Telecommunications Association, for how notify**now** utilizes wireless technology to improve the lives of Canadians. Last year, in addition to the semi-annual testing, notify**now** was utilized to evacuate citizens in two incidents; a Hydrochloric spill and explosive chemical call.

For the past five years, EMO staff have been delivering Incident Command System (ICS) training to both civic staff and external stakeholders. In 2015, EMO created and offered a four-day (two part) Emergency Operations Centre (EOC) course intended to prepare personnel to work in the EOC within the Incident Command System framework. These courses are listed in the Corporate Training Calendar. To date, we have completed three sessions and provide other training as requested such as:

- Incident Command System 100, 200, 300 and 400
- Command Bus Orientation
- Command Bus Planning Section Training

In early 2016, the EMO was accredited through Disaster Recovery International as a 'Certified Business Continuity Professional'. EMO is working closely with the Director of Corporate Risk to create the corporation's first ever enterprise-wide business continuity plan. EMO is now qualified to undertake the major elements of corporate-wide business continuity planning such as:

- Business Impact Analysis
- Development of Business Continuity Strategies
- Development and Implementation of Business Continuity Plans.

In 2007, the City of Saskatoon Emergency Plan was rewritten to allow for a three-stage escalation of corporate response that is reasonable and repeatable. The first two EOC Alerts are termed 'Virtual' activations with the third Alert referring to the physical activation of the Emergency Operations Centre. In 2015, an additional physical EOC activation level was added entitled 'Level 3a EOC Alert'. When activated, this alert activates a small team of emergency personnel to work out of the EOC for a localized emergency response for long durations that are resource intensive. EMO has issued over 25 Virtual EOC Alerts since December of 2011.



Saskatoon Fire Department

The Saskatoon Fire Department houses and maintains Command 9, the City of Saskatoon's Mobile Command Post. A partnership with the Saskatoon Police Service (SPS) has developed an effective working relationship centered on the Command 9 Platform. Command 9 is deployed and operated by EMO and provides the SPS Special Teams with critical command and control capacity during standoff and bomb threat situations. SPS Special Teams now consider Command 9 services to be a standard addition to their Special Teams response with members regularly participating in Command 9 Orientation sessions.

As per Council Policy C11-002, EMO continues to be an active partner in enhancing safety at organized public events in the City of Saskatoon. In 2015/2016, EMO has produced event Incident Action Plans, and staffed the onsite Command Post, for the following events:

- Annual Canada Day Celebration
- Annual Potash Corp Fireworks Festival
- P&H Grain Elevator Implosion
- Phase 1 Traffic Bridge Implosion
- Phase 2 Traffic Bridge Implosion

The Director of Emergency Planning, the Emergency Measures Coordinator, and a full-time Assistant, work out of the dedicated Emergency Operations Centre (EOC) located at Fire Station No. 9, 870 Attridge Drive.

Fire Prevention and Investigation

Community Risk Reduction

The Saskatoon Fire Department's fire prevention practices focus on selected activities and building uses that offer a high potential for preventing unwanted ignition and elimination of hazardous conditions. To accomplish this, City Council has mandated to the Fire Chief specific bylaws, notably the Fire and Protective Services Bylaw, the Property Maintenance and Nuisance Abatement Bylaw, the Underground Encroachment and Sidewalk Safety Bylaw, the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Bylaw, and the Private Swimming Pools Bylaw.

To accomplish this, SFD has a number of inspection programs and initiatives that utilize three fundamentals of community risk reduction: engineering, education and enforcement.

Safety and Property Maintenance

Property Maintenance and Nuisance Abatement Bylaw No. 8175 establishes minimum standards for buildings, structures, and yards throughout the City of Saskatoon. The objective of the Bylaw is to provide safe living conditions by eliminating potential hazards. The SFD is also responsible for enforcement of the removal of graffiti from private property. This program continues to be successful with graffiti locations identified by complaints from the public and/or neighbourhood inspections conducted by SFD staff.



Saskatoon Fire Department

Fire Inspections

Fire Prevention and Operations staff conduct fire inspections that include the reliability of code-specific fire protection features, fire hazard recognition, and gathering of building construction data and emergency contact information. Company officers and fire inspectors work closely to coordinate and conduct fire inspections in their assigned response districts.

Fire inspections are conducted on all commercial and multi-residential buildings. Where voluntary compliance cannot be achieved through regular fire inspection and education, the fire inspection process includes enforcement procedures such as licensing, tickets, orders to remedy and prosecutions.

Fire Investigations

Fire investigations are an integral part of the SFD's commitment to public safety and fire reduction. Fire determination is of major importance to the SFD's fire prevention program. Analysis of the causes of fires in Saskatoon is used to establish fire prevention program priorities and provide fire safety information to the public.

Fire investigators work closely with the Saskatoon Police Service to pursue criminal charges related to suspicious fires. They also network with SGI to provide information on all vehicle fires and Health Canada where fires have occurred in equipment or appliances.

Plan Reviews

Plan Reviews are conducted in cooperation with the Building Standards Division, providing the Saskatoon Fire Department with the opportunity to comment on preconstruction to address fire code requirements. Design professionals and contractors benefit from this procedure as problems that otherwise would cost time and money are identified and eliminated before construction begins.

The Saskatoon Fire Department is consulted by the Building Standards Division as the agency for occupancy permits. Fire and building officials participate in joint inspections for Partial Occupancy Permit and Full Occupancy Permit applications. These inspections ensure that all building, fire, and other applicable codes have been met and the building is safe and habitable.

Saskatchewan Rental Housing Supplement Program

The goal of the Saskatchewan Rental Housing Supplement Program (SFD Home First Program), is to improve the overall standard of rental properties in Saskatoon. The program continues to assist clients of Social Services by having rental accommodations inspected for general safety and health standards. This Program provides for public education and inspection of properties that would not have been required prior to implementation of this Program. The City maintains a current agreement with the Ministry of Social Services to facilitate requested inspections.



Saskatoon Fire Department

Safe Housing Initiative

The Safe Housing Initiative helps improve the safety and quality of rental housing in Saskatoon. This initiative brings together representatives from the SFD, Community Services (City of Saskatoon), Saskatoon Health Region, Saskatoon Police Service, Ministry of Justice (SCAN – Safe Communities and Neighbourhoods) and the Ministry of Social Services. The group shares information from their respective areas, and each agency has different tools to help ensure the health and safety of people and the communities in which they live. The Safe Housing Initiative enforces building standards, fire safety, and health bylaws for rental housing. Inadequate and unsafe residences will be brought up to acceptable standards or closed. Properties that are suspected and/or reported to an agency as possibly being involved in or supporting criminal activity will be referred to Police. By working in partnership, and pooling their information and resources, these agencies are more effective in improving city neighbourhoods.

Project City-Wide Cleanup

Project City-Wide Cleanup was initiated by the Saskatoon Fire Department in August 2011. It is intended to clean up public areas where no current service programs exist. The program utilizes resources from the Saskatoon Provincial Correctional Centre's Urban Camp to complement Bylaw 8175 in ensuring that public property, such as boulevards, alleys and crosswalks, is maintained thus improving the overall amenity of Saskatoon neighbourhoods.

The scope of work conducted by the Urban Camp work crews includes grass and weed cutting on boulevards and in back alleys. Arterial roadways are cleaned of litter. During winter months, they clear ice and snow from pedestrian crossing ramps to make them more accessible to the handicapped.

This relationship provides Urban Camp workers an opportunity to experience workplace commitment and the satisfaction of helping improve the City of Saskatoon.

Youth Works Program

The SFD provides a grant to the Saskatoon Indian and Metis Friendship Centre's Youth Works Program. In exchange, the participants of this program, youth involved in court ordered restitution, patrol back alleys in historic neighbourhoods collecting discarded furniture and debris, and transporting it to the landfill. The SFD also utilizes Youth Works for the removal of graffiti on private property. This partnership has allowed the SFD to count on Youth Works to assist in other projects such as community clean-ups or responding to emergent concerns when requested.



Saskatoon Fire Department

Operations

The SFD operates out of nine fire stations listed below. These stations are situated strategically throughout Saskatoon in order to provide an effective response to all locations within the City limits. Plans remain in place for Fire Station No. 10 in the northwest sector (Elk Point). Station location studies to determine strategic locations for future and existing fire stations are ongoing, using new technologies not available in the past.

Station One	125 Idylwyld Drive South
Station Two	3111 Diefenbaker Drive
Station Three	1906 York Avenue
Station Four	2106 Faithfull Avenue
Station Five	421 Central Avenue
Station Six	3309 Taylor Street East
Station Seven	3550 Wanuskewin Road
Station Eight	207 Slimmon Road
Station Nine	870 Attridge Drive
Station Ten	Claypool Drive & Latrace Road (Elk Point)

The proposed 10-year target is to have a Fire Response Time of 6 minutes 20 seconds at least 90% of the time. “Fire Response Time” measures total response time from when dispatch receives a call for a fire emergency until the first unit arrives at the fire scene. Total response time includes dispatch (communication), reaction (turnout), and travel time.

In addition to fire and rescue apparatus, all nine fire stations house administrative offices for Fire Inspectors contributing to effective and efficient delivery of emergency services in all areas of the City.

For the purpose of emergency operations, the Battalion Chiefs manage one of four operational battalions and serve as team leaders overseeing staff management and other related protective service functions. The Battalion Chiefs ensure all activities are conducted in accordance with SFD policies and procedures and are responsible for long-range planning to meet the strategic objectives of SFD within their assigned Battalion. The Battalion Chiefs respond on a rotating basis, 24 hours per day, and assume command of all major emergency incidents. The Battalion Chiefs continue the Department’s tradition of strong working relationships with community leaders.



Saskatoon Fire Department

Emergency Medical and Technical Rescue Operations

In addition to fire suppression services, City of Saskatoon Bylaw No. 7990 mandates the Saskatoon Fire Department to provide 24/7 emergency medical, rescue and hazardous materials response. These operations require highly specialized skill sets to safely and successfully mitigate all hazards and provide for the extrication and stabilization of trapped, injured, and infirm victims.

Emergency Medical Services

The Department currently staffs 153 Primary Care Paramedics and Emergency Medical Technicians. Our Medics respond to EMS incidents within the City as outlined in our Tiered Response Agreement with the Saskatoon Regional Health Authority.

The SFD has undertaken the process of upgrading its Primary Care Paramedics to the 2011 National Occupational Competency Profile in anticipation of the 2019 Saskatchewan College of Paramedics licensing requirements. This will expand the department's current emergency medical scope of practice providing greater levels of pre-hospital patient care to the citizens of Saskatoon.

Additionally, the Department has upgraded all its automated external defibrillators. Upgraded AEDs provide SFD staff increased cardiac rhythm interpretation capabilities and greater intervention options while mitigating serious cardiac events.

Water and Technical Rescue Operations

Surface Water and Dive Rescue

This past year, the SFD's Surface Water and Dive Rescue Technicians were called out many times for emergencies on the South Saskatchewan River and local static bodies of water. The SFD's Surface Water and Dive Rescue Team maintains 52 Technicians across four battalions. Recently added to the program is an ultra-high resolution side scan sonar array along with four imaging technician specialists and twelve operations level technicians. Through the application of this technology, SFD response teams possess the capability to perform underwater imaging when searching for victims. This scanning process will vastly increase operational effectiveness on the water ultimately providing the SFD with the capability of reaching those who need help in a shorter time frame. This year saw the addition of a specialty boat called a Rescue Craft. This inflatable craft is specifically designed to allow team members to enter and exit our low head dam to perform complex rescue scenarios. This addition has increased responder safety and the effectiveness of SFD's response to incidents in this hazardous environment.



Saskatoon Fire Department

Technical Rescue Program

Technical Rescue Operations are divided into six categories – Technical Rope Rescue, Confined Space Rescue, Trench Rescue, Structural Collapse Rescue, Rapid Intervention Rescue and Vehicle Extrication Rescue. Each category is a separate discipline requiring highly specialized training and equipment. As a result of the department's continuous improvement review, the SFD has designated the staff at Stations No. 4 and No. 6 as Rescue Specialists. These staff have received additional comprehensive training to meet the technical demands of the multi-faceted rescue incident in our growing city.

The addition of a second Rescue Truck at Station No. 4 on the west side of the city will greatly enhance SFD's ability to serve Saskatoon citizens with added efficiency for all rescue response. Through advanced rapid intervention training, the Rescue Specialists also respond to all working structure fires providing an additional level of safety for firefighters entering burning buildings.

Hazardous Materials Response

The SFD currently has 59 Hazmat Technicians that respond to unplanned releases of chemicals, petroleum, biological agents and radiological dispersions. Currently as a condition of employment, the Saskatoon Fire Department hires personnel certified to the Operations level of NFPA 472 Hazardous Materials Responder. Once hired, interested staff develop additional skill sets and proficiency to attain Technician level and are integrated into the HazMat Response Team.

Contract Services to Rural Municipalities

The Saskatoon Fire Department extends its emergency response service to surrounding communities by having response agreements with the Rural Municipalities of Corman Park, Blucher, Dundurn, and Vanscoy; the Village of Vanscoy and the Town of Delisle; the Whitecap Dakota First Nation; and English River (lessee of the Grasswood Indian Reserve).

The Saskatoon Fire Department continues to focus on the community and the needs of our citizens. Safety for the citizens of Saskatoon and the staff guides the SFD in planning for today and into the future.



Boards and Commissions

Saskatoon Police Service

Police Facility Address: 76 25th Street East, Saskatoon, SK

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1728, Saskatoon, SK S7K 3R6

Telephone: 306-975-8300 (private branch exchange connecting all departments)

Emergency: 9-1-1

The operations of the Saskatoon Police Service are established under the authority of the *Saskatchewan Police Act*, Part III, Section 25 and 26, and under the City of Saskatoon Bylaw 5728. The Saskatoon Board of Police Commissioners are appointed by City Council to oversee the police operations and consists of the Mayor, two City Council members, and two citizens-at-large.

The 2015 Board of Police Commissioners are:

His Worship Mayor Donald Atchison, Chair

Councillor Charlie Clark

Councillor Darren Hill

Ms. Darlene Brander

Ms. Carolanne Inglis-McQuay

Mission Statement

In partnership with the community, we will strive to provide service based on excellence, to ensure a safe and secure environment.

Values

Honesty

We will be reputable, adhering to truthfulness and being free from deceit.

Integrity

We will lead by example, being incorruptible and doing the right thing regardless of the pressures or personal risk we face.

Compassion

We will be mindful of the distress of others and demonstrate a sympathetic understanding in our desire to assist them.



Saskatoon Police Service

Fairness

We will demonstrate impartiality, being free from self-interest, prejudice or favoritism.

Commitment

We will show dedication to the goals of the Service and to our personal development and wellness as we persist in our endeavors to consult, work with and serve the community.

Respect

We will recognize the right of all people, regardless of their personal situation, to live without ridicule, and as such we will display courteous regard for people in every situation.

Professionalism

We will be above reproach and exhibit a proficient, conscientious, and business-like demeanor in dealing with those we serve.

The 448 sworn members (authorized), of the Saskatoon Police Service are supported by 58.5 Special Constables, 133.11 full time civilian employees and several formally recognized volunteers. They are committed to fulfilling the Services' Mission Statement, guided at all times by the integrity set out in the Core Values. As well, the R.C.M.P. Drug Unit and Criminal Intelligence Unit are also integrated with the Saskatoon Police Service.

As well, the Saskatoon Police Service (SPS) is partnered with the RCMP to form the Combined Forces Special Enforcement Unit (CFSEU), Integrated Organized Crime North (IOCN), and the Saskatoon Integrated Drug Enforcement Street Team (SIDEEST). The SPS is also partnered with other police agencies to form the Combined Traffic Services Saskatchewan (CTSS) for regional traffic enforcement in the Saskatoon area.

In addition to law enforcement activities, the Saskatoon Police Service offers emergency services, conducts follow-up investigations, receives calls for service for crime and social disorder and carries out preventative activities throughout the city on a 24-hour basis.



SaskTel Centre

Mailing Address: 3515 Thatcher Avenue, Saskatoon, SK S7R 1C4
Website: sasktelcentre.com

SaskTel Centre is Saskatchewan's premier sports and entertainment facility. Through hosting major touring concerts, sporting events and local cultural events and tradeshow, SaskTel Centre was ranked among the Top 200 Arena Venue's Worldwide by Pollstar Magazine in 2015.

In 2015, SaskTel Centre was a stop for major touring acts including, Motley Crue with Alice Cooper, Nitro Circus Live, Jason Aldean, Janet Jackson, Ed Sheeran and Shaina Twain. The UFC hosted a Sunday Night Fight Night in August, an inaugural visit for SaskTel Centre.

SaskTel Centre continued its mandate of extending event expertise within the community. Taste of Saskatchewan is wholly owned and operated by SaskTel Centre and had a successful 20th anniversary in 2015, and incorporated a new element with the Farm & Food Care Chef Series and Competition. In August, Rock the River, Saskatchewan's Classic Rock Festival, sold out for a second year. The popular event will return to Bess Gardens in 2016.

In 2015, the Saskatoon Blades, renewed a 10-year contract as SaskTel Centre's Western Hockey League tenant and in June 2015, the relocation of the Edmonton Rush to SaskTel Centre was confirmed. The Saskatchewan Rush launched their inaugural season in 2016.

SaskTel Centre sustained its history of operating without taxpayer subsidy towards operations. Based on the solid business plan and being conscious of changes in the provincial economy, we are confident in stable success in 2016.

SaskTel Centre Board of Directors

Adele Buettner, Chair
Trent Sereda, Vice Chair
Candice Murray, Secretary
Mayor Don Atchison
Councillor Darren Hill
Councillor Troy Davies
Gary Gullickson
Leanne Johnson
Kirby Wirchenko
Ian Sutherland



TCU Place – Saskatoon’s Arts and Convention Centre

Mailing Address: 35 – 22nd Street East, Saskatoon, SK S7K 0C8

Telephone: 306-975-7777

Fax: 306-975-7804

Website: tcuplace.com

The Saskatoon Centennial Auditorium began as a dream in 1961, started construction in 1966 and became a realization in 1968. It was built as a project to commemorate Canada’s Centennial Anniversary. In January 2006, the facility partnered with, and sold its naming rights to, TCU Financial Group, renaming the facility TCU Place.

TCU Place is located in the heart of downtown Saskatoon adjacent to a major shopping complex and is within walking distance of first-class hotels, restaurants, boutiques and the beautiful Meewasin River Valley.

This state-of the art impressive facility is Saskatchewan’s premier venue for entertainment and conference activities. The Sid Buckwold Theatre has, and will continue to host numerous world-class entertainers, artists, theatrical productions, and ballet companies.

TCU Place actively seeks to provide entertainment that caters to all sectors and ages of our population. The mandate to promote arts and culture in the community is a very important component to how we operate.

TCU Place now houses over 104,000 square feet of prime high-end convention space with over 21 different rooms to choose from. Expandable walls provide flexible room sizes that cater to conventions and banquets of up to 1,200 people. The convention centre features state-of-the-art audio visual and technical assets, natural light in many rooms, superior technical support, two freight elevators, and a permanent registration area. In-house catering offers a variety of creative menu selections. In addition to regional and provincial conferences, TCU Place has become a strong contender for larger national and international conventions.

TCU Place is owned by the City of Saskatoon and is operated by the Saskatoon Centennial Auditorium and Convention Centre Corporation. The Corporation consists of a Board of Directors with representation from City Council and the general public.



TCU Place – Saskatoon’s Art and Convention Centre

TCU Place Board of Directors

Mayor Don Atchison
Paul Jaspar, Past President, Treasurer
Kirk Cherry, President
Om Kochar, Vice-President
Morris Smysnuik, Secretary
Councillor Ann Iwanchuk
Councillor Tiffany Paulsen
Peggie Koenig
Sultan Ali Sadat
Jennifer Pereira
Bryn Richards
Murray Totland, City Manager



Saskatoon Regional Economic Development Authority (SREDA)

Mailing Address: Suite 103, 202 – 4th Avenue North, Saskatoon, SK S7K 0K1

Phone: 306-664-0720

E-Mail: info@sreda.com

Website: sreda.com

The Saskatoon Regional Economic Development Authority (SREDA) is an independent organization, which originated as a department of the City of Saskatoon. The vision is that economic growth in the Saskatoon region is at its full potential through SREDA's dedication to translating potential into reality by facilitating the retention and expansion of existing business, while encouraging investment in the key growth sectors of the economy in the Region. The organization uses a focused approach to maximize its overall effectiveness in the Saskatoon Region with high-impact initiatives that contribute to long-term economic growth. The City of Saskatoon is a member of SREDA, which has now been joined by a number of towns and rural municipalities in the surrounding region, as well as investors from the local business community to promote the objectives of the organization.

The overall goal is to assist in growing the economy, working in the areas of business attraction, business retention and expansion, promotion of the Saskatoon Region, as well as regional and aboriginal economic development projects. The organization works with businesses to encourage new investment in the region and provides services including provision of economic and business information, connecting groups for site selection, facilitating business connections, negotiating tax incentives, and working with governments to provide a competitive environment for new business. In addition, SREDA provides services to assist existing business in the Saskatoon Region to remain viable, grow, and expand. It does this through actively developing and/or engaging in development initiatives, facilitating expansions by negotiating and administering tax incentives, assisting businesses to overcome business development challenges, and promoting the Saskatoon Region's existing business base.



Saskatoon Regional Economic Development Authority (SREDA)

2015 SREDA Board of Directors

Don Atchison, Mayor, City of Saskatoon
Judy Harwood, Reeve, Corman Park
Jonathan Huntington, Communications & Community Investment Manager, Cameco Corporation
Ann Iwanchuk, City Councillor, Ward 3, City of Saskatoon
Kelly Thompson, Finance Manager, Federated Co-op
Merin Coutts, Owner, Merin Coutts Management Consulting & Business Solutions
Wanda Hunchak, Board Chair, VP, Westcap Mgt. Ltd.
Dion Protzak, Partner, Saskatoon Metal Manufacturing
Josh Walchuk, Partner, Senior Sales Associate, ICR Commercial Real Estate
Rod Delahey, Account Director, Agriculture, The Marketing Den
Greg Fowler, Vice-President, Finance & Resources, University of Saskatchewan
Robert Lamb, Chief Executive Officer, Canadian Light Source
Sheryl Spence, Mayor, City of Warman
Troy Davies, City Councillor, Ward 4, City of Saskatoon

Staff

Alex L. Fallon, President and Chief Executive Officer
David Gauthier, Executive Vice President & Director of SREDA Insights
Joanne Baczuk, Senior Director, Economic Forecasting & Analysis
Erin Lawson, Marketing & Communications Manager
Mohamed Salat, Specialist, Economic Forecasting & Analysis
Nicole Vassos, Regional Affairs Manager
Terra Fehr, Executive Assistant & Office Administrator



Saskatoon Public Library

Frances Morrison Central Library

Address: 311 – 23rd Street East, Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J6
Phone: 306-975-7558 (Main) and (Local History Room)
306-975-2403 (Friend of the Library Shop – Lower Level)

Hours of Operation

10:00 a.m. – 9:00 p.m. Monday to Thursday
10:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Friday and Saturday
1:00 p.m. – 5:30 p.m. Sunday*

Local History (Second Level)

10:00 a.m. – 9:00 p.m. Monday and Thursday
10:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. Tuesday and Wednesday
10:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Friday
1:00 p.m. – 5:30 p.m. Sunday*

Friends of the Library Shop (Lower Level)

11:00 a.m. – 2:00 p.m. Wednesday, Friday and Saturday
1:30 – 4:30 p.m. Sunday*

Alice Turner Branch

Address: 110 Nelson Road, Saskatoon, SK S7S 1K7
Phone: 306-975-8127

Hours of Operation

10:00 a.m. – 9:00 p.m. Monday to Wednesday
10:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Thursday to Saturday
1:00 – 5:30 p.m. Sunday*



Saskatoon Public Library

Carlyle King Branch (Cosmo Civic Centre)

Address: 3130 Laurier Drive, Saskatoon, SK S7L 5J7
Phone: 306-975-7592

Hours of Operation

1:00 – 9:00 p.m. Monday
10:00 a.m. – 9:00 p.m. Tuesday to Friday
10:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Saturday
1:00 – 5:30 p.m. Sunday*

Cliff Wright Branch (Lakewood Civic Centre)

Address: 1635 McKercher Drive, Saskatoon, SK S7H 5J9
Phone: 306-975-7550

Hours of Operation

10:00 a.m. – 9:00 p.m. Monday to Friday
10:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Saturday
1:00 – 5:30 p.m. Sunday*

J.S. Wood Branch

Address: 1801 Landsdown Avenue, Saskatoon, SK S7H 2CA
Phone: 306-975-7590

Hours of Operation

1:00 – 9:00 p.m. Monday to Friday
10:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Saturday
1:00 – 5:30 p.m. Sunday*



Saskatoon Public Library

The Library on 20th Street Branch

Address: 100-219 Avenue K South, Saskatoon, SK S7M 2C7
Phone: 306-975-7508

Hours of Operation

10:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday
1:00 – 8:00 p.m. Wednesday
1:00 – 6:00 p.m. Friday
1:00 – 5:30 p.m. Sunday*

Mayfair Branch

Address: 602 33rd Street West, Saskatoon, SK S7L 0W1
Phone: 306-975-7591

Hours of Operation

1:00 – 9:00 p.m. Tuesday and Thursday
1:00 – 5:00 p.m. Wednesday and Saturday
1:00 – 6:00 p.m. Friday
1:00 – 5:30 p.m. Sunday*

Rusty Macdonald Branch (Lawson Civic Centre)

Address: 225 Primrose Drive, Saskatoon, SK S7K 5E4
Phone: 306-975-7600

Hours of Operation

10:00 a.m. – 9:00 p.m. Monday to Friday
10:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Saturday
1:00 – 5:30 p.m. Sunday*

*All locations are closed on Sundays during the summer starting Victoria Day weekend until after Labour Day weekend.

All Saskatoon Public Library locations are wheelchair accessible, with the exception of the lower level of J.S. Wood Branch, where the program rooms and washrooms are only accessible by stairway.



Saskatoon Public Library

Saskatoon Public Library (SPL) offers a variety of free services, programs and collections, from traditional materials to eLibrary services, plus a music downloading service, video games and a digital magazine service. Meet all your educational, informational, recreational and cultural needs with a consolidated catalogue of more than 300 provincial libraries and access to extensive Interlibrary Loan services. SPL has eight locations, including Frances Morrison Central Library, which house The Gallery, Local History and other specialized areas, and seven branch libraries. Visit saskatoonlibrary.ca for more information.

2015 Library Board

Chris Shauf, Chair
Yann Martel, Vice-Chair
Councillor Mairin Loewen
Lisa Erickson
Candice Grant
Sheena Greer
Karen Harilstad
Robyn Robertson
Carol Cooley, Director of Libraries and CEO
Mayor Don Atchison, Ex Officio



The Rемаi Modern Art Gallery of Saskatchewan

Mailing Address: 950 Spadina Crescent East, Saskatoon, SK S7K 3L6
Telephone: 306-975-7610

The Mendel Art Gallery and Civic Conservatory

The Mendel Art Gallery closed in June 2015 and is preparing for the opening of Rемаi Modern Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Inc. The City of Saskatoon continues to operate the Civic Conservatory. The building will be re-imagined as a Children's Discovery Museum.

Rемаi Modern Art Gallery of Saskatchewan

Designed by the renowned Canadian architectural firm, KPMB, it will be a striking building from the outside and will offer equally captivating views from within the building. Inspired by the local landscape and the rich history of architectural modernism, the design won a 2011 Award of Excellence from Canadian Architect magazine, well before construction started.

The Prairie-style form responds to the low, flat topography of Saskatchewan's natural landscape and evokes agrarian traditions of building indigenous low-rise, linear structures. The exterior will be clad in a metal mesh screen, whose copper colour was inspired by the Bessborough Hotel (CNR, 1932), one of Saskatoon's historic architectural landmarks located further north along the river.

The modernist spirit, initiated with the opening of the Mendel Art Gallery in 1964 and Fred Mendel's original gift of artwork, is evolving into a more interpretive, challenging, international and unexpected approach to art as Rемаi Modern echoes the modern Prairie perspective.

The new building is supported by all levels of government and, most importantly, by generous donors, including families and corporations. The gallery and surrounding amenities and facilities will also be served by an underground parkade owned and operated by the City.

Project History

The Art Gallery of Saskatchewan gained momentum in 2009, when Saskatoon's City Council announced with the Federal and Provincial governments the intention to build a purpose-built gallery that would also serve as a destination centre in the city's south downtown at River Landing.

The Rемаi Modern Art Gallery of Saskatchewan building was designed by Bruce Kuwabara of KPMB architects in Toronto, and was approved May 30, 2011.



The Rемаi Modern Art Gallery of Saskatchewan

On June 3, 2011, Saskatoon philanthropist Ellen Rемаi announced a donation of \$30 million to the project, on behalf of the Frank and Ellen Rемаi Foundation. The gift provides for \$15 million toward the construction costs of gallery, and \$500,000 annually for 30 years, to enhance the new gallery's exhibition program.

In gratitude for this gift, which is unprecedented in Saskatchewan history, City Council unanimously voted June 13 to name the new gallery the Rемаi Art Gallery of Saskatchewan.

The project will more than triple the space available for temporary and collection-related exhibitions, and will include a community gallery, studio classrooms, a film and lecture theatre, meeting rooms, and spaces for receptions and other public events. As well, there will be ample storage space for the growing permanent collection, now numbering over 7,700 works. The building will meet rigorous modern gallery standards, making it possible to host national and international touring exhibitions previously unavailable to the city. This will be an energy-efficient, sustainable building; the architects will be seeking LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Silver certification.

In 2012, Ellen Rемаi, on behalf of the Frank and Ellen Rемаi Foundation, donated the world's most comprehensive collection of Picasso linocuts – numbering over 400 and valued at \$20 million.

Construction commenced in early 2013, with a sod-turning ceremony held on June 7, involving key stakeholders and representatives from all three levels of government.

The name of the gallery and vision for the gallery were unveiled in June 2014.

Rемаi Modern is a thought leader and direction-setting modern art gallery that boldly collects, develops, presents and interprets the art of our time. Its mandate is to enable transformative experiences by connecting art with local and global communities.

Due to open to the public in 2017, Rемаi Modern is one of the most visionary new art museum developments in North America.

Structure

A 14-member Board of Trustees oversees the governance function, approves policies and budgets, and appoints the Executive Director and CEO. The staff is responsible for the institution's programs and day-to-day operations.



The Remai Modern Art Gallery of Saskatchewan

2015 The Saskatoon Gallery and Conservatory Corporation and Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Inc. Board of Trustees

- Alain Gaucher, Q.C., Chair & President of the Board, Chair, Executive Committee
- Darrell Bell
- Trent Bester
- Karen Chad
- Councillor Charlie Clark
- Denise Dorfman, Chair, Development Committee
- Danielle Favreau
- John Gormley, Q.C.
- Carolyn Knafelc, Chair, HR Committee
- Keitha McClocklin, Treasurer, Chair, Audit & Finance Committee
- Councillor Tiffany Paulsen, Q.C.
- Ken Smith, Vice-Chair, Chair, Governance Committee
- Grant Stoneham, Chair, Collections Committee
- Scott Verity, Secretary

Honourary Chairs

- Eva Mendel Miller – The Saskatoon Gallery and Conservatory Corporation
- Ellen Remai – Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Inc.



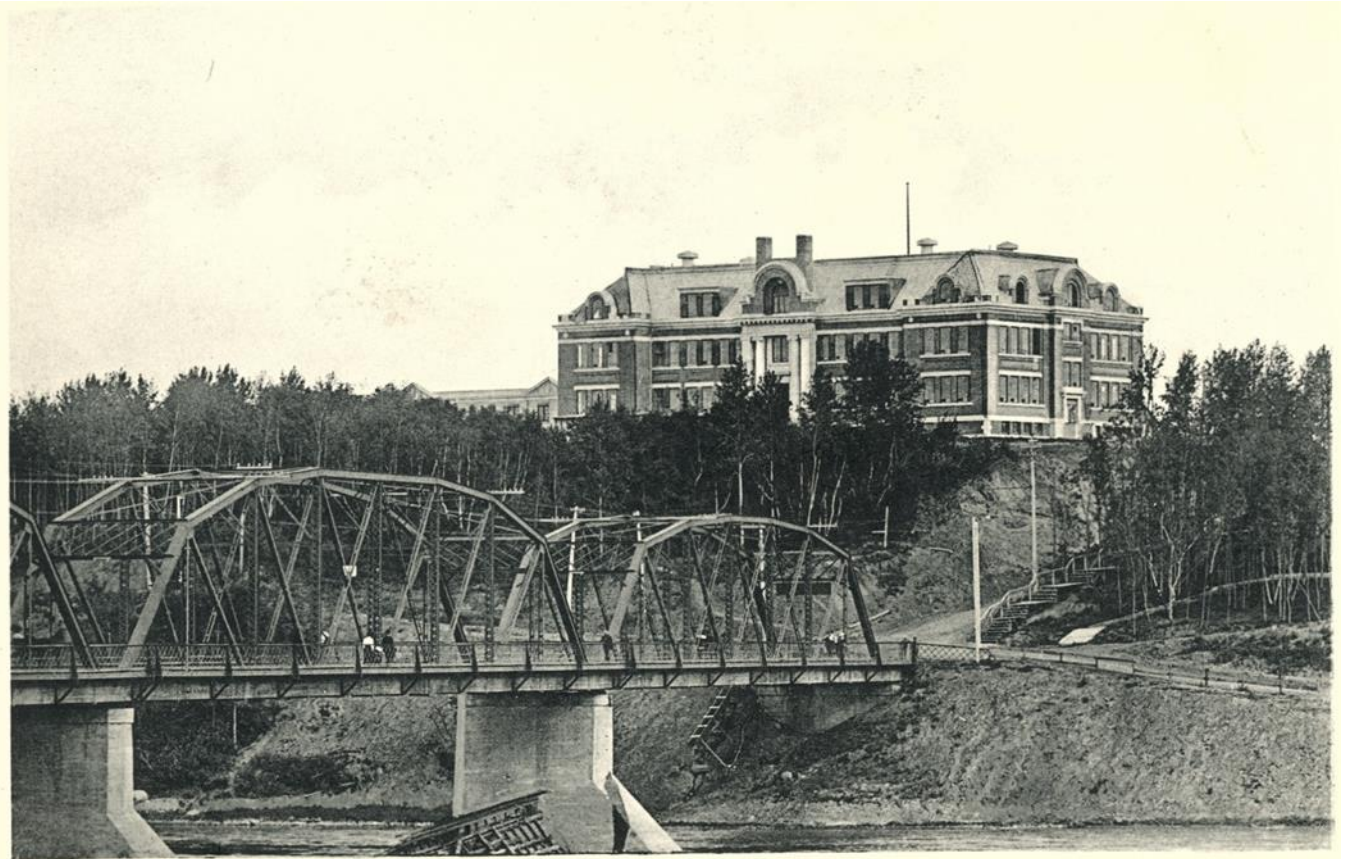
Education

The Public Board of Education Saskatoon School Division No. 13

Address: 310-21st Street East, Saskatoon, SK S7K 1M7

Telephone: 306-683-8200

Director of Education: Mr. Barry MacDougall



Nutana Collegiate, ca. 1909 (City Archives photo)



The Public Board of Education Saskatoon School Division No. 13

Board of Trustees

Donna Banks	306-683-8463
Kathleen Brannen	306-683-8466
Bronwyn Eyre	306-683-8467
Dan Danielson	306-683-8464
Holly Kelleher	306-683-8461
Vernon Linklater	306-683-8462
Colleen MacPherson	306-683-8465
Ray Morrison	306-683-8460
Darrell Utley	306-683-8468
tbd	306-683-8469

Elementary Schools

School	Address	Postal Code	Phone	Principal
Alvin Buckwold	715 East Drive	S7J 2X8	306-683-7100	M. Kachur
Brevoort Park	2809 Early Drive	S7H 3K4	306-683-7110	D. Boyd
Brownell	274 Russell Road	S7K 7E1	306-683-7120	N. Douglas
Brunskill/KCC	101 Wiggins Avenue	S7N 1K3	306-683-7130	K. Ford
Buena Vista	1306 Lorne Avenue	S7H 1X8	306-683-7140	D. Sinnett
Caroline Robins	1410 Byers Cres	S7L 4H3	306-683-7150	D. Stevens
Caswell	204 – 30 th St. W	S7L 0N9	306-683-7160	S. Pattison
College Park	3440 Harrington St.	S7H 3Y4	306-683-7170	M. Bradford
Confederation Park	3555 John A. Macdonald	S7L 4R9	306-683-7180	S. Herron
Dr. John G. Egnatoff	225 Kenderdine Road	S7N 3V2	306-683-7190	H. Robertson
Dundonald	162 Wedge Road	S7L 6Y4	306-683-7200	B. Braybrook
Fairhaven	495 Forrester Road	S7M 4P7	306-683-7210	S. Hilsen
Forest Grove	501-115 St. East	S7N 2X9	306-683-7220	D. McBean
Greystone Heights	2721 Main Street	S7H 0M2	306-683-7230	D. Harkness
Henry Kelsey	16 Valens Drive	S7L 3S1	306-683-7240	Y. Denomy
Holliston	1511 Louise Ave	S7H 2R2	306-683-7250	D. Gilmour



The Public Board of Education Saskatoon School Division No. 13

Elementary Schools

School	Address	Postal Code	Phone	Principal
Howard Coad	431 Ave T North	S7L 3B5	306-683-7260	J. Hingley
Hugh Cairns V.C.	2621 Cairns Ave	S7J 1V8	306-683-7270	B. Shmon
James L. Alexander	427 McCormack Rd	S7M 5L8	306-683-7280	S. Pocha
John Dolan	3144 Arlington Ave	S7J 3L5	306-683-7290	D. Driedger
John Lake	2606 Broadway Ave	S7J 0Z6	306-683-7300	K. Pierce
King George	721 Ave K South	S7M 2E7	306-683-7310	K. Sego
Lakeridge	305 Waterbury Rd	S7J 4Z7	306-683-7320	K. Epp
Lakeview	527 Kingsmere Blvd.	S7J 3V4	306-683-7330	C. Shepherd
Lawson Heights	430 Redberry Rd	S7K 5H6	306-683-7340	J. Piro
Lester B. Pearson	3620 Centennial Drive	S7L 5L2	306-683-7350	J. Simpson
Mayfair	510 – 24 th St. West	S7L 0Y2	306-683-7360	T. Berg
Montgomery	3220 Ortona St.	S7M 3R6	306-683-7370	M. Low
North Park	1505 – 9 th Ave N	S7K 2Z8	306-683-7380	S. Champ
Wilson				
Pleasant Hill	215 Ave S South	S7M 2Z9	306-683-7390	L. Hynes
Prince Philip	1715 Drinkle St.	S7J 0P8	306-683-7400	S. McConnell
Princess Alexandra	210 Ave H South	S7M 1W2	306-683-7410	H. Hamilton
Queen Elizabeth	1905 Eastlake Ave	S7J 0W9	306-683-7420	J. Carlson
River Heights	60 Ravine Drive	S7K 1E2	306-683-7430	M. Jutras
Roland Michener	4215 DeGeer St	S7H 4N6	306-683-7440	J. Shepherd
Saskatoon	Site 510, Box 3,	S7K 3J8	306-343-1494	D. Wiebe
Christian School	RR5			
Saskatoon	222 Copland Cres	S7H 2Z5	306-384-9499	M. Majinoor
Misbah School				
Silverspring	610 Konihowski Rd	S7S 1M5	306-683-7900	E. McEwen
Silverwood Heights	403 Silverwood Rd	S7K 6G1	306-683-7450	G. Wood
Sutherland	1008 Egbert Ave	S7N 1X6	306-683-7460	D. Crowell
Victoria	639 Broadway Ave	S7N 1B2	306-683-7470	D. Arsenault



The Public Board of Education Saskatoon School Division No. 13

School	Address	Postal Code	Phone	Principal
Vincent Massey	1001 Northumberland Ave	S7L 3W8	306-683-7480	I. Wilson
Westmount	411 Ave J north	S7L 2K4	306-683-7490	N. Bishop-Yong
Whitecap Dakota Elementary	Site 507, RR5, Box 28	S7K 3J8	306-477-2063	D. Swan
Wildwood	203 Rosedale Road	S7H 5H1	306-683-7500	T. Capes
Willowgrove	Based at Dr. John G. Egnatoff School until opening	S7H 5H1	306-683-7970	S. Armstrong
W.P. Bate	2515 18 th Street W	S7M 4A9	(306-683-7510	J. Glines

Secondary Schools

School	Address	Postal Code	Phone	Principal
Aden Bowman	1904 Clarence Ave	S7J 1L3	306-683-7600	C. Hanke
Bedford Road	722 Bedford Road	S7L 0G2	306-683-7650	B. Hills
Centennial	160 Nelson Road	S7S 1P5	306-683-7950	T. Sargeant
City Park	820-9 th Ave North	S7K 2Z2	306-683-7550	A. Banda
Evan Hardy	605 Acadia Drive	S7H 3V8	306-683-7700	P. Humbert
Marion M. Graham	602 Lenore Drive	S7K 6A6	306-683-7750	D. Njaa
Mount Royal	2220 Rusholme Rd.	S7L 4A4	306-683-7800	S. Farmer
Nutana	411-11 th St. East	S7N 0E9	306-683-7580	W. Benson
Royal West Campus	441 Whitney Ave North	S7L 3M6	306-683-7540	T. Girolami
Saskatoon Christian	Site 510, Box 3, R.R. 5	S7K 3J8	306-343-1494	D. Wiebe
Tommy Douglas	130 Bowlt Crescent	S7M 0L1	306-683-7910	R. Iverson
Walter Murray	1905 Preston Ave	S7J 2E7	306-683-7850	A. Flaherty



The Public Board of Education Saskatoon School Division No. 13

School Statistics (Public) Elementary

Year	Teachers	Enrolled	Year	Teachers	Enrolled
1902	2	112	1942	153	5,387
1903	3	136	1943	151	5,149
1904	4	158	1944	156	5,056
1905	5	213	1945	157	4,948
1906	6	296	1946	160	4,870
1907	10	364	1947	162	4,869
1908	16	651	1948	161	5,273
1909	29	831	1949	169	5,481
1910	33	1,038	1950	179	5,701
1911	43	1,478	1951	194	6,144
1912	58	1,478	1952	208	6,805
1913	74	2,922	1953	230	7,608
1914	92	3,412	1954	255	8,184
1915	93	3,516	1955	262	8,325
1916	91	3,171	1956	287	8,768
1917	110	3,565	1957	306	9,261
1918	116	3,759	1958	336	9,969
1919	122	4,068	1959	375	10,867
1920	134	4,327	1960	416	11,658
1921	124	4,685	1961	448	12,341
1922	127	4,989	1962	473	12,601
1923	132	4,180	1963	482	12,932
1924	136	5,352	1964	487	13,449
1925	138	5,573	1965	536	14,229
1926	147	5,977	1966	579	14,961
1927	151	5,323	1967	609	15,529
1928	168	6,699	1968	654	15,759
1929	170	7,106	1969	655.80	15,518
1930	179	7,108	1970	638.40	15,250
1931	187	7,056	1971	627.30	15,129
1932	188	6,792	1972	638.60	14,795
1933	176	6,738	1973	669.55	15,789
1934	170	6,227	1974	672.90	15,245
1935	167	6,263	1975	689.30	14,981
1936	167	6,120	1976	669.90	14,649
1937	164	6,119	1977	678.80	14,150
1938	162	5,645	1978	682.30	14,025
1939	159	5,522	1979	691.70	13,912
1940	159	5,567	1980	702.50	14,102
1941	159	5,451	1981	716.43	14,174



The Public Board of Education Saskatoon School Division No. 13

School Statistics (Public) Elementary

Year	Teachers	Enrolled	Year	Teachers	Enrolled
1982	722.51	14,120			
1983	727.88	14,360			
1984	707.27	14,580			
1985	727.53	14,376			
1986	750.74	14,586			
1987	750.76	14,531			
1988	744.22	14,188			
1989	735.62	14,034			
1990	727.72	14,311			
1991	720.20	14,235			
1992	718.44	14,394			
1993	729.10	14,590			
1994	722.10	14,628			
1995	737.85	14,927			
1996	745.35	15,002			
1997	770.10	15,141			
1998	794.60	14,936			
1999	806.14	14,960			
2000	787.62	14,470			
2001	768.27	14,223			
2002	764.75	13,853			
2003	757.74	13,330			
2004	755.80	12,797			
2005	754.22	12,707			
2006	733.05	12,479			
2007	744.84	12,230			
2008	762.60	12,210			
2009	794.30	12,546			
2010	831.40	12,696			
2011	853.10	13,197			
2012	882.35	14,027			
2013	946.80	14,641			
2014	968.20	15,287			
2015	995.00	15,744			



The Public Board of Education Saskatoon School Division No. 13

School Statistics (Public) High School

YEAR	TEACHERS	ENROLLED	YEAR	TEACHERS	ENROLLED
1908	3	81	1948	127	2,378
1909	5	138	1949	128	2,274
1910	6	187	1950	112	2,290
1911	8	257	1951	117	2,243
1912	9	327	1952	119	2,191
1913	12	414	1953	120	2,192
1914	14	534	1954	124	2,346
1915	16	624	1955	127	2,434
1916	17	698	1956	128	2,588
1917	19	700	1957	146	2,900
1918	25	1,072	1958	162	3,115
1919	26	1,275	1959	175	3,369
1920	30	922	1960	213	3,718
1921	34	1,066	1961	234	4,277
1922	37	1,235	1962	257	4,675
1923	40	1,636	1963	267	5,183
1924	42	1,647	1964	281	5,503
1925	46	1,667	1965	314	5,883
1926	46	1,671	1966	333	6,113
1927	48	1,647	1967	363	6,380
1928	55	1,803	1968	397	6,711
1929	55	1,623	1969	405	7,133
1930	64	1,898	1970	375.50	7,297
1931	88	2,810	1971	350.14	7,299
1932	88	2,946	1972	349.20	7,210
1933	86	2,854	1973	350.34	7,103
1934	88	3,084	1974	351.20	6,992
1935	88	3,230	1975	357.20	7,092
1936	92	3,243	1976	371.30	7,200
1937	96	3,225	1977	378.30	7,385
1938	97	3,196	1978	389.90	7,447
1939	98	3,184	1979	388.30	7,442
1940	97	3,018	1980	386.50	7,321
1941	98	2,661	1981	384.95	7,055
1942	108	2,855	1982	386.70	6,830
1943	111	2,591	1983	391.83	7,077
1944	113	2,416	1984	392.90	7,254
1945	109	2,587	1985	404.90	7,292
1946	120	2,539	1986	415.10	7,265
1947	124	2,506	1987	413.50	7,303



The Public Board of Education Saskatoon School Division No. 13

School Statistics (Public) High School

1988	417.70	7,181
1989	411.80	7,447
1990	407.20	7,429
1991	402.30	7,073
1992	402.80	7,148
1993	427.00	7,135
1994	398.40	7,163
1995	398.95	7,200
1996	401.40	7,724
1997	407.75	7,694
1998	420.80	7,819
1999	439.00	8,102
2000	430.00	7,854
2001	432.46	7,522
2002	430.25	7,992
2003	433.42	8,169
2004	445.62	8,366
2005	450.55	8,177
2006	465.14	8,152
2007	461.35	8,029
2008	460.27	7,895
2009	472.34	8,082
2010	482.75	8,121
2011	478.55	8,100
2012	477.57	8,048
2013	494.58	8,201
2014	498.18	8,253
2015	502.00	8,279



St. Paul's Roman Catholic Separate School Division No. 20 of Saskatchewan

Address: 420 – 22nd Street East, Saskatoon, SK S7K 1X3

Telephone: 306-659-7000

Fax: 306-659-2007

Website: www.gscs.sk.ca

Director: Greg Chatlain

Board of Trustees

Mr. Ron Boechler	306-249-5658
Ms. Diane Boyko	306-382-2832
Mr. Jim Carriere	306-221-1272
Mr. Tom Fortosky	306-665-6047
Ms. Lisa Lambert	306-931-9266
Mrs. Alice Risling	306-664-2532
Mr. Tim Jelinski	306-649-0423
Ms. Debbie Berscheid	306-682-4906
Mr. Wayne Stus	306-477-0086
Mr. Todd Hawkins	306-948-6996



Children at Albert Park Playground ca. 1948 (City Archives photo)



St. Paul's Roman Catholic Separate School Division No. 20 of Saskatchewan

Elementary School

School	Address	Postal Code	Phone (306)	Principal
Bishop Filevich	125 105 th Street	S7N 1N3	659-7230	S. Lord
Bishop Klein	1121 Northumberland Avenue	S7L 3X2	659-7150	K. Gauthier
Bishop Pocock	227 Avondale Road	S7H 5A5	659-7160	D. Rongve
Bishop Roborecki	24 Pearson Place	S7L 4S7	659-7180	S. Lorenz
Cardinal Leger	141 Campion Crescent	S7H 3T8	659-7190	W. Spooner
Father Robinson	530 Rogers Road	S7N 3Z3	659-7200	A. Romanoff
Father Vachon	3722 Centennial Drive	S7L 5K4	659-7210	K. Hanson
Georges Vanier	820 Wilson Crescent	S7J 2M4	659-7220	D. Reminzowski
Holy Family School	815 Stensrud Road	S7W 0M9	659-7850	C. Tenaski
Mother Teresa	738 Konihowski Road	S7S 1M4	659-7240	R. Garman
Pope John Paul II	3035 Arlington Avenue	S7J 3K5	659-7460	L. McGettigan
St. Angela	302 Russell Road	S7K 6P2	659-7250	T. Bairos
St. Anne	102 Ravine Court	S7K 4H6	659-7260	D. Johnson
St. Augustine	602 Boychuk Drive	S7H 4S1	659-7270	D. Hyshka
St. Augustine	Box 1810, Humboldt	S0K 2A0	682-1050	C. Theisen
St. Bernard	203 Whiteshore Crescent	S7J 3W4	659-7280	L. Giocoli
St. Dominic	3301 Dieppe Street	S7M 3S6	659-7290	J. Vangool
St. Dominic	Box 2019, Humboldt	S0K 2A0	682-1080	D. Puto
St. Edward	1002 Avenue P North	S7L 2W7	659-7300	R. Cratty
St. Frances	2141 McPherson Avenue	S7J 0S8	659-7310	D. Fradette
St. Gabriel	Box 1177 Biggar, SK	S0K 0M0	948-5550	R. Garchinski
St. George	748 Redberry Road	S7K 5H3	659-7320	L. Domsolai
St. Gerard	205 Montreal Avenue North	S7L 3N6	659-7330	G. Jean-Bundgaard
St. Maria Goretti	301 Avenue Q North	S7L 2X7	659-7340	M. Monteiro
St. John	1205 Avenue N South	S7M 2R1	659-7340	E. Brockman
St. Luke	275 Emmeline Road	S7J 5B7	659-7360	C. Sarich
St. Marguerite	1235 McCormack Road	S7M 5L6	659-7370	S. Brannen
St. Mark	414 Pendency Road	S7M 4M3	659-7380	O. Fortosky
St. Mary	327 Avenue N South	S7M 2R9	659-7390	K. Sawchuk
St. Matthew	1508 Arlington Avenue	S7H 2Y2	659-7400	F. Rivard
St. Michael	22 – 33 rd Street East	S7K 0R7	659-7410	M. Thorson
St. Paul	1527 Alexandra Avenue	S7K 3C1	659-7420	R. Brisebois
St. Peter	202 Sumner Crescent	S7L 7A4	659-7440	K. McIntosh
St. Philip	1901 Haultain Avenue	S7J 1P4	659-7450	S. McLean
St. Volodymr	302 Kellough Road	S7N 3K6	659-7470	B. Harper
Sister O'Brien	451 Silverwood Road	S7K 6G1	659-7480	M. Colleaux
Saskatoon French School	1441 Wellington Street	S7M 1L3	659-7490	J. Castilloux



St. Paul's Roman Catholic Separate School Division No. 20 of Saskatchewan

Secondary Schools

School	Address	Postal Code	Phone (306)	Principal
Bethlehem Catholic High School	110 Bowlt Crescent	S7M 0L1	659-7900	D. Knight
Bishop J. Mahoney	231 Primrose Drive	S7K 6Y3	659-7500	K. Pasloski
Bishop Murray	615 Wiggins Avenue	S7H 2J2	659-7710	R. Sondershausen
E.D. Feehan Catholic	411 Avenue M North	S7L 2S7	659-7550	B. Stroh
Holy Cross	2115 McEown Avenue	S7J 3K8	659-7600	L. Hodson
Oskāyak	919 Broadway Avenue	S7N 1B8	659-7730	B. Laliberte
St. Joseph	115 Nelson Road	S7S 1H1	659-7650	C. Thorson
Humboldt Collegiate Institute	Box 1780, Humboldt	S0K 2A0	682-2824	C. Popoff

Elementary Separate School Statics

Year	Teachers	Enrolled	Year	Teachers	Enrolled
1917	6	232	1939	21	826
1918	6	312	1940	21	813
1919	6	317	1941	20	761
1920	9	388	1942	21	773
1921	9	418	1943	21	811
1922	10	460	1944	21	797
1923	9	494	1945	22	830
1924	9	509	1946	22	824
1925	9	507	1947	22	755
1926	11	560	1948	23	843
1927	12	607	1949	23	853
1928	17	793	1950	24	935
1929	18	873	1951	26	1,056
1930	19	866	1952	33	1,193
1931	20	891	1953	25	1,350
1932	20	901	1954	44	1,590
1933	20	925	1955	52	1,834
1934	20	870	1956	59	1,925
1935	20	873	1957	63	2,098
1936	20	860	1958	72	2,355
1937	21	840	1959	87	2,709
1938	21	798	1960	97	2,999



St. Paul's Roman Catholic Separate School Division No. 20 of Saskatchewan

Elementary Separate School Statistics

1961	107	3,324	1997	567.08	10,894
1962	127	3,549	1998	602.52	10,925
1963	140	3,924	1999	600.21	10,789
1964	165	4,229	2000	599.84	10,772
1965	181	4,647	2001	614.30	10,674
1966	212	5,081	2002	605.14	10,512
1967	230	5,620	2003	604.00	10,390
1968	244	5,777	2004	599.14	10,201
1969	262	6,252	2005	592.42	9,892
1970	259	6,239	2006	643.13	10,222
1971	246	6,262	2007	649.06	10,207
1972	246	5,635	2008	647.30	10,193
1973	280	5,810	2009	642.77	10,094
1974	267	5,531	2010	658.97	10,189
1975	254.71	5,555	2011	661.68	10,664
1976	263.21	5,714	2012	673.42	11,174
1977	277.94	5,845	2013	671.34	11,426
1978	265.11	5,775	2014	716.20	11,644
1979	271.77	5,917	2015	720.24	12,008
1980	283.27	6,088			
1981	303.21	6,496			
1982	353.27	7,207			
1983	371.89	7,569			
1984	386.51	7,943			
1985	408.15	8,216			
1986	439.89	8,692			
1987	463.94	9,057			
1988	477.65	9,424			
1989	495.96	9,629			
1990	499.25	9,785			
1991	513.35	9,963			
1992	522.04	10,108			
1993	516.29	10,349			
1994	517.80	10,612			
1995	545.24	10,463			
1996	553.00	10,887			



St. Paul's Roman Catholic Separate School Division No. 20 of Saskatchewan

High School Separate School Statistics

Year	Teachers	Enrolled	Year	Teachers	Enrolled
1963	32	712	1997	207.22	3,751
1964	38	750	1998	221.25	3,922
1965	47	791	1999	223.23	4,109
1966	55	917	2000	234.60	4,310
1967	55	1,103	2001	247.28	4,476
1968	75	1,597	2002	255.03	4,768
1969	86	1,772	2003	261.19	4,731
1970	89	1,881	2004	264.96	4,901
1971	101	2,230	2005	276.25	4,881
1972	114	2,468	2006	283.48	4,971
1973	220	2,492	2007	298.17	4,941
1974	130	2,636	2008	299.94	4,808
1975	125.60	2,599	2009	295.90	4,653
1976	118.90	2,415	2010	297.88	4,697
1977	112.80	2,271	2011	302.48	4,741
1978	117.80	2,349	2012	283.85	4,857
1979	199.60	2,340	2013	290.28	4,902
1980	120.55	2,344	2014	300.30	4,924
1981	124.05	2,364	2015	320.85	4,855
1982	126.73	2,357			
1983	134.63	2,387			
1984	150.19	2,424			
1985	155.125	2,655			
1986	168.30	2,794			
1987	177.80	2,947			
1988	189.80	3,088			
1989	196.26	3,051			
1990	195.38	3,084			
1991	200.58	3,245			
1992	198.25	3,426			
1993	192.05	3,477			
1994	181.90	3,552			
1995	189.70	3,659			
1996	195.00	3,587			



St. Paul's Roman Catholic Separate School Division No. 20 of Saskatchewan

Home-Based Students			
YEAR	ENROLLED	YEAR	ENROLLED
1999	53		
2000	49		
2001	56		
2002	56		
2003	77		
2004	75		
2005	54		
2006	56		
2007	45		
2008	50		
2009	54		
2010	41		
2011	53		
2012	50		
2013	52		
2014	67		
2015	71		



Saskatchewan Polytechnic

Address for Administrative Offices: 400 – 119 4th Avenue South,
Saskatoon, SK S7K 5X2

Telephone: 1-866-467-4278

Administration

President & CEO

Provost and Vice-President, Academic

CFO & Vice-President, Administrative Services

Associate Vice-President, Learning and Teaching

Associate Vice-President, Business Development

Associate Vice-President, Financial Services

Associate Vice-President, Human Resources

Associate Vice-President, Information
Technology Services

Associate Vice-President, Student Services

Associate Vice-President,
Communications and Marketing

Dr. Larry Rosia, PhD

Anne Neufeld, B.Sc., M.H.S.c.,
PhD, CMA

Deborah Meyers, CPA, CA

Arnold Boldt, M. Ed., O.C.

Colin Rush, B.Sc., MBA

Cheryl Schmitz, B.Comm., CMA

Terence Carswell, BA, CMS,
CHRP

Garth McCormick, Diploma, AA
(Data Processing)

Tobi Strohan, BA, MBA, PDAM

Barb McGrath, ABC, MBA

Deans

Dean, School of Business, and School of Information and
Communications Technology

Dean, School of Hospitality and Tourism, and School of Human
Services and Community Safety

Dean, School of Construction, and School of Transportation

Dean, School of Nursing

Dean, School of Health Sciences, and School of Animal and
BioSciences

Dean, School of Mining, Energy and Manufacturing, and School
of Natural Resources and Built Environment

Dan MacKay, B.Comm., MBA

Nancy Dill, M.Ed.

Dennis Johnson, Inter-Prov. Jny.
(Carp.), B.Ed, M. Ed.

Netha Dyck, RN, BN, MScA, EdD-
Nursing

Lynda Kushnir Pekrul, RN, BScN.
MSc. (Admin)

Jamie Hilts, B.Ed., MSc.



Programs

- Deliver more than 170 certificate, diploma, and degree programs within the following schools: Animal and BioSciences; Business; Construction; Health Sciences; Hospitality and Tourism; Human Services and Community Safety; Information and Communications Technology; Mining, Energy and Manufacturing; Natural Resources and Built Environment; Nursing; and Transportation.
- Apprenticeship training in more than two dozen trades.
- Offer a broad range of part-time credit and non-credit courses, on-campus and through distance education, developed to meet the needs of the community and individuals wanting to update their education, develop new job skills, enhance their career and/or begin a new career.
- Offer basic skills development programs in Academic Upgrading, literacy, English language training, General Educational Development (GED) testing and preparation, and Employment Readiness.
- Offers many credit and non-credit courses through distance learning, including home study, online, and programming via the Saskatchewan Communications Network (SCN).

Services

- Offer career and education counselling, prior learning assessment and recognition (PLAR), and student employment services.
- Provide additional support services through the Saskatchewan Polytechnic education equity program to these designated equity groups: people of Aboriginal ancestry, people with disabilities, members of visible minority groups and women interested in trades or technology.

Business Development

- Saskatchewan Polytechnic's International Projects group offers a range of training and consultancy services to many international clients and foreign educational institutions, addressing such areas as strategic planning, management and instructor training, policy development and distance education. Projects are funded by national and international agencies, and through contracts with private sector partners.



Students

- Through program and course registrations, Saskatchewan Polytechnic serves **27,000** distinct students with programs that touch every sector of the economy.

Graduate Statistics

- 93% of Saskatchewan Polytechnic grads surveyed were employed
- Employers love Saskatchewan Polytechnic grads – almost-96% said they'd hire another Saskatchewan Polytechnic grad
- Saskatchewan Polytechnic gives away more than \$2 million in student awards annually
- 96% of Saskatchewan Polytechnic grads rate overall program quality as satisfied to very satisfied
- More than 3,000 Saskatchewan Polytechnic students declare themselves as having Aboriginal ancestry – that's more than any other post-secondary institution in the province

Enrolment

- 13,502 student enrolment (full load equivalent)
- 5,561 Saskatoon
- 2,868 Moose Jaw
- 2,969 Regina
- 2,104 Prince Albert



Saskatchewan Polytechnic, Saskatoon Campus

Address: 1130 Idylwyld Drive North
P.O. Box 1520, Saskatoon, SK S7K 3R5
Telephone: 1-866-467-4278

Saskatchewan Polytechnic, Saskatoon Campus is an education community offering full-time and part-time training in over 40 professions, technologies, and trades. Since the campus opened in the fall of 1963, it has undergone considerable expansion.

We deliver training at our facility in Saskatoon in cooperation with other Saskatchewan Polytechnic campuses, through the regional college network, and via satellite. As well, we custom design courses for business, industry and community service through continuing education. Saskatchewan Polytechnic, Saskatoon Campus provides an enriching range of social, cultural and recreational activities, comprehensive student support services, an active students' association, and improved student access through the Saskatchewan Polytechnic Education Equity program.

Programs offered at Saskatchewan Polytechnic, Saskatoon Campus involve a variety of learning experiences. Students receive classroom instruction and spend a considerable amount of time in laboratories or shop instructional sessions and at work experience job placements.

Services

Health Services

One full-time health nurse and one part-time nurse is available for health counselling and information, treatment of injuries and minor illnesses, immunizations, health promotion activities and referrals to outside agencies.

Recreation Services

Recreation services provide students with opportunities to grow and enrich their lives by participating in enjoyable leisure activities. Services include:

Amaruk Athletics

Students who like volleyball can try out for an Amaruk team or cheer them on when they play. The teams (men and women) compete provincially in the Prairie Athletic Conference.

Fitness and Lifestyle

Because we think a healthy educational environment is important, we offer a wide variety of fitness and lifestyle enhancement programs. These include:

- boot camp
- pilates
- yoga
- spin class



Saskatchewan Polytechnic, Saskatoon Campus

Our fitness facilities include weight training and aerobic training centres equipped with the latest aerobic and resistance training machines.

Intramurals

Every activity is voluntary and takes place after school. Including:

- co-ed slow pitch
- ice hockey
- ultimate Frisbee
- inner tube water polo
- co-ed volleyball
- badminton
- curling
- basketball
- indoor soccer
- dodgeball
- floor hockey

Special Interest Clubs

Our clubs programs provide opportunities for instruction, competition and social interaction.

Clubs include:

- kayak-river/sea
- photography
- ski and snowboard
- scuba diving

On-Campus Programs offered at Saskatchewan Polytechnic, Saskatoon Campus

School of Animal and BioSciences

BioScience Technology

Veterinary Technology

School of Business

Accounting

Business

Business Accountancy

School of Construction

Electrician

Refrigeration and Air Conditioning



Saskatoon Polytechnic, Saskatoon Campus

School of Health Sciences

Advanced Care Paramedic
Combined Laboratory and X-Ray Technology
Continuing Care Assistant
Cytotechnology
Medical Laboratory Assistant
Medical Laboratory Technology
Medical Radiologic Technology
Therapeutic Recreation
Pharmacy Technician
Primary Care Paramedic

School of Hospitality and Tourism

Culinary Arts
Food and Nutrition Management
Hotel and Restaurant Management
Meat Processing
Recreation and Community Development

School of Human Services and Community Safety

Aboriginal Policing Preparation
Court Services Administrator
Disability Support Worker
Early Childhood Education (Certificate)
Early Childhood Education (Diploma)
Educational Assistant
Occupational health and Safety Practitioner
Youth Care Worker (Certificate)
Youth Care Worker (Diploma)

School of Information and Communications Technology

Computer Systems Technology
Library and Information Technology

School of Mining, Energy and Manufacturing

CAD/CAM Engineering Technology
Chemical Technology
Electronic Systems Engineering Technology
Fabricator – Welder
Industrial Mechanics (Certificate)
Machinist
Mechanical Engineering Technology
Mining Engineering Technology
Power Engineering Technology
Welding



Saskatoon Polytechnic, Saskatoon Campus

School of Nursing

Practical Nursing

Saskatchewan Collaborative Bachelor of Science in Nursing

School of Transportation

Agricultural Machinery Technician

Auto Body Technician

Automotive Service Technician

Commercial Pilot

Heavy Equipment and Truck and Transport Technician (Certificate)

Parts Management Technician

Basic Education

Academic Upgrading

Adult Literacy/Learning Centre

Employment Readiness

English Language Training

Continuing Education

Credit/Non-Credit

Customized Training

Distance Learning

Full-Time/Part-Time

Outreach Programing

Sponsored Programs

Training for Industry

Work-based Training

Personal Interest Courses

Learning Methods

Saskatchewan Polytechnic, Saskatoon Campus provides the following learning methods:

- online
- print and video home study
- SCN – Saskatchewan Communication Network
- on-campus learning
- work-based training
- work experience



Saskatoon Polytechnic, Saskatoon Campus

Evening and Part-Time Programming

Evening and part-time programming, credit and non-credit courses are offered through evening classes, Saskatchewan Regional Colleges, other Saskatchewan Polytechnic Campuses and in partnership with other educational institutions or business industry. Programming can be delivered in Saskatoon or by distance learning. Call 1-866-467-4278 and ask for a continuing education calendar or check out www.saskpolytech.ca/CE.



University of Saskatchewan

Mailing Address: Administration Building, 105 Administration Place
Saskatoon, SK S7N 5A2

Telephone: 306-966-4343 Main Switchboard

Colleges and Schools

The University of Saskatchewan (U of S) is home to cutting-edge research facilities, and outstanding faculty and staff members who carry out world-changing research and teach the next generation of leaders. We are motivated by the success of our students, and their experiences are a top priority.

Our signature areas cover diverse fields of study: Aboriginal peoples; agriculture; energy and mineral resources; one health; synchrotron sciences; and water security. Students from across Canada and around the world come to the U of S to pursue degrees, diplomas and certificates in over 100 areas and disciplines. Colleges and schools include:

College of Agriculture and Bioresources	College of Law
College of Arts and Science	College of Medicine (includes the School of Physical Therapy)
Edwards School of Business	College of Nursing
College of Dentistry	College of Pharmacy and Nutrition
College of Education	School of Environment and Sustainability
College of Engineering	School of Public Health
College of Graduate Studies and Research	Johnson-Shoyama Graduate School of Public Policy
College of Kinesiology	Western College of Veterinary Medicine

Distance education courses are provided through some of our colleges.

Affiliated colleges include:

- Briercrest Bible College and Seminary (Caronport, SK)
- Horizon College and Seminary (Saskatoon, SK) (previously Central Pentecostal College)
- Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies and Applied Research (Saskatoon, SK)
- St. Peter's College (Muenster, SK)
- Saskatoon Theological Union (STU) on the U of S campus made up of:
 - College of Emmanuel and St. Chad (Anglican)
 - Lutheran Theological Seminary
 - St. Andrew's College (United)

Federated colleges include:

- St. Thomas More College (Catholic) on the U of S campus



University of Saskatchewan

Students across the province can take some U of S classes and degrees in their home communities, through partnerships with regional colleges and satellite campuses. Our students live and study in various locations across the province, including North Battleford, Yorkton, Prince Albert, La Ronge and Regina, to name a few. Students also have the option of choosing independent studies, multi-mode classes, online classes, off-campus lecture classes and televised classes (weekly televised interactive, instructor-led lectures and discussions with telephone and email access to instructors).

Leadership and Governance

The university is governed by three bodies: an 11-member Board of Governors that oversees all financial and major governance matters; Council, the faculty body that governs academic affairs; and Senate with about 120 members that provides a link with the public and professionals across Saskatchewan. The General Academic Assembly, made up of all faculty members and a number of elected students, serves as an advisory body.

Senior administration of the university is currently comprised of President Peter Stoicheff and a team of vice-presidents: Interim Provost and Vice-President Academic Ernie Barber, Vice-President Finance and Resources Greg Fowler and Vice-President Research Karen Chad. The Vice-President Advancement and Community Engagement position is currently vacant. Blaine Favel is chancellor of the university.

Guiding the university's direction is its third integrated plan, *Promise and Potential*. The plan is centered on four areas of focus: knowledge creation, Aboriginal engagement, innovation in academic programs and services, and culture and community.

Faculty and Staff

The University of Saskatchewan prides itself on its outstanding and diverse faculty and staff that number about 7,800 (including those employed by the university and the research funds administered by the university). The U of S is regularly rated one of Saskatchewan's top employers.

Published since 1983, the award-winning staff and faculty newspaper, *On Campus News*, is the university's official paper. The bi-weekly newspaper is produced 18 times per year (August – May) and distributed to nearly 4,500 readers both on and off campus. *YouSask* is a bi-weekly news and information digest sent electronically to the U of S community that complements the print newspaper.



Celebrated History

The University of Saskatchewan was established in 1907 on Treaty 6 land, just two years after the creation of the province, to serve the post-secondary needs of Saskatchewan and beyond. The university celebrated its centennial in 2007.

The first classes in arts and science began in 1909 with 70 students registered. These classes were held in the Drinkle Building in downtown Saskatoon. Many colleges have now celebrated their own centennials, including arts and science, agriculture and bioresources, engineering, pharmacy and nutrition, law and the Edwards School of Business.

On October 12, 1912 the first building on campus, the College Building (now the Peter MacKinnon Building), was opened for student admissions. It was declared a provincial and federal heritage building in 1982 and 2000, respectively.

The U of S has been home to two Nobel Laureates (Gerhard Herzberg and Henry Taube, both in chemistry), a prime minister of Canada, an Academy Award Winner and 73 Rhodes Scholars.

Students

Student success is a top priority at the U of S. Colleges, departments, faculty and staff across the university's campuses are committed to this priority, and it is reflected in the outstanding students, as well as the success of U of S graduates.

In fall 2015, there were 21,001 total students enrolled at the U of S. Of this, 2,543 were international students and 2,236 self-declared as Aboriginal students.

Tuition and fees vary depending on the course of registration. In 2015-16, a typical full-time arts and science student will pay \$5,790 in tuition and \$805.89 in student fees. Scholarships and bursaries are also available.

Alumni

The University of Saskatchewan now has nearly 150,000 alumni living all over the world. Established in 1917, the University of Saskatchewan Alumni Association is the official body representing alumni. More than 109,000 graduates reside in Canada, with the majority living in Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia.

Our graduates, backed by a rich and rigorous education, help solve real-world problems in Saskatchewan, Canada and around the world. Keeping U of S alumni connected to their alma mater is the *Green and White* alumni magazine. It is produced twice annually.



Research, Scholarly and Artistic Work

With almost \$170 million in annual research revenue (2014/15), accounting for 16.6 per cent of the university's total revenue, and some of the best facilities and analytical tools in the country, the university is the core of a dynamic research hub that addresses challenges faced by people locally and around the world. The campus hosts Innovation Place, one of the most successful research parks in North America.

The U of S is renowned for its diverse cluster of world-class science facilities that include:

- **Canadian Light Source** (lightsource.ca), one of the world's leading synchrotron facilities;
- **VIDO-InterVac** (vido.org), a world leader in developing vaccines and technologies to fight infectious diseases in humans and animals;
- **Toxicology Centre** (usask.ca/toxicology), the largest academic toxicology research and training centre in Canada; and
- **Global Institute for Water Security** (usask.ca/water), developing improved tools to sustainably manage one of the world's most important resources.

The new Health Sciences Building (healthsciences.usask.ca) fosters a unique approach that enables faculty and students to work together across many areas of health practice and research.

The university's stellar research talent includes 28 Canada Research Chairs (CRC) and a Canada Excellence Research Chair (CERC) in Water Security. The university is currently recruiting another CERC in Food Systems and Security. The U of S is a renowned powerhouse for agri-food research:

- The **Global Institute for Food Security** (gifs.ca) addresses the increasing global demand for safe, reliable food.
- Our \$37.2-million **Canada First Research Excellence Fund** grant will transform crop breeding and provide innovative solutions to national and global food security.
- Our **Crop Development Centre** (agbio.usask.ca/research/centres-facilities/crop-development-centre.php) has produced more than 400 commercial crop varieties.

The university's research has resulted in the first cobalt-60 cancer therapy technology, six animal vaccines that are world firsts, the first Canadian experiment undertaken aboard a space shuttle, and the first comprehensive history of native residential schooling in Canada, to name a few.

The U of S is a leader in community-engaged scholarship, linking research, teaching and learning with the needs and interests of local and global communities.



Other Services

The University Library consists of seven branch libraries spread across campus. It holds millions of print, microform and digital materials and is the gateway to an extensive range of e-resources available for use on or off campus. The library is a place for collaborative group work—with active learning spaces and bookable team rooms—as well as individual, contemplative study. Information and research assistance is available in person, online and through webguides.

The Place Riel Student Centre continues to house a number of services for students, including the Student Health Centre and Student Counselling. The Campus Computer Store and a number of food court options are also available in Place Riel. The Marquis Culinary Centre offers all-you-can-eat options for breakfast, lunch and supper, and there are a number of other food and coffee outlets around campus, including Louis' and Louis' Loft.

With one of the highest percentage of Aboriginal students among Canadian post-secondary institutions, the university puts particular emphasis on fostering Aboriginal student success. The recently opened Gordon Oakes Red Bear Student Centre is a vibrant, inclusive gathering place that welcomes everyone—Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal people alike—to come together and learn from each other in respectful ways.

On-campus housing is available and currently accommodates over 2,000 students, including Graduate House, the newest residence and first dedicated solely to housing graduate students.

Students also have access to many services to ensure academic, professional and personal success, including: the International Student and Study Abroad Centre, health and counselling services, financial services, employment and career centre, Aboriginal Students' Centre, Student Learning Services, the Gwenna Moss Centre for Teaching Effectiveness, disability services, religious services, and courses in professional skills and global citizenship. Campus child-care facilities are available for children whose parent is a student, or faculty or staff member at the university, and an additional child-care facility that will offer additional spaces is currently under construction.

After Class

With collegiate gothic architecture, greystone masonry, tree-lined paths and a river view, the U of S campus is a picture-perfect place to study, and the campus also offers a wide range of facilities and spaces for relaxation and recreation. At the centre of it all, literally, is the open space known as the Bowl—the ideal place to relax on a summer morning, or meet friends on a winter afternoon.



University of Saskatchewan

Inter-university teams at the U of S are called the Huskies. The 15 sports include men and women's basketball, cross-country, ice hockey, soccer, track and field, wrestling and volleyball, and men's football. About 390 student athletes, managers and trainers make up Huskie Athletics.

Campus Recreation offers programs for all students on campus. Men's, women's and co-ed activities range from hockey to wall climbing. Campus Recreation also offers a wide range of sport clubs and special activity passes. The Physical Activity Complex (PAC) features a 13,000 sq. ft. fitness centre, a triple gymnasium and a 42-foot rock-climbing wall. Other recreational facilities on campus include tennis courts, a curling rink, a hockey rink, two swimming pools and numerous sports fields.

Students interested in artistic pursuits can participate in the Greystone Theatre, the Greystone Singers, or a variety of musical bands and ensembles. Writers and artists will also be interested in getting involved with *The Sheaf*, the university's student newspaper that began publishing in 1912. It is operated as a collective and is run completely by the students. There are also options for the politically minded—the University of Saskatchewan Students' Union is the official voice of the undergraduate student body, while the Graduate Students' Association represents all graduate students.

Location and Community

The U of S maintains seven million square feet of buildings and facilities. The total replacement cost of the university's physical assets, including buildings and infrastructure, is estimated in excess of \$5 billion.

Protective Services ensure our campus community's safety. Special constables, sworn in under the Saskatchewan Police Act, work with municipal emergency services to keep students, faculty, staff and property safe. Protective Services are on duty 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. The emergency dispatch centre includes a central alarm monitoring station with over 600 closed circuit television (CCTV) cameras and a campus-wide emergency alert system. Protective Services constables patrol campus by foot, bicycle and in marked vehicles. Specialized officers provide support and training in the areas of emergency response planning and lockdown training, physical defense for women, non-violent crisis intervention, violence threat risk assessment, crime prevention through environmental design and electronic protection (surveillance and alarm systems). The Protective Services department shares a radio frequency with the Saskatoon Police Service and the Saskatoon Fire Department.



Financial Highlights

The university's consolidated financial statements for 2014/15 show revenue of \$1.019 billion. Revenue from the Province of Saskatchewan accounts for \$481.7 million (47 per cent of total revenue), and revenue from the Government of Canada accounts for \$69.5 million. Salaries and benefits comprise \$535.9 million, or 60 per cent of total expenses. The final results of the 2014/15 operating budget, that provides funding for most of the instructional activity and day-to-day operations of the university, was revenue of \$520 million. Of this amount, the provincial operating grant was \$331.1 million (64 per cent) and tuition and fee revenue was \$118.9 million (23 per cent).

Unique Points of Interest

The campus is home to a wide range of public attractions, including:

Agricultural displays	MacAulay pharmaceutical collection
Athletic Wall of Fame	Observatory
Beamish Conservatory	Patterson Garden Arboretum
College Building galleries	Rugby Chapel
Diefenbaker Canada Centre	Sculpture garden
Gordon Snelgrove Gallery	St. Thomas More Gallery
Kenderdine Art Gallery	University farm
Little Stone School House	University Memorial Gates
Museum of Antiquities	
Museum of Natural Sciences	

For more information visit usask.ca.



University of Saskatchewan

Enrolment at the University of Saskatchewan, in degree* programs:

YEAR	ENROLLED	YEAR	ENROLLED	YEAR	ENROLLED
1909-10	70	1947-48	4,310	1985-86	14,510
1910-11	108	1948-49	3,772	1986-87	15,211
1911-12	150	1949-50	3,073	1987-88	15,503
1912-13	248	1950-51	2,452	1988-89	15,145
1913-14	382	1951-52	2,118	1989-90	17,491
1914-15	445	1952-53	2,056	1990-91	17,949
1915-16	406	1953-54	2,224	1991-92	18,001
1916-17	291	1954-55	2,401	1992-93	18,654
1917-18	407	1955-56	2,685	1993-94	18,045
1918-19	340	1956-57	3,070	1994-95	17,819
1919-20	340	1957-58	3,544	1995-96	17,666
1920-21	659	1958-59	4,087	1996-97	17,468
1921-22	659	1959-60	4,482	1997-98	17,370
1922-23	669	1960-61	5,103	1998-99	17,424
1923-24	636	1961-62	5,605	1999-00	17,515
1924-25	656	1962-63	6,231	2000-01	16,181
1925-26	826	1963-64	6,902	2001-02	14,959
1926-27	918	1964-65	8,070	2002-03	19,488
1927-28	976	1965-66	8,707	2003-04	19,736
1928-29	1,295	1966-67	9,340	2004-05	19,784
1929-30	1,461	1967-68	9,824	2005-06	19,553
1930-31	1,610	1968-69	9,997	2006-07	19,422
1931-32	1,562	1969-70	10,656	2007-08	19,680
1932-33	1,677	1970-71	10,731	2008-09	19,201
1933-34	1,586	1971-72	10,547	2009-10	19,655
1934-35	1,662	1972-73	10,298	2010-11	20,515
1935-36	1,617	1973-74	10,362	2011-12	20,920
1936-37	1,818	1974-75	10,368	2012-13	21,171
1937-38	1,776	1975-76	11,251	2013-14	21,044
1938-39	1,810	1976-77	11,694	2014-15	20,960
1939-40	2,197	1977-78	11,571	2015-16	21,001
1940-41	1,902	1978-79	11,289		
1941-42	1,584	1979-80	11,193		
1942-43	1,654	1980-81	11,381		
1943-44	1,446	1981-82	12,107		
1944-45	1,607	1982-83	13,087		
1945-46	3,471	1983-84	14,029		
1946-47	4,195	1984-85	14,409		

* All degree course enrolments including full- and part-time students.



Saskatoon Health Region

Website: www.saskatoonhealthregion.ca

The Saskatoon Health Region came into being on August 1, 2002, with the proclamation of *The Regional Health Services Act*. A 12-person government-appointed body directs health services in the Health Region that is responsible for an annual operating budget of more than one billion dollars.

2015 Saskatoon Regional Health Authority Members:

Mike Stensrud, Chairperson (Saskatoon)
Megan Rumbold, Vice Chairperson (Wadena)
Gary Beaudin (Saskatoon)
Mike Couros (Saskatoon)
Gary Derenoski (Saskatoon)
Randy Donauer (Saskatoon)
Malcolm Eaton (Humboldt)
Sophie Ferré
(Saskatoon)
Frank Lukowich (Saskatoon)
Ghislaine McLeod (Saskatoon)
Bobbylynn Stewart (Saskatoon)
Glenn Wig (Saskatoon)

Saskatoon Health Region is the largest health region and employer in Saskatchewan with 1,036 physicians and 14,145 registered nurses and other health care service and support workers and managers, serving approximately 342,000 residents in more than 100 cities, towns, villages, RMs and First Nation communities, in addition to serving as a provincial referral centre.

Saskatoon Health Region provides services and programs in more than 75 facilities, including 10 hospitals (including three tertiary hospitals in Saskatoon), 30 long term care facilities, and numerous primary health care sites, public health centres, mental health and addictions centres and community-based settings.

The Region is an integrated health delivery agency providing a comprehensive range of services and programs including but not limited to hospital and long term care, public health and home care, mental health and addiction services, prenatal and palliative care.

Saskatoon Health Region's vision is *healthiest people, healthiest communities, exceptional service*.

For more information on Saskatoon Health Region, or for a directory of services and phone numbers, please visit www.saskatoonhealthregion.ca or visit the white pages in the Saskatoon telephone book.



Meewasin Valley Authority

Mailing Address: 402 Third Avenue South, Saskatoon, SK S7K 3G5

Telephone: 306-665-6887

Fax: 306-665-6117

E-Mail: meewasin@meewasin.com

Website: meewasin.com

The Meewasin Valley Authority (Meewasin) was created in 1979 by an Act of the Government of Saskatchewan and is dedicated to the conservation of the natural and cultural resources of the South Saskatchewan River Valley. It has programs in environmental education, resource management, and riverfront development.

Meewasin is funded by three participating parties: City of Saskatoon, Government of Saskatchewan, and University of Saskatchewan. Their representatives sit on the board of directors:

Mayor Donald Atchison
Dr. Toddi Steelman, Chair
Mr. Colin Tennent, Vice Chair
Ms. Carmen Campbell
Ms. Leanne Nyirfa
Dr. Fran Walley

Councillor Charlie Clark
Councillor Zach Jeffries
Councillor Mairin Loewen
Mr. Roger Parent, MLA
Ms. Tracy Arno
Dr. Peter Stoicheff

Mr. Lloyd Isaak is the Chief Executive Officer.

36 Years of Stewardship

Meewasin has enjoyed 36 years of stewardship in the Meewasin Valley conserving and developing more than 25 square miles from Pike Lake to Clarke's Crossing, balancing development with conservation.

The Meewasin Trail & Parks

Meewasin has provided public access to the river by developing more than 80 kilometres of trails, as well as the Beaver Creek Conservation Area, Cranberry Flats Conservation Area, Peggy McKercher Conservation Area, Wanuskewin Heritage Park, Gabriel Dumont Park, Paradise Beach, Meewasin Park, Victoria Park, the Saskatoon Natural Grasslands, Maple Grove, Riverworks at the Wier, River Landing Riverfront, Meewasin/Cameco Skating Rink, Meewasin Northeast Swale, Fred Heal Canoe Launch, and Poplar Bluffs Canoe Launch.



Interpretive Centres

Programs are offered at the Meewasin Valley Interpretive Centre, Beaver Creek Conservation Area, and Wanuskewin Heritage Park (now owned and operated by its own Board) to interpret the human and natural resources of the valley. Each year thousands of students and the general public visit these educational centres, as well as the prairie grasslands in Saskatoon. Meewasin's interpretive canoe tours, in the 10 passenger voyageur clipper canoes, provide a unique opportunity to learn about the river from the river.

New Developments

New Meewasin developments in 2015 included expansion of the Meewasin Trail in the south east to Chief Whitecap Park, as well as the approval of the Meewasin Northeast Swale Master Plan for conservation, education and development of the Meewasin Northeast Swale.

Conservation

Meewasin's objectives reflect no net loss of habitat in the river valley and policies on sustainable development. In addition to programs on invasive species and protecting natural areas, Meewasin has signed five conservation easements to protect lands in perpetuity.

For more information please contact Doug Porteous at Meewasin, 306-665-6887, or visit the Meewasin website at meewasin.com.



Prairieland Park Corporation

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 6010, Saskatoon, SK S7K 4E4

Telephone: 306-931-7149 Toll Free: 1-888-931-9333

Fax: 306-931-7886

Website: www.saskatoonex.com

E-mail: contactus@saskatoonex.com

Board Chair: Stu Irvine

CEO: Mark Regier

Saskatoon Prairieland Park is a membership based, nonprofit corporation, first established as an agricultural society in 1886, the same year the first annual fair was held in Saskatoon.

Saskatoon Prairieland Park Trade & Convention Centre is a world class destination for major programs, events and entertainment. Annual events include the exhibition, chuckwagon racing, agriculture trade and livestock shows, gardening show, Thoroughbred horse racing, and a sports bar. As well, Saskatoon Prairieland Park facilitates national and regional trade shows, conventions, conferences, meetings and banquets.

Saskatoon Prairieland Park is situated on 136 acres in the Saskatchewan River valley – an excellent location just three minutes from downtown. The Park features lots of green space and shade trees. The Trade Centre, with 240,000 square feet under one roof, includes break-out rooms and a state-of-the-art kitchen facility. Prairieland Park provides the largest trade show and convention facility in Saskatoon. All halls feature the amenities required for any event – an in-house PA system, ample electrical with a full-time on-site electrician, a full supply of in-house services, theme décor, tables and soft seat chairs, and the ability for setup of all types of media services. Wireless internet is accessible throughout the complex. Complete food service is available and Prairieland Park offers a staff of experienced professionals to assist in planning trade shows and/or conventions. Prairieland Park is also home of the Prairieland Ag Centre, with an indoor stabling area, 100' x 200' heated arena, and seating for 500-700 people.

Take a virtual tour of our facilities at www.saskatoonex.com.

With the support of hundreds of volunteers the Saskatoon Prairieland Park Corporation continues to play an important role in serving the community needs in key areas.



Prairieland Park Corporation

Shows and Events Presented by Saskatoon Prairieland Park Corporation

Western Canadian Crop Production Show

January 12-15, 2015

Saskatchewan Equine Expo

February 13-15, 2015

Prairieland Youth Leadership Conference

February 21-22, 2015

Western Canadian Championship Snow Drag Races

March 7, 2015

Gardenscape

March 27-29, 2015

Saskatchewan Beef Expo

March 28-29, 2015

Marquis Downs Thoroughbred Racing (Fridays and Saturdays)

May 29-September 5, 2015

World Professional Chuckwagon Racing

June 4-7, 2015

Prairieland Junior Ag Showcase

July 2-5 and July 11-12, 2015

Saskatoon Exhibition

August 4-9, 2015

AgEXperience for Students

October 6-8, 2015



Greater Saskatoon Chamber of Commerce

Address: 104 – 202 4th Avenue North, Saskatoon, SK S7K 0K1

Telephone: 306- 244-2151

Fax: 306- 244-8366

E-mail: chamber@saskatoonchamber.com

Website: www.saskatoonchamber.com

The Greater Saskatoon Chamber of Commerce (incorporated, Saskatoon Board of Trade), was organized in 1903 and incorporated in 1907.

The Chamber of Commerce is a member driven organization of professional, business, community and individual leaders working to promote ethical business practices, improve and enhance the environment for business growth and job creation and facilitate strong relationships between community, educational, business, governmental and non-governmental organizations.

The Chamber's primary purpose is to work with our community through advocacy and leadership to ensure for our region the Best Business Climate in Canada, thereby creating a City of Opportunity.

The Greater Saskatoon Chamber of Commerce acts on behalf of its members and the community in general on the many issues, which affect Saskatoon and surrounding area in the short and long term.

The Chamber is committed to the goal of attaining and maintaining for our region the Best Business Climate in Canada as a means by which this community can ensure future health and prosperity for our children well into the 21st century.

2015 Executive

President – Tanya Knight
1st Vice-President – Jason Yochim
2nd Vice-President – Kelly Bode
Past-President – Tony Van Burgsteden
Governance Committee Chair – Bill Cooper

Staff Team

Executive Director – Kent Smith-Windsor
Membership & Sales Director – Derek Crang
Administration – Terry Lawrence
Executive Assistant – Roz Macala
Bookkeeper – Linda Saunders
Communications Director – Ryan Wig
Marketing Director – Kevin Meldrum
Committee Operation Intern – Czarina Catambing
Committee Operation Intern – Meghan Johnson



Greater Saskatoon Chamber of Commerce

2015 Board of Directors

Peggie Koenig
Silvia Martini
Karl Miller
Sandra Riberio
Chris Sicotte

Sanj Singh
Brian Skanderbeg
Trevor Thiessen
Chris Woodland
Colleen Yates



Tourism Saskatoon (Saskatoon Visitor and Convention Bureau Saskatoon Sports Tourism)

Address: 101 – 202 4th Avenue North Saskatoon, SK S7K 0K1

Telephone: 306-242-1206

Fax: 306-242-1955

Website: www.tourismsaskatoon.com

E-mail: info@tourismsaskatoon.com

Tourism Radio 91.7FM

Tourism Saskatoon is a membership-based non-profit organization whose mission is to operate as Saskatoon's destination management organization, maximizing the economic benefit for Saskatoon through tourism. Tourism Saskatoon provides visitor services, marketing and membership services for the city. Business services include convention planning, bid preparation and group tours as well as, brochures, accommodation information, road maps, and other information on Saskatoon and Saskatchewan attractions. City souvenirs may be purchased at the Visitor Centre. *Tourism Saskatoon is accredited by Destination Marketing Association International.*

Tourism Saskatoon manages Saskatoon Sports Tourism, a non-profit partnership organization formed to guide the attraction, retention and creation of sports tourism activities in the city and region. Their mission is to coordinate and facilitate the economic and social growth of Saskatoon through sports tourism.

2015 Tourism Saskatoon Board of Directors

Drew Britz, Saskatoon Airport Authority

Louis Christ, Retired

Lynn Flury, Hilton Garden Inn

Martin Gilbert, Delta Bessborough

Dale Grant, Sheraton Cavalier

Ann Iwanchuk, Councillor, City of Saskatoon

Mairin Loewen, Councillor, City of Saskatoon

Lyn McGaughey, Great West Life

Ian McGilp, Retired

Dale MacKay, Ayden Kitchen and Bar

Charlene Priel, Global Saskatoon a division of Shaw Media

Russell Seifried, Scotiabank



Tourism Saskatoon

2015 Saskatoon Sports Tourism Board of Directors

Mayor Don Atchison, City of Saskatoon
Cary Humphrey, City of Saskatoon
Scott Ford, SaskTel Centre
Basil Hughton, Huskie Athletics
Randy Fernets, Tourism Saskatoon
Charlene Priel, Tourism Saskatoon Board – Global TV
Gary Daniels, Saskatchewan Indian Gaming Authority
Bob Fawcett, Retired
Kevin Waugh, CTV News
Jodi Blackwell, Saskatoon Soccer Centre
Bob Korol, TCU Place
Vanessa Kosteroski, SHA – Super 8 East
Rod Antonichuk, Government of Canada
Wray Morrison, Sports Director – CKOM
Cara Humphrey, Canadian Diabetes Association
Roberta Bates, University of Saskatchewan
Morris Smysnuik, TCU Financial Group
Cory Wolfe, Cameco





A

Altitude City	113
Area of City.....	113
Assessment, statistics related to	116
Asset & Financial Management Department	114
Corporate Revenue	114
Corporate Risk.....	117
Facilities and Fleet Management.....	117
Finance	115
Materials Management.....	118
Saskatoon Land	118

B

Boards of Education	
The Public Board of Education Saskatoon School Division No. 13	160
St. Paul's Roman Catholic Separate School Division No. 20 of Saskatchewan	168
Boards	63
Boards and Commissions.....	146
Boundaries' Map, City of Saskatoon Ward	49
Bridges, Crossing Saskatchewan River.....	1
Building Permits	97

C

Catholic School Board.....	168
Chamber of Commerce.....	195
City Clerk's Office	80
City Manager's Office.....	76
Government Relations	76
City Council, General Information about.....	44
City Councillors	
Phone Numbers of.....	45
Pictures of	45
Listing of (1903 to present)	57
City of Saskatoon's Organizational Structure	50
City of Saskatoon's Ward Boundaries	49
City Solicitor's Office	88



Index

C

Civic Elections.....	82
Civic Officials	78
Coat of Arms.....	42
Community Services Department	96
Building Standards	96
Business Administration	98
Recreation and Community Development	98
Community Standards	101
Parks	102
Planning and Development.....	109
Corporate Logo	43
Corporate Performance Department.....	89
Aboriginal Relations.....	89
Communications	89
Media Relations	90
Environmental and Corporate Initiatives	90
Human Resources.....	93
Information Technology (IT).....	94
Strategic and Business Planning.....	94

D

Directors/General Managers.....	78
---------------------------------	----

E

Elections, Civic.....	82
Exhibition, at Prairieland Park	193

F

Saskatoon Fire Department	137
---------------------------------	-----

G

Geography/History of Saskatoon.....	1
General Managers.....	78
Greater Saskatoon Chamber of Commerce.....	195



Index

H

Health Region, Saskatoon	190
History/Geography of Saskatoon	1
Historical Summary	3

I

Information Phone Number, City Hall	62
---	----

L

Library, Saskatoon Public	153
Library Branches	153
Branch Hours	153
Logo, Corporate	43

M

Mayors of Saskatoon (1901 to present)	56
Meewasin Valley Authority	191
Miscellaneous Statistics	113
Municipal Recreation Facilities	100

O

Organizational Chart	50
Officials, Civic	62

P

Parks, Public	104
Police Service, Saskatoon	146
Board of Police Commissioners	146
Population, comparative years	111
Prairieland Park Corporation	193
Property Taxes, statistics related to	116
Public Library, Saskatoon	153
Public School Board	160

R

Remai Modern Art Gallery of Saskatchewan, The	157
---	-----



Index

S

Saskatoon Health Region	190
Saskatoon – Origin of Name	1
Saskatoon Police Service	146
Saskatoon Public Library	153
Saskatoon Regional Economic Development Authority (SREDA)	151
SaskTel Centre	148
Saskatoon Visitor and Convention Bureau (Tourism Saskatoon), Saskatoon Sports Tourism...	197
Schools	
The Public Board of Education Saskatoon School Division No. 13	160
St. Paul's Roman Catholic Separate School Division No. 20 of Saskatchewan	168
Saskatchewan Polytechnic	174
Statistics, Miscellaneous	113
Strategic Plan 2013-2023	51
Structure Chart, City of Saskatoon Organizational	50

T

TCU Place – Saskatoon's Arts and Convention Centre	149
Tourism Saskatoon (Saskatoon Visitor and Convention Bureau) (Saskatoon Sports Tourism) .	197
Transit System Bus Service from 1913 - 2015	130
Transportation and Utilities Department	119
Business Administration	119
Construction and Design	119
Major Projects	120
Public Works	124
Saskatoon Light and Power	125
Saskatoon Transit	128
Access Transit	131
Saskatoon Water	131
Transportation	135

U

University of Saskatchewan	182
----------------------------------	-----

W

Ward Boundaries, City of Saskatoon's	49
--	----



Appointment of Bylaw Enforcement Officer

Recommendation

That City Council consider Bylaw No. 9376, *The Bylaw Enforcement Officers Amendment Bylaw, 2016*.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this Report is to provide City Council with Bylaw No. 9376, *The Bylaw Enforcement Officers Amendment Bylaw, 2016*.

Report

At its meeting of June 27, 2016, City Council considered and adopted a recommendation from the Governance and Priorities Committee to direct the City Solicitor to amend Bylaw No. 7340, *The Bylaw Enforcement Officers Bylaw*.

In accordance with City Council's instructions, we are pleased to submit Bylaw No. 9376, *The Bylaw Enforcement Officers Amendment Bylaw, 2016*, which amends Bylaw No. 7340, *The Bylaw Enforcement Officers Bylaw*, to appoint a new bylaw enforcement officer responsible for prosecuting municipal bylaw offences and representing the City of Saskatoon in the prosecution of anyone charged with a contravention of a bylaw, and updates the Bylaw to reference the enabling provision in *The Cities Act*.

Attachment

1. Proposed Bylaw No. 9376, *The Bylaw Enforcement Officers Amendment Bylaw, 2016*.

Report Approval

Written by: Kim M.K. Bodnarchuk, Solicitor

Approved by: Patricia Warwick, City Solicitor

Admin Report – Appoint Bylaw Officer.docx
109-3634-kmb-2.docx

BYLAW NO. 9376**The Bylaw Enforcement Officers Amendment Bylaw, 2016**

The Council of The City of Saskatoon enacts:

Short Title

1. This Bylaw may be cited as *The Bylaw Enforcement Officers Amendment Bylaw, 2016*.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Bylaw is to amend Bylaw No. 7340, *The Bylaw Enforcement Officers Bylaw*.

Bylaw No. 7340 Amended

3. *The Bylaw Enforcement Officers Bylaw* is amended in the manner set forth in this Bylaw.

Section 3 Amended

4. Section 3 is amended by striking out "Section 94(1) of *The Urban Municipality Act, 1984*" and substituting "Section 337 of *The Cities Act*".

Schedule "A" Amended

5. Schedule "A" is repealed and the schedule marked as Schedule "A" to this Bylaw is substituted.

Coming into Force

6. This Bylaw comes into force on the day of its final passing.

Read a first time this	day of	, 2016.
Read a second time this	day of	, 2016.
Read a third time and passed this	day of	, 2016.

Mayor

City Clerk

Schedule “A” to Bylaw No. 9376

Schedule “A”

Bylaw Enforcement Officers for the City of Saskatoon:

1. Elliott, Della D.

Taxi Meter Rates

Recommendation

That City Council consider Bylaw No. 9389, *The Taxi Amendment Bylaw, 2016*.

Topic and Purpose

The purpose of this report is to provide City Council with Bylaw No. 9389, *The Taxi Amendment Bylaw, 2016*, which implements City Council's decision to increase taxi meter rates by approximately 6% effective August 1, 2016, and to provide for an optional transaction fee of up to \$0.90 per debit transaction.

Report

At its meeting held on June 27, 2016, City Council considered a report of the CFO/General Manager, Asset & Financial Management Department, and resolved that Bylaw No. 9070, *The Taxi Bylaw, 2014*, be amended to add an approximate 6% increase to the taxi meter rates effective August 1, 2016, and an optional transaction fee of up to \$0.90 per debit transaction.

In accordance with City Council's instructions and to provide necessary housekeeping amendments, we are pleased to submit Bylaw No. 9389, *The Taxi Amendment Bylaw, 2016*, for City Council's consideration.

Attachment

1. Proposed Bylaw No. 9389, *The Taxi Amendment Bylaw, 2016*.

Report Approval

Written by: Derek Kowalski, Solicitor

Approved by: Patricia Warwick, City Solicitor

Admin Report – Taxi Meter Rates.docx
227-2459-djk-2.docx

BYLAW NO. 9389**The Taxi Amendment Bylaw, 2016**

The Council of The City of Saskatoon enacts:

Short Title

1. This Bylaw may be cited as *The Taxi Amendment Bylaw, 2016*.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Bylaw is to amend Bylaw No. 9070, *The Taxi Bylaw, 2014*, to provide for an approximate 6% increase to the taxi meter rate and to enable taxi drivers to charge an optional transaction fee of up to \$0.90 per debit transaction.

Bylaw No. 9070 Amended

3. Bylaw No. 9070, *The Taxi Bylaw, 2014*, is amended in the manner set forth in this Bylaw.

Section 30 Amended

4. Section 30 is amended by striking out in clause (t) "tariff of fees" and substituting "applicable taxi fares as outlined in Schedule "C"".

Section 35 Amended

5. Section 35 is amended:
 - (a) by striking out the heading in subsection (1) "**Licence and Tariff of Fees Visible**" and substituting "**Licence and Taxi Fares Visible**"; and
 - (b) by striking out in clause (1)(d) "tariff of fees" and substituting "applicable taxi fares as outlined in Schedule "C"".

Section 52 Amended

6. Section 52 is amended by striking out in clause (1)(e) "displayed in the tariff of fees".

Schedule "C" Amended

7. Schedule "C" is repealed and the schedule marked as Schedule "A" to this Bylaw is substituted.

Coming into Force

8. This Bylaw comes into force on August 1, 2016.

Read a first time this _____ day of _____, 2016.

Read a second time this _____ day of _____, 2016.

Read a third time and passed this _____ day of _____, 2016.

Mayor

City Clerk

Schedule "A" to Bylaw No. 9389

Schedule "C"

Taxi Fares

General Taxi Fares

- (a) \$3.75 for the first 130 metres or portion thereof;
- (b) \$0.25 for each additional 130 metres or portion thereof; and
- (c) \$0.25 for each additional 35 seconds of time while the taxi is on a trip, including waiting at the request of passengers.

General Van Taxi Fares

- 1. 1.5 times the amount shown on the taximeter when a van taxi is carrying five or more passengers, or is carrying an amount of luggage or freight that cannot be accommodated by a sedan-type taxi.
- 2. General Van Taxi Fare does not apply to wheelchair accessible taxis carrying a passenger using a wheelchair or other mobility aid.

Hourly Fares

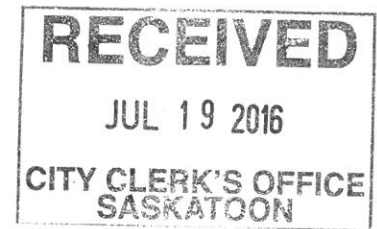
- (a) \$40.00 per hour up to 16 kilometres; and
- (b) \$1.77 for each additional kilometre in excess of 16.

General Provisions

- 1. All trips provided by a wheelchair accessible taxi shall be subject to the General Taxi Fares unless the General Van Taxi Fares otherwise apply.
- 2. All taxi fares as prescribed in this Schedule shall include the Federal Goods and Services Tax.
- 3. There shall be no extra charge for normal hand baggage.
- 4. In addition to any taxi fare prescribed in this Schedule, when payment is made by debit transaction an optional surcharge of up to \$0.90 may be added to the taxi fare for each debit transaction.

6310-1

From: Shirley Isbister <s.isbister@sasktel.net>
Sent: July 19, 2016 9:51 AM
To: City Council
Subject: Form submission from: Write a Letter to Council



Submitted on Tuesday, July 19, 2016 - 09:50
Submitted by anonymous user: 69.11.46.4
Submitted values are:

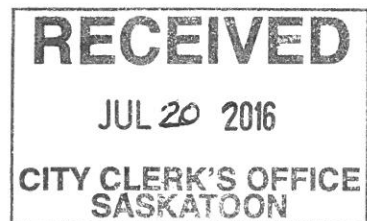
Date: Tuesday, July 19, 2016
To: His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council
First Name: Shirley
Last Name: Isbister
Address: 315 Ave M South
City: Saskatoon
Province: Saskatchewan
Postal Code: S7M 2K5
Email: s.isbister@sasktel.net

Comments: On Thursday at 1 pm in council chambers Darren Hill is bringing a motion forward to name the bridge after Reconciliation. I would like to be added on the agenda and speaker list on this issue. Can you please send me a copy of the agenda. Thank you for your time. Have a wonderful day.

The results of this submission may be viewed at:
<https://www.saskatoon.ca/node/398/submission/108132>

6310-1

From: Priscilla Wolf <pwolf@sktc.sk.ca>
Sent: July 20, 2016 11:49 AM
To: Sproule, Joanne (Clerks)
Cc: Web E-mail - City Clerks
Subject: Tribal Chief Felix Thomas



Hello

The Saskatoon Tribal Council's Tribal Chief, Felix Thomas is requesting to speak to the naming of the bridges in tomorrow's city council meeting. Please add him to the agenda and contact me if you need to.

Thank you

Priscilla Wolf
Communications Officer
Saskatoon Tribal Council

Tel. 306-956-6853

Cell.306-380-3935

Asimakaniseekan Askiy Reserve #102A

200 335 Packham Avenue

Saskatoon, SK S7N 4S1

Ph: 306 956 6100 Fax: 306 244 7273